



City of Nedlands

Minutes

Council Meeting

18 December 2018

Attention

These Minutes are subject to confirmation.

Prior to acting on any resolution of the Council contained in these minutes, a check should be made of the Ordinary Meeting of Council following this meeting to ensure that there has not been a correction made to any resolution.

Table of Contents

Declaration of Opening	5
Present and Apologies and Leave Of Absence (Previously Approved)	5
1. Public Question Time	6
1.1 Ms Jennifer Brauhart, 48 Lisle Street, Mt Claremont.....	6
2. Addresses by Members of the Public.....	7
3. Requests for Leave of Absence	8
4. Petitions	8
5. Disclosures of Financial Interest	8
5.1 Mayor Hipkins – 13.8 - Conference Attendance Request – Mayor Hipkins to Attend 4th CRC Water Sensitive Cities National Conference, Brisbane from 26 to 28 March 2019 & 4th International Street Lighting & Smart Controls Conference, Sydney from 2 to 4 April 2019	8
5.2 Councillor Hodsdon – PD74.18 - Christ Church Grammar School - Possible Acquisition of Landfill Site.....	8
5.3 Councillor Hodsdon – 13.7 - Conference Attendance Request – Councillor Hodsdon & Councillor Horley – 3rd Annual Cities & Regions Summit, Melbourne from 12 to 14 March 2019	9
5.4 Councillor Horley – 13.7 - Conference Attendance Request – Councillor Hodsdon & Councillor Horley – 3rd Annual Cities & Regions Summit, Melbourne from 12 to 14 March 2019	9
6. Disclosures of Interests Affecting Impartiality.....	9
6.1 Councillor Argyle – PD74.18 - Christ Church Grammar School - Possible Acquisition of Landfill Site.....	9
7. Declarations by Members That They Have Not Given Due Consideration to Papers.....	9
8. Confirmation of Minutes	10
8.1 Ordinary Council Meeting 27 November 2018	10
9. Announcements of the Presiding Member without discussion	10
10. Members announcements without discussion.....	10
11. Matters for Which the Meeting May Be Closed	11
12. Divisional reports and minutes of Council committees and administrative liaison working groups.....	11
12.1 Minutes of Council Committees	11
12.2 Minutes of Captain Stirling Hub Committee	12
12.3 Planning & Development Report No's PD66.18 to PD75.18 (copy attached)	13
PD66.18 No. 29A Carrington Street, Nedlands – Proposed Animal Establishment (Dog Day Care) (Use Not Listed).....	13
PD67.18 No. 2/23 Carrington Street, Nedlands – Proposed Additional Customer Seating (Retrospective) for Brick Alley Café – Change of Use Restaurant	20
PD68.18 No. 42 Kirwan Street, Floreat – Additions (Two Carports) to Existing Single Dwelling	23

PD69.18	No. 50 Florence Road, Nedlands – Amendment to Existing Approval (DA17/306).....	25
PD70.18	No. 7 Nardina Crescent, Dalkeith – Proposed Street Boundary Fencing (Retrospective).....	26
PD71.18	No. 82 Kingsway, Nedlands – Front Fencing Addition to Single House.....	28
PD72.18	No. 11B Brockway Road, Mount Claremont – Two Storey Single House.....	30
PD73.18	Scheme Amendment No. 214 – Lot 381 (No.45) Carrington Street, Nedlands	33
PD74.18	Christ Church Grammar School - Possible Acquisition of Landfill Site	35
PD75.18	West Australian Bridge Club Inc. at Reserve 7804, Swanbourne – Extension to Lease Term	37
12.4	Technical Services Report No's TS27.18 to TS29.18 (copy attached)	38
TS27.18	Leon Road Footpath between Robert Street and Alexander Road	38
TS28.18	Quintilian Road Traffic Management.....	39
TS29.18	Western Metropolitan Regional Council (WMRC) Funding Request.....	41
12.5	Community & Organisational Development Report No's CM05.18 (copy attached).....	42
CM05.18	Purchase of Artwork from Sculptures By The Sea	42
12.6	Corporate & Strategy Report No's CPS22.18 to CPS24.18 (copy attached)	44
CPS22.18	List of Accounts Paid – October 2018.....	44
CPS23.18	Policy Review.....	45
CPS24.18	Post Audit Changes to 2018/19 Budget	46
13.	Reports by the Chief Executive Officer	48
13.1	Lisle Villages Inc – Draft New Rules of Association	48
13.2	Hockey Proposal at Mt Claremont Reserve – Community Engagement Results.....	50
13.3	Common Seal Register Report – November 2018.....	59
13.4	List of Delegated Authorities – November 2018.....	60
13.5	Monthly Financial Report – November 2018.....	63
13.6	Monthly Investment Report – November 2018.....	68
13.7	Conference Attendance Request – Councillor Hodsdon & Councillor Horley – 3rd Annual Cities & Regions Summit, Melbourne from 12 to 14 March 2019	70
13.8	Conference Attendance Request – Mayor Hipkins to Attend 4th CRC Water Sensitive Cities National Conference, Brisbane from 26 to 28 March 2019 & 4th International Street Lighting & Smart Controls Conference, Sydney from 2 to 4 April 2019.....	73
14.	Elected Members Notices of Motions of Which Previous Notice Has Been Given.....	77
14.1	Councillor Horley – Public Open Space	77
14.2	Councillor Hodsdon – Speed Limit Waratah Avenue	79

15.	Elected members notices of motion given at the meeting for consideration at the following ordinary meeting on 26 February 2019.....	80
15.1	Councillor Mangano – FTE Headcount Reporting.....	80
15.2	Councillor de Lacy – Underground Power.....	80
16.	Urgent Business Approved By the Presiding Member or By Decision	82
17.	Confidential Items	82
	Declaration of Closure	82

City of Nedlands

Minutes of an Ordinary Meeting of Council held in the Council Chambers, Nedlands on Tuesday 18 December 2018 at 7 pm.

Declaration of Opening

The Presiding Member declared the meeting open at 7 pm and drew attention to the disclaimer below.

(NOTE: Council at its meeting on 24 August 2004 resolved that should the meeting time reach 11.00 p.m. the meeting is to consider an adjournment motion to reconvene the next day).

Present and Apologies and Leave Of Absence (Previously Approved)

Councillors	His Worship the Mayor, R M C Hipkins (Presiding Member)	
	Councillor I S Argyle	Dalkeith Ward
	Councillor W R B Hassell	Dalkeith Ward
	Councillor A W Mangano	Dalkeith Ward
	Councillor C M de Lacy	Hollywood Ward
	Councillor B G Hodsdon	Hollywood Ward
	Councillor J D Wetherall	Hollywood Ward
	Councillor T P James	Melvista Ward
	Councillor N W Shaw	Melvista Ward
	Councillor N B J Horley	Coastal Districts Ward
	Councillor L J McManus	Coastal Districts Ward
	Councillor K A Smyth	Coastal Districts Ward

Staff	Mr P L Mickleson	Acting Chief Executive Officer
	Mr M A Glover	Director Technical Services
	Mrs P Panayotou	Acting Director Corporate & Strategy
	Mrs N M Ceric	Executive Assistant to CEO & Mayor

Public There were 32 members of the public present.

Press The Post Newspaper representative.

Leave of Absence Nil.
(Previously Approved)

Apologies Councillor G A R Hay Melvista Ward

Absent Nil.

Disclaimer

Members of the public who attend Council meetings should not act immediately on anything they hear at the meetings, without first seeking clarification of Council's position. For example by reference to the confirmed Minutes of Council meeting. Members of the public are also advised to wait for written advice from the Council prior to taking action on any matter that they may have before Council.

Any plans or documents in agendas and minutes may be subject to copyright. The express permission of the copyright owner must be obtained before copying any copyright material.

1. Public Question Time

1.1 Ms Jennifer Brauhart, 48 Lisle Street, Mt Claremont

Question 1

The City identified local residents of Mount Claremont as a key stakeholder group who would be impacted or potentially impacted by the Westside Wolves hockey proposal, and specifically sent correspondence to 1410 households, inviting feedback. Can the administration please explain why it considers the reporting on the response from this identified stakeholder group to be "inappropriate manipulation of the data" (as per the response provided to Question 1 in minutes Section 1.1 of Council Meeting of 4 December) rather than reporting on information that Council was specifically seeking and one of the critical outcomes of the community consultation process?

Question 2

Following on from my first question, can the staff please assess and advise the Councillors and members of the public what percentage of the 675 residents of Mount Claremont who responded to the survey indicated opposition to the Westside Wolves hockey proposal? This information should very heavily influence the Council's decision on whether or not the proposal should proceed and is a very significant gap in the data analysis undertaken.

Answer 1 & 2

The feedback consisted of three petitions, hardcopy/hand written surveys, online surveys, emails, telephone calls, written letters/submissions. There were instances of more than one response received from individuals. In total the City received over 2000 surveys. In addition, the survey required a street address to be completed. This requirement, however, was not completed by everyone in the same way resulting in reduced data integrity. The purpose for this engagement was to understand the community's views (not just Mt Claremont) on this proposal on whether to approve a period of time for the hockey club to further investigate and develop a detailed proposal and business plan for Council consideration.

The Administration believes that it is important that its collective response should be the basis for further decision-making by the Council. The engagement outcomes are not just about providing the Council with a number to support/not support the proposal from any particular area.

2. **Addresses by Members of the Public**

Ms Heidi Herget, Move Consultants, Traffic Engineer PD66.18
(spoke in support of the recommendation)

Mr Angus Davies, 1/10 Richardson Avenue, Claremont PD66.18
(spoke in support of the recommendation)

Mr Lee Martin, 2/23 Carrington Street, Nedlands PD67.18
(spoke in support of the application)

Ms Sasha Bosich, 13 Brockway, Mt Claremont PD72.18
(spoke in opposition to the recommendation)

Mr Michael Huston PD72.18
(spoke in opposition to the recommendation)

Mr Stashu Poliwka, 11B Brockway, Mt Claremont PD72.18
(spoke in support of the recommendation)

Mr Ben Lisle, Linc Property Group, Level 3, 338 Barker Road, Subiaco PD74.18
(spoke in support of the recommendation)

Ms Michelle Newsome, 145 Alfred Road, Mt Claremont PD74.18
(spoke in support of the recommendation)

Ms Robyn Lawrence, 8 Daglish Street, Wembley 13.2
(spoke in opposition to the recommendation)

Mr Alistair Murray, 8 Stephanie Street, Dalkeith 13.2
(spoke in opposition to the recommendation)

Ms Juanita Toleman, 4 Chessington Gardens, Mt Claremont 13.2
(spoke in support of the recommendation)

Mr Scott Gladman, Pine Tree Lane, Mt Claremont 13.2
(spoke in support of the recommendation)

Ms Emily Dickson, 40A Strickland Street, Mt Claremont 14.1
(spoke in support of the motion)

Ms Rebecca Coghlan, 37 Bulimba Road, Nedlands Leisure Activities
(spoke in relation to Leisure Activities in Nedlands)

3. Requests for Leave of Absence

Nil.

4. Petitions

Nil.

5. Disclosures of Financial Interest

The Presiding Member reminded Councillors and Staff of the requirements of Section 5.65 of the *Local Government Act* to disclose any interest during the meeting when the matter is discussed.

5.1 Mayor Hipkins – 13.8 - Conference Attendance Request – Mayor Hipkins to Attend 4th CRC Water Sensitive Cities National Conference, Brisbane from 26 to 28 March 2019 & 4th International Street Lighting & Smart Controls Conference, Sydney from 2 to 4 April 2019

Mayor Hipkins disclosed a financial interest in Item 13.8 – Conference Attendance Request – Mayor Hipkins to Attend 4th CRC Water Sensitive Cities National Conference, Brisbane from 26 to 28 March 2019 & 4th International Street Lighting & Smart Controls Conference, Sydney from 2 to 4 April 2019, his interest being that he is the applicant. Mayor Hipkins declared that he would leave the room during discussion on this item.

5.2 Councillor Hodsdon – PD74.18 - Christ Church Grammar School - Possible Acquisition of Landfill Site

Councillor Hodsdon disclosed a financial interest in Item PD74.18 – Christ Church Grammar School - Possible Acquisition of Landfill Site, his interest being that the applicant is his employer. Councillor Hodsdon declared that he would leave the room during discussion on this item.

5.3 Councillor Hodsdon – 13.7 - Conference Attendance Request – Councillor Hodsdon & Councillor Horley – 3rd Annual Cities & Regions Summit, Melbourne from 12 to 14 March 2019

Councillor Hodsdon disclosed a financial interest in Item 13.7 – Conference Attendance Request – Councillor Hodsdon & Councillor Horley – 3rd Annual Cities & Regions Summit, Melbourne from 12 to 14 March 2019, his interest being that he is the applicant. Councillor Hodsdon declared that he would leave the room during discussion on this item.

5.4 Councillor Horley – 13.7 - Conference Attendance Request – Councillor Hodsdon & Councillor Horley – 3rd Annual Cities & Regions Summit, Melbourne from 12 to 14 March 2019

Councillor Horley disclosed a financial interest in Item 13.7 – Conference Attendance Request – Councillor Hodsdon & Councillor Horley – 3rd Annual Cities & Regions Summit, Melbourne from 12 to 14 March 2019, her interest being that she is the applicant. Councillor Horley declared that she would leave the room during discussion on this item.

6. Disclosures of Interests Affecting Impartiality

The Presiding Member reminded Councillors and Staff of the requirements of Council's Code of Conduct in accordance with Section 5.103 of the *Local Government Act*.

6.1 Councillor Argyle – PD74.18 - Christ Church Grammar School - Possible Acquisition of Landfill Site

Councillor Argyle disclosed an impartiality interest in Item PD74.18 - Christ Church Grammar School - Possible Acquisition of Landfill Site. Councillor Argyle disclosed that he was an old boy of Christ Church Grammar School, and as a consequence, there may be a perception that his impartiality on the matter may be affected. Councillor Argyle declared that he would consider this matter on its merits and vote accordingly.

7. Declarations by Members That They Have Not Given Due Consideration to Papers

Nil.

8. Confirmation of Minutes**8.1 Ordinary Council Meeting 27 November 2018**

Moved – Councillor Shaw
 Seconded – Councillor Hodsdon

The Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held 27 November 2018 be confirmed.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 12/-

9. Announcements of the Presiding Member without discussion

Events where the Mayor had represented the City since the last Council meeting:

28 November 2018	Dalkeith Primary School	Pool Opening
29 November 2018	UWA	Carbon in the Landscape Symposium
30 November 2018	Hollywood Private Hospital	Expanded Theatre Opening
3 December 2018	Town of Cambridge	Westside Wolves
4 December 2018	Shelton Christian Youthcare Council	Morning Tea
4 December 2018	City of Nedlands	Private Citizenship Ceremony
5 December 2018	Planning Institute of Australia	Fellows Meeting
6 December 2018	City of Nedlands	Pt Resolution Child Care Christmas Party
7 December 2018	UDIA	Christmas Lunch
7 December 2018	City of Nedlands	Tresillian Christmas Party
7 December 2018	City of Nedlands	CEO Farewell
9 December 2018	Nedlands Electors Association	AGM
11 December 2018	WAPC Statutory Planning Committee	Presentation on LPS3
12 December 2018	WAPC	Presentation on bushland at Montario Quarter
13 December 2018	City of Nedlands	Annual Electors Meeting
14 December 2018	Department of Transport	Western Suburbs Bikeways
17 December 2018	Museum of Perth	Murder on the Swan Exhibition

10. Members announcements without discussion

Nil.

11. Matters for Which the Meeting May Be Closed

Council, in accordance with Standing Orders and for the convenience of the public, is to identify any matter which is to be discussed behind closed doors at this meeting, and that matter is to be deferred for consideration as the last item of this meeting.

Nil.

12. Divisional reports and minutes of Council committees and administrative liaison working groups

12.1 Minutes of Council Committees

This is an information item only to receive the minutes of the various meetings held by the Council appointed Committees (N.B. This should not be confused with Council resolving to accept the recommendations of a particular Committee. Committee recommendations that require Council's approval should be presented to Council for resolution via the relevant departmental reports).

Moved – Councillor Shaw
Seconded – Councillor Hodsdon

The Minutes of the following Committee Meeting (in date order) be received:

Council Committee

4 December 2018

Circulated to Councillors on 11 December 2018

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 12/-

12.2 Minutes of Captain Stirling Hub Committee

This is an information item only to receive the minutes of the various meetings held by the Council appointed Committees (N.B. This should not be confused with Council resolving to accept the recommendations of a particular Committee. Committee recommendations that require Council's approval should be presented to Council for resolution via the relevant departmental reports).

Moved – Mayor Hipkins

Seconded – Councillor Hodsdon

The attached Minutes of the Captain Stirling Hub Committee Meetings for the following dates be received:

30 June 2015

25 August 2015

5 April 2016

10 October 2017

12 June 2018

14 July 2015

13 October 2015

18 October 2016

7 November 2017

29 August 2018

28 July 2015

8 December 2015

25 October 2016

13 March 2018

16 October 2018

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 12/-

Note: As far as possible all the following reports under items 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5, 13.1 and 13.2 will be moved en-bloc and only the exceptions (items which Councillors wish to amend) will be discussed.

En Bloc

Moved - Councillor Shaw

Seconded – Councillor James

That all Committee Recommendations relating to Reports under items 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 & 13.1 with the exception of Report Nos. PD66.18, PD67.18, PD72.18, PD74.18, TS28.18, 13.1 & 13.2 are adopted en bloc.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 12/-

Captain Stirling Local Hub Steering Committee

MINUTES OF MEETING

5.00pm, Tuesday 14 July 2015

Mayor's Office

Present

Mayor Max Hipkins

Cr Toni James

Cr John Wetherall

Cr Gordon Hay

Mr Barry Nunn

Mr Sean Gregory

Welcome and Apologies

No apologies

Terms of Reference

The Terms of reference of the Committee were confirmed

Meeting and Work Program

It was decided meetings would be held fortnightly on a Tuesday, prior to Council and Committee meetings, at 5.15pm, in the Mayor's Office

Definition of Boundary

It was decided the core study area would comprise the Woolworths and Aldi sites, through to Dalkeith Road. Residential areas adjoining would be considered, also nearby commercial sites over Dalkeith Road (including the Windsor Theatre) and Stirling Highway.

Discussion of Development Criteria

- **Access/traffic and parking** – access difficulties from Stirling Highway were recognised; there should preferably be a vehicular connection through to Dalkeith Road to provide access to Stirling Highway via traffic lights; it was considered important to protect nearby residential areas from through traffic and parking pressures; while some visible car parking was acceptable and desirable, the bulk of car parking should be underground or covered.
- **Building Bulk and Form, including height and setbacks from boundaries** – in accordance with the requirements of *Perth and Peel at 3.5 million*, the Committee acknowledges that building bulk and height along Stirling Highway will inevitably increase; it was considered important that an open and spacious character be retained at ground level, as well as consideration being given to the view of roofs from above.
- **Land Use** – while the predominant land use is accepted as retail, a degree of mixed use is essential, perhaps office commercial and residential; there could perhaps be some medical suites and aged care at the edge; the Committee would like to explore a civic component, perhaps a library.
- **Residential interface** – it was recognised that adjoining residential areas should grade down in density and height to single residential houses; prevention of overlooking and overshadowing will be important.
- **Heritage** – the Captain Stirling Hotel is to be retained, preferably in a stand-alone 360° setting.
- **Landscaping** – retention of at least some of the existing large trees was considered important, as was the provision of landscaping to soften hard surfaces and promote the greenery for which Nedlands is well known.

Submissions from Community Consultation

The City will be releasing a summary of submissions early next week.

Date and Place of Next Meeting

5.15pm, 28 July 2015, Mayor's Office

Max Hipkins

14 July 2015

Captain Stirling Local Hub Steering Committee

MINUTES OF MEETING

5.30pm, Tuesday 30 June 2015

Mayor's Office

Present

Mayor Max Hipkins

Cr Toni James

Cr John Wetherall

Appointment of Community Representatives

Barry Nunn and Sean Gregory were appointed as community members of the committee.

Mayor to advise

Consideration of Draft Terms of Reference

Draft Terms of Reference were considered but adoption deferred pending presence of community members.

Date and Place of Next Meeting

14 July 2015, Mayor's Office

Max Hipkins

30 June 2015

Captain Stirling Local Hub Steering Committee

MINUTES OF MEETING

5.15pm, Tuesday 28 July 2015

Mayor's Office

Present

Mayor Max Hipkins

Cr Toni James

Cr John Wetherall

Cr Gordon Hay

Mr Barry Nunn

Mr Sean Gregory

Mr Peter Mickleson

Welcome and Apologies

No apologies

Confirmation of Minutes

The Minutes were confirmed.

Submissions from Community Consultation

A copy of submissions without names of submitters was made available to Councillors, marked "Internal Use Only". Community members could read the document in the office.

Report on Requirements for a New Library

To be circulated with these minutes.

Refinement of Development Criteria

Additions to Development Criteria of a Civic Heart with Public Art, to provide a sense of place befitting a city centre, was considered most desirable. It was also considered that building designs should encourage best practice with respect with water and energy conservation, which were in the interests of the landowners to provide.

It was recognised that there would be one or more access points from Stirling Highway, although not necessarily at Florence Road. Between the Aldi and Woolworths sites, land occupied by Florence Road could accommodate civic uses or be used elsewhere by the City of Nedlands in negotiations to achieve an improved development outcome.

It was generally agreed that vehicular access to Dalkeith Road was essential for comprehensive development; this new road should continue to Stanley Street, although there could be buildings over it.

Taller buildings should be located adjoining Stirling highway, higher at the Dalkeith Road intersection, tapering down as the land rose towards Stanley Street.

The Windsor Theatre should be considered as part of the Hub, with special regard to pedestrian connections. A laneway at the rear of the theatre, between Dalkeith Road and Mountjoy Road, should be investigated.

A Structure plan can now be prepared, based on the identified Development Criteria.

Date and Place of Next Meeting

5.15pm, 11 August 2015, Mayor's Office

Max Hipkins

29 July 2015

Captain Stirling Local Hub Steering Committee

MINUTES OF MEETING

5.00pm, Tuesday 25 August 2015

Mayor's Office

Present

Mayor Max Hipkins

Cr John Wetherall

Cr Gordon Hay

Mr Barry Nunn

Mr Sean Gregory

Mr Peter Mickleson

1. Welcome and Apologies

Cr Toni James

2. Confirmation of Previous Minutes

Cr Toni James' concerns about Stirling Highway traffic to be added to the minutes.

3. Discussion of Development Criteria and Structure Plan

- Peter Mickleson reported that the Planning Department was progressing with the Local Planning Strategy and Captain Stirling Hub with consultant help, Charles Johnson. Charles Johnson to be invited to next meeting.
- Barry Nunn stated it was important to keep the community on side and the need for a newsletter was discussed. Barry Nunn offered to produce a draft newsletter for the next meeting.
- There was general discussion about the development criteria and structure plan. It was agreed that there should be more content on traffic and access, the commercial context, urban design and public art.

4. Meetings with Landowners

The Mayor was of the view that the committee had reached the stage where it was reasonably clear on how it wanted the site developed. The Planning Department was requested to arrange meetings with landowners and their consultants.

5. Date and Place of Next Meeting

To be advised

Max Hipkins

28 August 2015

Captain Stirling Local Hub Steering Committee

MINUTES OF MEETING

5.15pm, Tuesday 13 October 2015

Mayor's Office

Present

Mayor Max Hipkins

Cr John Wetherall

Cr Gordon Hay

Cr Toni James

Mr Barry Nunn

Mr Sean Gregory

Mr Peter Mickleson

Mr Charles Johnson

1. Welcome and Apologies

Nil

2. Confirmation of Previous Minutes

Minutes of the meeting of 13 August 2015 were confirmed.

3. Presentation by Charles Johnson

Charles explained his contract consultancy with the City of Nedlands for the Captain Stirling Local Centre, gave a background on his appreciation of the task and stated that the WAPC wanted to see the emphasis on residential development.

The Mayor explained that while this may be a local centre, it was Nedlands' Council's view that it be a City Centre, consolidating business, civic and cultural functions with residential use.

4. Letter to Residents

Peter Michleson presented a revised draft letter, based on Barry Nunn's draft, for the Mayor to send to residents

5. Meetings with Landowners

The Mayor reported that a meeting had been arranged for him and Peter Michleson to meet with Morgan O'Shea (Aldi) and Peter Hobbs (architect) 19 October 2015. Barry Nunn requested to also attend.

Consultants for Woolworths, Hames Sharley, said they were not in a position to meet until December.

5. Date and Place of Next Meeting

To be confirmed

Max Hipkins

13 October 2015

Captain Stirling Local Hub Steering Committee

MINUTES OF MEETING

5.15pm, Tuesday 8 December 2015

Mayor's Office

Present

Mayor Max Hipkins

Cr John Wetherall

Mr Barry Nunn

Mr Sean Gregory

Mr Peter Mickleson

Ms Jennifer Hayes

Mr Charles Johnson – Consultant Planner

Mr Jeff Thierfelder – Urban Designer

Mr Steve Piotrowski - Traffic Engineer

1. Welcome and Apologies

Nil

2. Confirmation of Previous Minutes

Minutes of the meeting of 19 October 2015 were confirmed.

3. Presentation by Charles Johnson and his team

Charles went through the studies his team had undertaken and presented the traffic and design work for the Captain Stirling Local Centre completed to date.

The Mayor explained, once again, that while this may be considered a local centre, it was Nedlands' Council's view that it be a City Centre, consolidating business, civic and cultural functions with residential use. The Mayor stated that the traffic and urban design solutions presented just one solution and he would

like to see more options eg. no traffic access to Florence and possibly Stanley Streets. Charles said this would be done.

4. Meetings with Landowners

The Mayor reported that he will liaise with consultants for Woolworths, Hames Sharley, to arrange a meeting as soon as possible.

5. Date and Place of Next Meeting

To be confirmed

Max Hipkins

10 December 2015

Captain Stirling Local Hub Steering Committee

MINUTES OF MEETING

5.15pm, Tuesday 5 April 2016

Mayor's Office

Present

Mayor Max Hipkins

Cr John Wetherall

Cr Toni James

Mr Barry Nunn

Mr Sean Gregory

Mr Peter Mickleson

Mr Wesley Dose Woolworths Ltd.

Senior Development Manager WA Corporate Property

Mr William Hames Hames Sharley Executive Chairman

Ms Shannon O'Shea Hames Sharley Senior Urban Designer

1. Welcome and Apologies

Nil

2. Confirmation of Previous Minutes

Minutes of the meeting of 8 December 2015 were confirmed.

3. Mayor to provide overview of Committee work to date

Copies of Minutes detailing Council's aims and objectives for redevelopment of the site were provided to Hames Sharley.

4. Presentation by Woolworths/Hames Sharley

Bill Hames outlined his firm's initial thoughts for redevelopment of the centre.

5. Date and Place of Next Meeting

To be confirmed

Max Hipkins

7 April 2016

Captain Stirling Local Hub Steering Committee

MINUTES OF MEETING

5.15pm, Tuesday 18 October 2016

Board Room, City of Nedlands

Present

Mayor Max Hipkins	City of Nedlands
Cr John Wetherall	City of Nedlands
Cr Toni James	City of Nedlands
Mr Barry Nunn	Community Representative
Mr Sean Gregory	Community Representative
Mr Peter Mickleson	City of Nedlands Director of Planning
Ms Jennifer Hayes	City of Nedlands Manager Planning
Mr Wesley Dose	Woolworths Ltd. Senior Development Manager WA Corporate Property
Mr Jarrad Wilson	Woolworths Ltd. Project Manager
Ms Shannon O'Shea	Hames Sharley Senior Urban Designer
Mr Harold Perks	Hames Sharley Associate
Mr Kris Nolan	Director Urbis

1. Welcome and Apologies

Nil

2. Confirmation of Previous Minutes

Minutes of the meeting of 16 August 2016 were confirmed.

3. Presentation from Woolworths and Consultants

Woolworths' consultants explained the major influences on design of the area and presented their ideas for development of the site between Florence Road and Stanley Street.

The Captain Stirling Hotel would be retained with a new rear façade oriented to a civic space on the south side of the building. A three storey mixed use retail, civic and office use building with 1,300 sqm of floor space was proposed for the highest part of the site at the corner of Stanley Street and Stirling Highway. A supermarket box of 4,200 sqm was proposed on the south side of the civic space, with carparking under; retail shops and commercial uses would face Florence Road at the lower level, hiding the carparking, bringing total retail to 6,100. Servicing of the supermarket would be via a new laneway connection between Florence Road and Stanley Street, which assumed connection to Stirling Highway. Residential units would separate the laneway from existing residential areas to the south. Above the supermarket were residential units with a rooftop carpark, with access from Stanley Street. The total non-residential floor space was about 10,000 sqm.

4. Response from Committee

The Mayor thanked the delegation for their presentation and made the following comments:

- The work concentrated on satisfying Woolworths' commercial needs and the design of public areas and to some extent creation of a new city centre;
- It failed to adequately address matters of greatest concern to City, namely, traffic issues associated with access to/from Stirling Highway, protection of adjoining residential areas from the pressures of through traffic and creation of significant new residential areas to satisfy pressures from the State Government;
- There was no comprehensive planning with the Aldi owned site west of Florence Road or acknowledgement of the need for a road connection to Dalkeith Road, which would be essential if a central median was installed in Stirling Highway.
- The proposals showed no traffic measures to limit vehicular movement through residential areas to the south – which would result in community outcry sufficient to kill the project;
- The point was made that Florence Road could well be a priority pedestrian and cycle route, possibly with a tunnel under the Highway in the long term;
- A comprehensive traffic study was needed to demonstrate the workability of the proposals
- The open rooftop carpark above the supermarket did not provide an attractive living environment; a landscaped roof should be considered.

Comments made by others included:

- The development is of larger scale than that proposed previously by Woolworths in 2014. It appears that not only has the size of the supermarket increased but the addition of specialty shops, residential accommodation, and a civic/commercial centre has actually increased the bulk of the proposal;
- The additional load on the site will increase the traffic flow requirements of the site. Woolworths have not presented any revised traffic modelling, but the previous modelling identified significant issues, not only with local streets, but also with how this volume of traffic will flow on and off Stirling Highway. Due to the increased bulk identified above any new modelling is likely to identify more acute traffic congestion;
- The Woolworths proposal is sympathetic to the Council's strategic vision for the Captain Stirling Neighbourhood Centre in how it has specialty shops opening to new public spaces, however implementing the proposal in isolation without the broader vision being realised, including the potential traffic flow solution to Dalkeith Road, would not be workable from a traffic management perspective. It would be ideal if Aldi and Woolworths could work together to come up with a joint proposal that would fully realise the vision for the site and potentially spread some of the bulk of the development across the broader site;
- The rear laneway proposed for Woolworths does not line up with the Aldi site. Moving this to the north would address this concern, and also go some way to reducing the bulk of the development and overshadowing of the neighbours immediately to the south;
- The proposed loading dock located on the southern laneway would create noise issues for the immediate neighbours. Perhaps the loading dock could be located in the basement to contain the early morning noise;
- Views to the Captain Stirling heritage hotel building along Stirling Highway need to be acknowledged;
- There is not a lot of tree cover on the site at present. Retaining canopy of existing tree cover should be a high priority.

5. Date and Place of Next Meeting

25 October 2016

Max Hipkins

26 October 2016

Captain Stirling Local Hub Steering Committee

MINUTES OF MEETING

5.15pm, Tuesday 25 October 2016

Mayor's Office, City of Nedlands

Present

Mayor Max Hipkins	City of Nedlands
Cr John Wetherall	City of Nedlands
Cr Toni James	City of Nedlands
Mr Barry Nunn	Community Representative
Mr Peter Mickleson	City of Nedlands Director of Planning

1. Welcome and Apologies

Cr Gordon Hay	City of Nedlands
Mr Sean Gregory	Community Representative

2. Confirmation of Previous Minutes

Minutes of the meeting of 18 October 2016 were confirmed. Copies to be sent to Woolworths and their consultants.

5. Date and Place of Next Meeting

TBA

Max Hipkins

28 October 2016

Captain Stirling Local Hub Steering Committee

MINUTES OF MEETING

5.00pm, Tuesday 10 October 2017

Mayor's Office, City of Nedlands

Present

Mayor Max Hipkins	City of Nedlands
Cr John Wetherall	City of Nedlands
Cr Toni James	City of Nedlands
Cr Gordon Hay	City of Nedlands
Mr Barry Nunn	Community Representative
Mr Sean Gregory	Community Representative
Mr Peter Mickleson	City of Nedlands Director of Planning

1. Welcome and Apologies

Nil apologies

2. Confirmation of Previous Minutes

Minutes of the meeting of 10 October 2017 were confirmed.

Moved Barry Nunn, seconded Toni James, carried unanimously

3. Discussion of Rezoning Application to be considered at Council Committee Meeting on 10 October 2017

TJ The Committee should refuse the application tonight; we should go back to Woolworths and negotiate

JW The application should be refused on the basis of traffic, however it may be better to approve something to keep the Council in the loop

PM The context is important. Staff have been negotiating with URBIS, who has met with the Chair of the WAPC who advised to have another go at the Council. Woolworths were told to do a serious

submission. In relation to traffic advice, both eastern states consultants and the City's Director of Technical services have investigated an additional signalised intersection on Stirling Highway, at the suggestion of MRWA. After initially being cooperative in examining alternatives and aiming for the rezoning application to go to the November round of meeting, URBIS abruptly requested the application to go to the October meetings.

BN It is not clear what is proposed – there is no comprehensive plan, the retail component is larger than previous with greater impact. The City can't say no or they will go to the Government. There needs to be resolution of traffic, the size of retail floor space and coordination with Aldi.

SG Is there an opportunity to delay? A conditional approval? If council puts up a brick wall, then Woolworths will have ammunition to appeal to the State Government to come in over the top. The Captain Stirling site and the broader "city centre" precinct is ripe for redevelopment. The non-development case is as bad as the overdevelopment case where the existing buildings continue in disrepair as a blight on the streetscape and the local traffic issues continue. The council's challenge is to negotiate a great outcome for the site.

GH Something will happen on the site; we should think of a town centre and the traffic impact if there is a connection into Florence Road. What is the town centre concept, will it fit in? Will it be big box?

MH The City's Administration has recommended refusal of the rezoning application on the grounds that more residential use should be included and traffic issues, transition to adjoining residential areas and integrated planning with Aldi are unresolved. However the staff report states that the proposed amount of retail floor space is in line with demand studies of the LPS3 Strategy and MRWA is prepared to consider an additional signalised intersection on Stirling Highway. Also relevant is the recent LPS3 direction from the WAPC to disperse higher residential densities and increase Activity Centre Zoning along Stirling Highway, including at the Woolworths site, confirming that rezoning is only a matter of time.

The main problem is that Woolworths is only looking at its own site. We should not close the door by refusing the application but negotiate with Woolworths to obtain a better outcome. If the Council was to initiate the rezoning, it was more likely to retain control of the outcome.

Following discussion of options it was decided unanimously to recommend to the Council Committee that:

Council should instruct the CEO to prepare an amendment to Town Planning Scheme No. 2, for incorporation in Local Planning Scheme No. 3, to create a Town Centre Zone for land comprising residential, retail and other non-residential uses, on the south side of Stirling Highway.

4. Date and Place of Next Meeting

TBA

Max Hipkins

22 October 2017

Captain Stirling Local Hub Steering Committee

MINUTES OF MEETING

5.00pm, Tuesday 7 November 2017

Mayor's Office, City of Nedlands

Present

Mayor Max Hipkins	City of Nedlands
Cr John Wetherall	City of Nedlands
Cr Toni James	City of Nedlands
Mr Barry Nunn	Community Representative

1. Welcome and Apologies

Nil apologies

2. Confirmation of Previous Minutes

Minutes of the meeting of 10 October 2017 were confirmed.

Moved John Wetherall, seconded Toni James, carried unanimously

3. Determination of the boundary of the Town Centre Zone approved by Council at its meeting on 24 October 2017

Background

At the Captain Stirling Hub Steering Committee meeting on 10 October 2017 it was decided unanimously to recommend to the Council Committee that:

Council should instruct the CEO to prepare an amendment to Town Planning Scheme No. 2, for incorporation in Local Planning Scheme No. 3, to create a Town Centre Zone for land comprising residential, retail and other non-residential uses, on the south side of Stirling Highway.

The Committee Recommendation to the Council meeting on 24 October 2017 was:

Council instructs the Chief Executive Officer to prepare an amendment to Town Planning Scheme No. 2 for incorporation in Local Planning Scheme No. 3 to create a Town Centre Zone for land including that controlled by Woolworths and Aldi, comprising residential, retail and other non-residential uses on the south side of Stirling Highway.

This recommendation was adopted unanimously as part of *en bloc* voting

Discussion

It was generally agreed that the boundaries of the Town Centre Zone should be Stirling Highway on the north, the rear of lots on the east side of Stanley Street as far south as the new service road from Dalkeith Road, the service road on the south and the Windsor Theatre on the west – appended map.

4. Discussion of the desired uses and activities to be accommodated within the town centre zone

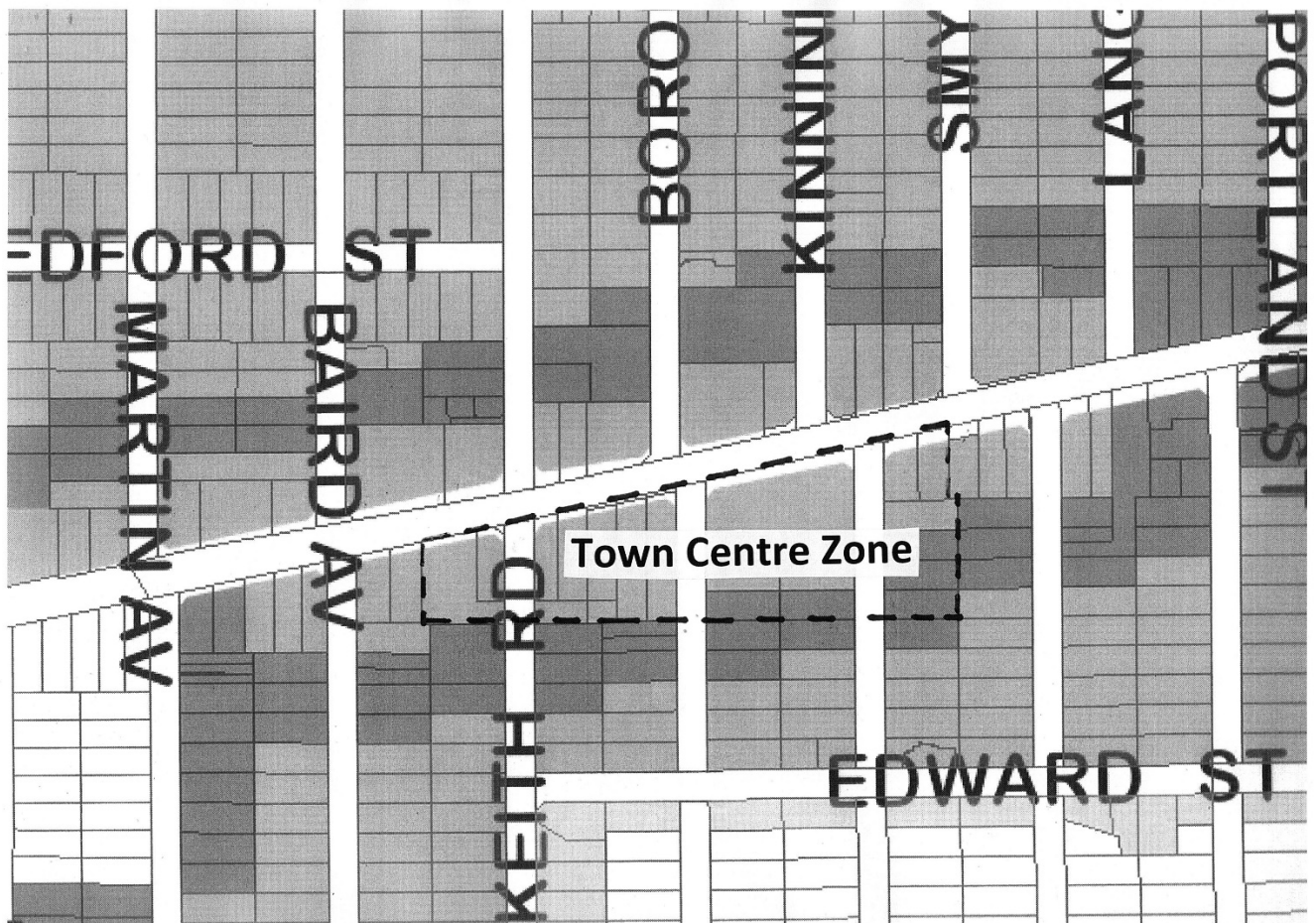
- It was unanimously agreed that a town centre must be created, as well as accommodating Woolworths.
- Surrounding residents must be protected.
- Consider blocking off Florence Road and Stanley Street south of the new service road.
- The east side of Stanley Street should accommodate uses associated with the town centre, such as medical/professional suites and showrooms.
- The north-east corner of the zone could be office, residential or civic use.
- It is unlikely that the Stirling Highway frontage will be attractive for outdoor activities
- There could be two-level shopping on the lower parts of the Woolworth's site.
- It was most desirable, perhaps mandatory, to include residential use above retail. (Note: The WAPC has proposed R160)
- The view from above any development must be considered – there is to be no roof-top car parking. There could be landscaped roof decks or solar roofs.
- There is no objection to building over the service road.
- Pedestrian connections are important – to the west connecting to Dalkeith Road, to north of the Highway via a bridge or tunnel and to the south.

Florence Road has been identified as a priority foot and cycle route, which suggests a connection to Boronia Avenue.

- It is most desirable for the landowners at the corner of Dalkeith Road to participate in the redevelopment.
- Existing large trees within the town centre should be retained where possible.
- Buildings on the north side of the Highway adjacent to the town centre zone should be setback to allow a future tunnel or bridge for east-bound traffic to access the town centre.

Max Hipkins

1 March 2018



Captain Stirling Local Hub Steering Committee

MINUTES OF MEETING

5.00pm, Tuesday 13 March 2018

Mayor's Office, City of Nedlands

Present

Mayor Max Hipkins	City of Nedlands
Cr John Wetherall	City of Nedlands
Cr Toni James	City of Nedlands
Mr Barry Nunn	Community Representative

1. Welcome and Apologies

Nil apologies

2. Confirmation of Previous Minutes

Minutes of the meeting of 7 November 2017 were confirmed.

Moved Barry Nunn, seconded Toni James, carried unanimously

3. Steering Committee Submission on LPS3, to include a Town Centre Zone

Background

At its meeting on 24 October 2017 it was resolved that:

Council instructs the Chief Executive Officer to prepare an amendment to Town Planning Scheme No. 2 for incorporation in Local Planning Scheme No. 3 to create a Town Centre Zone for land including that controlled by Woolworths and Aldi, comprising residential, retail and other non-residential uses on the south side of Stirling Highway.

The Committee's previous meeting of 7 November 2017 agreed on the boundaries of the Town Centre Zone – refer Attachment 1.

Discussion

The Committee unanimously agreed that it should lodge a submission on LPS3 in support of including a Town Centre Zone. The submission needs to refer to the clauses in the Draft Scheme that need to be amended to accommodate the new zone – namely clauses 9, 16, 17 and 32.

Clause 9 Aims of the Scheme should be amended to add the following:

- (n) Develop an integrated, vibrant town centre to provide for the needs of Nedlands' residents.

Clause 16 Table 2 - Zone objectives should be amended to include:

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| Town Centre | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide a community focal point for people, services, employment and leisure that are highly accessible and do not adversely impact on adjoining residential areas. • To provide for daily and weekly household shopping needs, community facilities and a small range of other convenience services. • To provide a broad range of employment opportunities to encourage diversity within the Centre. • To ensure a mix of commercial and residential development, which provides for activity and accessibility at the street level and supports the provision of public transport and pedestrian links. • To provide for range of quality medium and high density residential development, to meet the diverse needs of the community. • To ensure non-residential active uses are located at street level which are compatible with adjoining residential uses and other non-active uses on upper levels. • To allow for the development of a mix of varied but compatible land uses such as housing, professional offices, business services, medical centres, showrooms, amusement centres and eating establishments which do not generate nuisances detrimental to the amenity of the district or to the health, welfare and safety of its residents. • To provide a focal point for the arts. |
|-------------|---|

Note: the above objectives are based on those of the Neighbourhood Centre Zone. The Committee was aware of the views of the Director of Planning (Attachment 2) but believes the Neighbourhood Centre Zoning as proposed in the Draft LPS3 would disperse central activities along the whole of Stirling Highway, which would be undesirable. The balance of what was proposed as Neighbourhood Centre Zone along the Highway should be converted to Mixed Use Zoning.

Clause 17 Table 3 – Zoning Table should be changed to include:

USE AND DEVELOPMENT CLASS

Town Centre Zone

Aged care facility/nursing home	X
Amusement parlour	X
Animal establishment	X
Animal husbandry — intensive	X
Art gallery	P
Bed and breakfast	X
Betting agency	I
Brewery	X
Bulky goods showroom	D
Caravan park	X
Caretaker's dwelling	I
Car park	I
Child care premises	P
Cinema/theatre	P
Civic use	P
Club premises	D
Commercial vehicle parking	I
Community purpose	D
Consulting rooms	P
Convenience store	P
Corrective institution	X
Educational establishment	D
Exhibition centre	P
Family day care	D
Fast food outlet	*
Freeway service centre	X
Funeral parlour	X
Garden centre	X
Holiday accommodation	D
Holiday house	

Home business	D
Home occupation	P
Home office	P
Home store	P
Hospital	X
Hotel	P
Industry	X
Industry — light	X
Liquor store — large	X
Liquor store — small	P
Lunch bar	P
Market	A
Medical centre	P
Motel	X
Motor vehicle, boat or caravan sales	X
Motor vehicle repair	
Motor vehicle wash	
Nightclub	A
Office	P
Place of worship	X
Reception centre	D
Recreation — private	A
Renewable energy facility	D
Residential	P
Resource recovery centre	X
Restaurant/café	P
Restricted premises	X
Road house	X
Serviced apartment	P
Service station	X
Shop	P
Small bar	A
Tavern	A
Telecommunications infrastructure	D
Tourist development	P
Trade display	I
Trade supplies	A
Transport depot	X
Veterinary centre	P
Warehouse/storage	I
Waste disposal facility	X
Waste storage facility	X
Holiday House	X
Motor vehicle repair	X
Motor vehicle wash	X

* The Committee could not reach agreement on Fast Foods

Clause 32 Table 7 – Additional requirements that apply to land in Scheme area

Description of land	Requirement
Town Centre Zone	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An approved Structure Plan shall guide all development 2. Land Use All new development shall comprise a majority of residential floor space. 3. Building setback There shall be a building setback from Stirling Highway of 2 metres. 4. Vehicle Access A new access road is to be created between Dalkeith Road and Stanley Street. The owner of any land affected by that road shall cede and construct the portion of that road free of cost as a condition of development approval. There shall be no direct access from Stirling Highway or from Florence Road south or Stanley Street south. 5. Landscaping Where the roofs of buildings may be seen from above, they shall be landscaped to the satisfaction of the Council. 6. Public Art Public art shall be provided in accordance with Council's Public Art Policy.

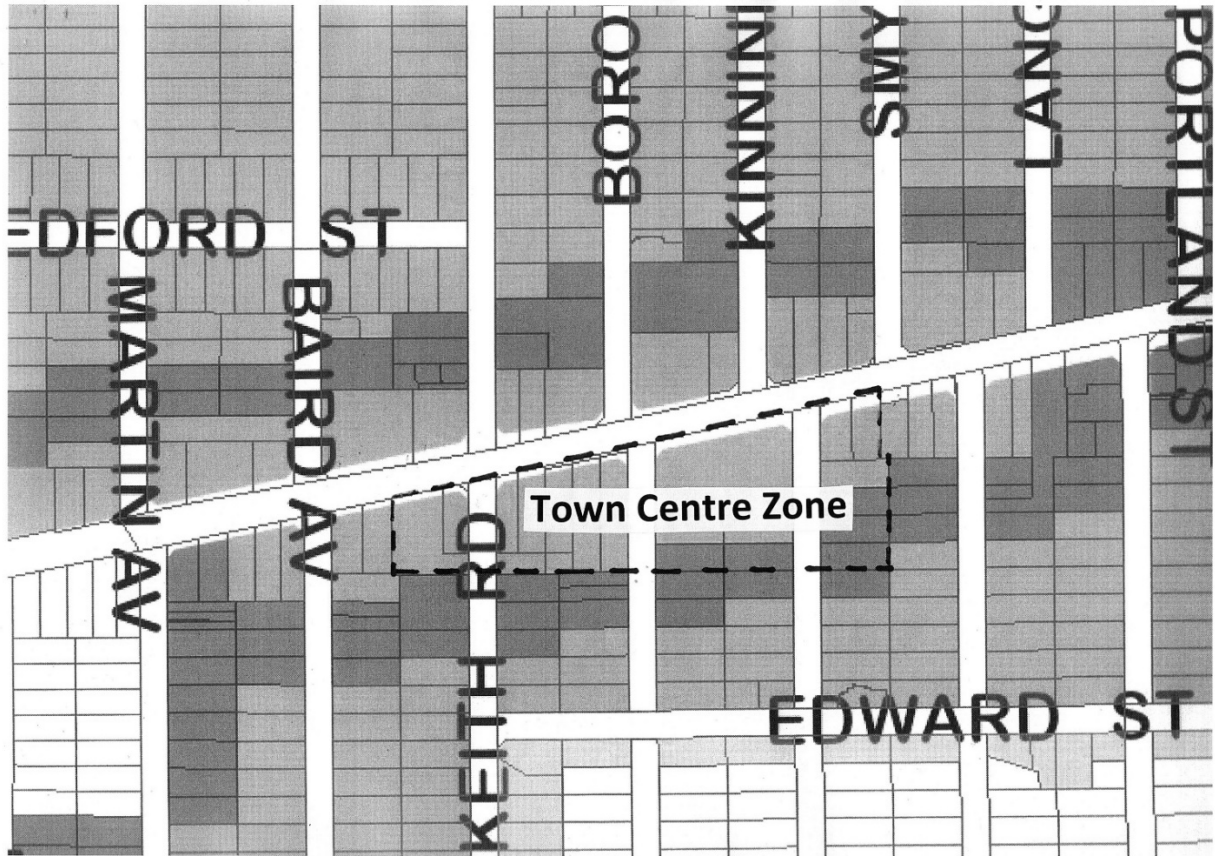
4. Any Other Business Nil

5. Date of Next Meeting TBA

Max Hipkins

14 March 2018

Attachment 1 –Town Centre Zone Boundary adopted by Committee 7 Nov 2017



Attachment 2 - Email to Mayor 1 March 2018

In some way the draft LPS3 has “overtaken” the Council resolution of 24 October 2017 in that the site now has a proposed zoning of R-ACO which will allow for “Activity Centre” land uses subject to a structure plan which would be a Local Planning Policy sitting alongside (but outside of) LPS3. We are proposing a “Precinct Plan” for this and other sites along Stirling Highway and Hampton/Broadway which would detail appropriate land uses, bulk and location controls, bonus provisions and design considerations.

There is also the conflict between this resolution and an earlier Council resolution stating no further changes to TPS2 - something re-inforced by the Deputy Mayor on Tuesday when moving the procedural motion in relation to Scheme Amendment 209 (Philip rd).

So it could be argued that the draft LPS3, as advertised, has dealt with the first part of the resolution in that an appropriate zone has now been created on the “Woolworths and Aldi” sites that provides for (in a Structure or Precinct plan) residential, retail and other non-retail uses.

This is probably all that needs to occur in LPS3 as the detailed rules would be contained in a precinct plan sitting outside of LPS3 as a Local Planning Policy.

Peter Mickleson
Director Planning & Development

Captain Stirling Local Hub Steering Committee

MINUTES OF MEETING

5.00pm, Tuesday 12 June 2018
Mayor's Office, City of Nedlands

Present

Mayor Max Hipkins	City of Nedlands
Cr Nigel Shaw	City of Nedlands
Mr Barry Nunn	Community Representative
Mr Sean Gregory	Community Representative

1. Welcome and Apologies

Meeting commenced at 5.30pm

Cr John Wetherall was an apology

2. Confirmation of Previous Minutes

Minutes of the meeting of 13 March were confirmed.

Moved Barry Nunn, seconded Max Hipkins, carried unanimously

3. Report on Notice of Motion, Council Meeting 22 May 2018

Background

At the Council meeting on 24 April, Mayor Hipkins gave notice of his intention to move the following at the next Council meeting:

At its meeting on 22 May 2018, following discussion at one or more workshops, Council provides direction to Administration in the analysis of LPS3 submissions with respect to:

- 1. The number and names of zones;*
- 2. Whether the scheme is to be based on precincts, as permitted by the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, Model provisions for local planning schemes, Schedule 1, General Definitions, cl. 37;*
- 3. The delineation of precincts – first draft.*

Supporting information

1. *It should be relatively easy for Council to decide if it wants a separate Town Centre Zone. Flowing from this, does it need a Neighbourhood Centre Zone as well as Local Centre and Mixed Use Zones? The Light Industry Zone has only four lots and perhaps it could combined with the Service Commercial Zone, as the permitted uses in both zones are similar.*
2. *In one form or another many submissions have advocated the identification of character areas or precincts. This is a straight forward decision on whether LPS3 should be structured with precincts.*
3. *If the decision is made to go with precincts, a single workshop should be able to produce a first draft.*

These three relatively simple decisions would provide important direction to Administration in the analysis of submissions.

Although there was brief discussion of precincts at an elected member workshop on 14 May and zoning at a workshop on 19 May, there was no clear direction to Administration in relation to these matters. The Administration advised that a Town Centre Zone would not be acceptable to the Western Australian Planning Commission.

At the Council meeting on 22 May 2018, the amended motion for discussion was:

Recommendation to Council

That, in the interest of providing:

1. *progressive feedback to Administration,*
2. *guidance towards achieving a successful outcome expeditiously, and*
3. *simplifying last minute deliberations,*

Council gives direction to Administration with respect to Local Planning Scheme No. 3 (LPS3) as follows:

In accordance with submissions -

- a) *There shall be a concentration of retail, cultural and civic activities, together with residential use, on the south side of Stirling Highway, as recommended by the Captain Stirling Local Hub Steering Committee, within a Town Centre Zone or other name acceptable to the Western Australian Planning Commission;*
- b) *The Activity Centre on the north side of Waratah Avenue between Adelma and Alexander Roads shall be renamed Local Centre;*
- c) *Neighbourhood Centre Zones, other than those renamed in a) and b) above, shall be renamed as Mixed Use Zones or, in the case of the west side of Hampden Road, Local Centre;*

Justification

Submissions on LPS3 support the following:

- a) *The scheme, as advertised, has Neighbourhood Centre zoning along much of Stirling Highway, and elsewhere, with no clear focus. Any city should have an identifiable centre. In line with several submissions, including the Council's Captain Stirling Local Hub Steering Committee, there should be a town centre with its own zoning.*
- b) *The Waratah Avenue shopping centre is not mentioned as an activity centre in Perth and Peel @ 3.5 million, yet it has the same zoning – Neighbourhood Centre R-AC0, as Stirling Highway. This attracts unwanted higher residential density to Dalkeith. This centre should be down-graded to a Local Centre.*
- c) *Excessive zoning for neighbourhood centres along Stirling Highway detracts from the town centre and encourages more office buildings with additional traffic. Conversion of all Neighbourhood Centre zones, apart from those described above, to Mixed Use zones allowing commercial uses on the lower floors and residential above, is more in line with what the City wants to achieve and provides businesses with flexibility.*

The outcome of the Notice of the Motion at the Council Meeting of 22 May 2018 was as follows:

- a) *There shall be a concentration of retail, cultural and civic activities, together with residential use, on the south side of Stirling Highway, within a Town Centre Zone or other name acceptable to the Western Australian Planning Commission;*

LOST 4/6 (Against: Crs. Argyle Hassell Mangano Hay Shaw & McManus)

- b) *The Activity Centre on the north side of Waratah Avenue between Adelma and Alexander Roads shall be renamed Local Centre;*

CARRIED 9/1 (Against: Cr. McManus)

- c) *Neighbourhood Centre Zones, other than those renamed in a) and b) above, shall be renamed as Mixed Use Zones or, in the case of the west side of Hampden Road, Local Centre;*

CARRIED 7/3 (Against: Crs. Shaw McManus & Smyth)

4. Subsequent Events

The Town and Neighbourhood Centre Zones were further discussed at an elected member workshop on 31 May, where the consensus was there would be a Neighbourhood Centre on the south side of Stirling Highway around the Captain Stirling Hotel and the remainder of non-residential zones on the Highway would be Mixed Use Zones with non-residential uses permitted on the ground and first floors, with residential above.

Discussion

Council's decision in relation to the name of the town centre at its meeting on 22 May 2018 was accepted – for planning purposes it would be referred to as a Neighbourhood Centre.

5. Where to from here?

The problem with Council's decision is the lack of definition – the devil will be in the detail. It was accepted there will be a Local Development Plan but what will it contain? It appears Aldi will proceed in accordance with TPS2. It is essential that Woolworths must fit the scale of the site. The new road should not have a dog-leg – land to the south of it could be higher density residential, perhaps sloping over the road, hiding the supermarket behind. It would be appropriate for development and uses to be staged. It was important to include residential use in the Neighbourhood Centre and to protect residential areas to the south from through traffic.

5. Any Other Business

Nil

6. Date of Next Meeting

TBA

Max Hipkins

21 June 2018

Captain Stirling Local Hub Steering Committee

MINUTES OF MEETING

5.00pm, Tuesday 29 August 2018

Mayor's Office, City of Nedlands

Present

Mayor Max Hipkins	City of Nedlands
Cr John Wetherall	City of Nedlands
Cr Toni James	City of Nedlands
Mr Barry Nunn	Community Representative
Mr Sean Gregory	Community Representative
Mr Peter Mickleson	City of Nedlands (by invitation)

1. Welcome and Apologies

Cr Nigel Shaw was granted leave of absence

2. Confirmation of Previous Minutes

Minutes of the meeting of 12 June were confirmed.

Moved Barry Nunn, seconded Max Hipkins, carried unanimously

3. Events Subsequent to Previous Meeting

There have been two significant events since the last meeting on 12 June 2018 – Council did not support the revised draft LPS3 at a Special Council Meeting on 31 July 2018 and the Minister's direction to the City to proceed with advertising of Woolworth's application to rezone the Captain Stirling Hotel site and adjoining residential lots to Special Use Zone.

4. ALDI

Aldi has lodged a development application with the City, possibly wanting approval under TPS2 to protect their position. The City sent out letters to persons affected and the submission period has recently closed. Apart from the supermarket, remaining tenants are on 12 months' notice from July,

Under TPS2, the application does not comply with the required number of car parking bays (90 instead of 157), although it does with LPS3 requirements. The Administration is satisfied that the amount of carparking is adequate. There are traffic queries – the connection to Dalkeith Road has not been finalised – road design, how pedestrian access is addressed and how a rat-run is to be prevented. Installation of a turntable would prevent a through road. The consultants (URBIS) have been slow in addressing these issues and have agreed to a delay to prevent a recommendation of refusal. It will be important for the City and Aldi to have a written agreement covering the new road and unrestricted public access.

The application will be the subject of a JDAP approval, because of its value, with the Council seeing the Responsible Authority Report probably in September. There is no indication that Aldi is talking to Woolworths. Peter Mickleson advised that closing Florence Road is not part of the assessment.

5. Woolworths TPS2 Amendment

The amendment requires a Special Use Zone in TPS2. David Caddy has advised that LPS3 is likely to overtake any amendment to TPS2.

Clause 1a of the Minister's Order includes two lots on the south side of the proposed new east-west road between Florence Road and Stanley Street. Residential is not a "P" (permitted) use. The City has most power to argue what it wants on grounds of traffic. Florence and Stanley residents need to be protected from through traffic. Lights at Stanley and Stirling Hwy are essential. Should the new loop road be one-way?

Woolworths have said they are keen to undertake community consultation and work with local residents. Nedsavers has a newsletter about to go out. Administration is to provide a copy of the Minister's Order for the group to circulate. People should not simply object to a Woolworths supermarket but respond on planning grounds.

6. Suitable Local Development Plan/Local Planning Policy for the Town Centre.

The new loop road with closures on its south side at Florence and Stanley and lights at Stanley Street and Stirling Highway are essential elements of an Activity Centre Precinct Plan. Ultimately, the plan should result in the closure of Florence Road between the new loop road and the Highway.

The plan will have to cover staging options – if Aldi precedes Woolworths, or vice versa, or if it takes five years to materialise, the traffic situation must be managed and still work at all times.

Woolworths have said they wish to meet with the Hub Steering Committee. Prior to that meeting, the Committee should meet to decide what message is to be conveyed to Woolworths and what might be an appropriate Administration response to the application from Woolworths and its consultants.

The City needs to firm up its requirements for a suitable Local Development Plan/Local Planning Policy for the Town Centre. This should be a priority for the next meeting of the Committee.

7. Any Other Business

Nil

8. Date of Next Meeting

TBA, after closing of submissions on Woolworth's rezoning application.

Max Hipkins

29 August 2018

Captain Stirling Local Hub Steering Committee

MINUTES OF MEETING

5.00pm, Tuesday 16 October 2018
Mayor's Office, City of Nedlands

Present

Mayor Max Hipkins	City of Nedlands
Cr Nigel Shaw	City of Nedlands
Cr Toni James	City of Nedlands
Cr John Wetherall	City of Nedlands
Mr Barry Nunn	Community Representative
Mr Sean Gregory	Community Representative
Mr Peter Mickleson	City of Nedlands

1. Welcome and Apologies

Nil apologies

2. Confirmation of Previous Minutes

Minutes of the meeting of 29 August 2018 were confirmed.
Moved BN, seconded TJ, carried unanimously

3. ALDI Update

PM advised the RAR will be finished today in time for the agenda of the next Council meeting, recommending refusal on traffic grounds. The consultant's traffic report does not comply with the standard format or provide requested information. Everything else is OK. BN queried the parking and the sign. PM advised the parking satisfied the requirements of TPS2 and was more than presently supplied. LPS3 would require fewer parking spaces. The sign appears larger than present but would be covered by a separate approval. It was likely interaction with the nearby Woolworths carpark was not taken into account.

4. Woolworths Update

The submission period opened 29 September and will close 28 November. So far, only one submission has been received. SG commented that traffic information in the advertised application was damning and he will be making a submission on the assumption that it will simply go elsewhere when the Highway is at capacity. MRWA was assessing lights at Stanley Street, probably co-ordinated with lights at Smyth Road. David Caddy had advised that LPS3 will be decided before the amendment to TPS2 will be finalised.

5. Suitable Local Development Plan/Local Planning Policy for the Town Centre.

a) Previous work of the Committee

Minutes of the Committee's meetings detail previous discussions and conclusions drawn.

b) Work done by Administration

Work done by the Administration and employed consultants has mainly concerned traffic and built form. This has been presented to the committee and has been recorded in the minutes.

c) Synthesis

There was general discussion about consolidating information, starting with what is known, moving on to what is likely, then possible options, aided by sketches from NS.

What is known

- Aldi's plans have been finalised, with servicing from Florence Road via turntable or a rear laneway between Dalkeith and Florence Roads;
- Woolworths has a relatively large land holding between Florence Road and Stanley Street, with an interest in developing a big-box supermarket and associated shops; rezoning and detailed plans have not yet been finalised;
- MRWA allows no direct access to Stirling Hwy where alternative access is available;
- Traffic lights at Dalkeith Road and the Hwy can be used to provide access to both Aldi and Woolworths via a future laneway between Dalkeith Road and Stanley Street;

- There is pressure from the State Government for the City to increase residential densities and along Stirling Hwy is a logical location;
- Immediately to the south are residential areas sensitive to expected increased motor traffic and overshadowing;
- The topography is such that multi-level built form with carparking on lower levels can be designed to address traffic and building bulk issues;
- The Captain Stirling Hotel is a heritage listed building and will remain;
- There are some large trees in the general area which, if they could be retained, would soften proposed development and be beneficial.

What is likely

- Woolworths will be approved by the Minister irrespective of Council and MRWA advice;
- Sooner or later there will be a central median along Stirling Hwy;
- A rear laneway/new road will be essential to service both Aldi and Woolworths, although due to level differences, access to Woolworth's supermarket floor level will be from Stanley Street;
- Although not absolutely necessary, it is probable there will be lights at Stanley Street and the Hwy, synchronised with lights at Smyth Road;
- Without counter measures, intolerable motor traffic will be experienced in Stanley Street and Florence Road, prompting closure of these streets on the southern edge of the new development;
- Unless in stand-alone buildings, both Aldi and Woolworths will resist incorporating residential in multi-use development because it is contrary to their business models and would introduce unwanted complications; civic and cultural uses may be easier to accommodate;
- Retention of a large tree on the Aldi site is acknowledged, but unless there are some efforts on the part of the City to retain them, it is likely that all other trees in the area will be removed;

What is possible

- Woolworths and Aldi, together with the nearby Windsor Cinema, could be the basis of a Town Centre for the City of Nedlands, combined with a vibrant mix of office, civic cultural and density residential uses. Servicing would be via new laneways to the south, connecting to Stirling Hwy primarily at Dalkeith Road. While much could be achieved through negotiation, the City may have, in some instances, to rely on regulation and conditions of development approval;
- The south side of Woolworths' big box, to the south of the service laneway; could be designed as medium density residential to mask the rear of the retail development and provide a transition area to the single houses immediately adjoining; building over the laneway could be considered;
- Befitting a Town Centre, residential and/or Civic use could be included above Aldi and Woolworths;
- The City's Administration Centre, with or without a library, could be located in an office building at the corner of Stanley Street and the Highway;
- There could be new pedestrian spaces created between the Hotel, Woolworths and Aldi, possibly closing Florence Road to motor traffic. In the longer term there could perhaps be an underpass from Florence Road to Boronia Avenue;
- Also befitting a Town Centre, there could be planning provisions to encourage outdoor cafes, entertainment and/or performance spaces and public art. There could be restrictions to prevent open carparking and controls over the appearance of roofs, acknowledging that the outlook from anticipated taller buildings has to be considered.

7. Any Other Business

Nil

8. Date of Next Meeting

TBA.

Max Hipkins
20 October 2018

12.3 Planning & Development Report No's PD66.18 to PD75.18 (copy attached)

Note: Regulation 11(da) of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* requires written reasons for each decision made at the meeting that is significantly different from the relevant written recommendation of a committee or an employee as defined in section 5.70, but not a decision to only note the matter or to return the recommendation for further consideration.

PD66.18	No. 29A Carrington Street, Nedlands – Proposed Animal Establishment (Dog Day Care) (Use Not Listed)
----------------	--

Committee	4 December 2018
Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	Canine Lounge
Landowner	A and D Ognenis
Director	Peter Mickleson – Director Planning & Development
Reference	DA18/31110
Previous Item	Nil.
Delegation	In accordance with Clause 6.7.1a) of the City's Instrument of Delegation, Council is required to determine the application due to objections being received.
Attachments	1. Photograph of the subject property

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – Recommendation adopted with minor amendments.

Moved – Councillor de Lacy

Seconded – Councillor Hodsdon

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted subject to:

Condition 8 being amended as follows:

- 8. An amended site plan being provided as part of the building permit application which shows removal of the bin enclosure, a maximum of 4 on site car parking bays including one acrod (disabled) car parking bay being provided on site in accordance with AS2890.6 2009 and AS1428.1 2009;**

Conditions 10 and 17 be removed; and

An additional advice note 9 be added as follows:

- 9. The applicant line marks Carrington Street outside the premises as no stopping to the satisfaction of the City of Nedlands, Chief Executive Officer.**

CARRIED 10/2
(Against: Crs. Mangano & Smyth)

Council Resolution

Council approves the development application dated 6 September 2018 to operate a dog day care business at Lot 387 (29A) Carrington Street, Nedlands, subject to the following conditions and advice:

- 1. The development shall at all times comply with the application and the approved plans, subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any condition(s) of this approval.**
- 2. All stormwater from the development, which includes permeable and non-permeable areas, shall be contained onsite**
- 3. No animals shall be kept on the premises overnight.**
- 4. No more than two staff members being on site at any given time.**
- 5. A maximum of 30 dogs are permitted on site at any one time.**
- 6. The recommendations in the environment noise assessment prepared by EcoAcoustics dated 23 August 2018 being implemented prior to the business commencing, and be complied with thereafter by the applicant, to the City's satisfaction.**
- 7. The recommendations under sections 3 to 6 of the waste management plan prepared by Move Consultants dated August 2018 being implemented prior to the business commencing, and be complied with thereafter by the applicant, to the City's satisfaction.**
- 8. An amended site plan being provided as part of the building permit application which shows removal of the bin enclosure, a maximum of 4 on site car parking bays including one acrod (disabled) car parking bay being provided on site in accordance with AS2890.6 2009 and AS1428.1 2009;**
- 9. The acrod bay is to be provided on site prior to the use commencing.**
- 10. The onsite car parking bays for the unit being continually maintained by the applicant to the City's satisfaction.**
- 11. The use only being permitted to operate between Monday and Friday 7:30am and 6:00pm (excluding public holidays).**
- 12. No dogs being kept on the premises outside of the permitted operating hours.**

13. Dog care spaces are to be booked in advance with no 'same day' 'drop-ins' permitted.
14. Service and/or delivery vehicles shall not to service the premises before 7:00am or after 7:00pm Monday to Saturday or before 9:00am or after 7:00pm on any Sunday or public holiday, unless otherwise approved by the City.
15. The signage being maintained by the applicant to the City's satisfaction.

Advice Notes specific to this proposal:

1. This decision constitutes planning approval only and is valid for a period of two years from the date of approval. If the subject development is not substantially commenced within the two-year period, the approval shall lapse and be of no further effect.
2. A separate development applicant is required to be lodged with and approved by the City prior to installing any further signage not part of this approval, and if the number of dogs and/or staff stipulated in this approval is proposed to be increased.
3. Noise levels are to comply with the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*.
4. The business shall not commence operating unless a Trade Waste Permit has been issued by the Water Corporation and/or the Water Corporation is satisfied with the premises' drainage to sewer;
5. No washing or cleaning activity or disposing of liquid wastes is to occur outside the building, or anywhere except as permitted by the Water Corporation;
6. Arthropod pests and rodents shall be controlled such they are not harboured or allowed to breed at the premises;
7. The premises shall be kept clean and sanitary and waste shall be kept frozen and contained in bags in dedicated freezers inside the premises building. Frozen bagged waste shall only be placed in rubbish bins on collection day;
8. The applicant should ensure that they comply with the Pet Industry Association's Standards and Guidelines for Best Practice - Boarding Facilities/Establishments and Doggy Day Care Centres.
9. The applicant line marks Carrington Street outside the premises as no stopping to the satisfaction of the City of Nedlands, Chief Executive Officer.

Committee Recommendation

Council approves the development application dated 6 September 2018 to operate a dog day care business at Lot 387 (29A) Carrington Street, Nedlands, subject to the following conditions and advice:

1. The development shall at all times comply with the application and the approved plans, subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any condition(s) of this approval.
2. All stormwater from the development, which includes permeable and non-permeable areas, shall be contained onsite
3. No animals shall be kept on the premises overnight.
4. No more than two staff members being on site at any given time.
5. A maximum of 30 dogs are permitted on site at any one time.
6. The recommendations in the environment noise assessment prepared by EcoAcoustics dated 23 August 2018 being implemented prior to the business commencing, and be complied with thereafter by the applicant, to the City's satisfaction.
7. The recommendations under sections 3 to 6 of the waste management plan prepared by Move Consultants dated August 2018 being implemented prior to the business commencing, and be complied with thereafter by the applicant, to the City's satisfaction.
8. An amended site plan being provided as part of the building permit application which shows at least 1 acrod (disabled) car parking bay being provided on site in accordance with AS 2890.6 2009 and AS 1428.1 2009.
9. The acrod bay is to be provided on site prior to the use commencing.
10. Prior to the use commencing 2 of the onsite car parking bays being marked by the applicant as being for staff only, to the City's satisfaction.
11. The onsite car parking bays for the unit being continually maintained by the applicant to the City's satisfaction.
12. The use only being permitted to operate between Monday and Friday 7:30am and 6:00pm (excluding public holidays).
13. No dogs being kept on the premises outside of the permitted operating hours.

14. Dog care spaces are to be booked in advance with no 'same day' 'drop-ins' permitted.
15. Service and/or delivery vehicles shall not to service the premises before 7:00am or after 7:00pm Monday to Saturday or before 9:00am or after 7:00pm on any Sunday or public holiday, unless otherwise approved by the City.
16. The signage being maintained by the applicant to the City's satisfaction.
17. All parking and drop offs be from Government Road.

Advice Notes specific to this proposal:

1. This decision constitutes planning approval only and is valid for a period of two years from the date of approval. If the subject development is not substantially commenced within the two-year period, the approval shall lapse and be of no further effect.
2. A separate development applicant is required to be lodged with and approved by the City prior to installing any further signage not part of this approval, and if the number of dogs and/or staff stipulated in this approval is proposed to be increased.
3. Noise levels are to comply with the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*.
4. The business shall not commence operating unless a Trade Waste Permit has been issued by the Water Corporation and/or the Water Corporation is satisfied with the premises' drainage to sewer;
5. No washing or cleaning activity or disposing of liquid wastes is to occur outside the building, or anywhere except as permitted by the Water Corporation;
6. Arthropod pests and rodents shall be controlled such they are not harboured or allowed to breed at the premises;
7. The premises shall be kept clean and sanitary and waste shall be kept frozen and contained in bags in dedicated freezers inside the premises building. Frozen bagged waste shall only be placed in rubbish bins on collection day;
8. The applicant should ensure that they comply with the Pet Industry Association's Standards and Guidelines for Best Practice - Boarding Facilities/Establishments and Doggy Day Care Centres.

Recommendation to Committee

Council approves the development application dated 6 September 2018 to operate a dog day care business at Lot 387 (29A) Carrington Street, Nedlands, subject to the following conditions and advice:

1. The development shall at all times comply with the application and the approved plans, subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any condition(s) of this approval.
2. All stormwater from the development, which includes permeable and non-permeable areas, shall be contained onsite.
3. No animals shall be kept on the premises overnight.
4. No more than two staff members being on site at any given time.
5. A maximum of 30 dogs are permitted on site at any one time.
6. The recommendations in the environment noise assessment prepared by EcoAcoustics dated 23 August 2018 being implemented prior to the business commencing, and be complied with thereafter by the applicant, to the City's satisfaction.
7. The recommendations under sections 3 to 6 of the waste management plan prepared by Move Consultants dated August 2018 being implemented prior to the business commencing, and be complied with thereafter by the applicant, to the City's satisfaction.
8. An amended site plan being provided as part of the building permit application which shows at least 1 acrod (disabled) car parking bay being provided on site in accordance with AS 2890.6 2009 and AS 1428.1 2009.
9. The acrod bay is to be provided on site prior to the use commencing.
10. Prior to the use commencing 2 of the onsite car parking bays being marked by the applicant as being for staff only, to the City's satisfaction.
11. The onsite car parking bays for the unit being continually maintained by the applicant to the City's satisfaction.
12. The use only being permitted to operate between Monday and Friday 7:30am and 6:00pm (excluding public holidays).
13. No dogs being kept on the premises outside of the permitted operating hours.

14. Dog care spaces are to be booked in advance with no 'same day' 'drop-ins' permitted.
15. Service and/or delivery vehicles shall not to service the premises before 7:00am or after 7:00pm Monday to Saturday or before 9:00am or after 7:00pm on any Sunday or public holiday, unless otherwise approved by the City.
16. The signage being maintained by the applicant to the City's satisfaction.

Advice Notes specific to this proposal:

1. This decision constitutes planning approval only and is valid for a period of two years from the date of approval. If the subject development is not substantially commenced within the two-year period, the approval shall lapse and be of no further effect.
2. A separate development applicant is required to be lodged with and approved by the City prior to installing any further signage not part of this approval, and if the number of dogs and/or staff stipulated in this approval is proposed to be increased.
3. Noise levels are to comply with the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*.
4. The business shall not commence operating unless a Trade Waste Permit has been issued by the Water Corporation and/or the Water Corporation is satisfied with the premises' drainage to sewer;
5. No washing or cleaning activity or disposing of liquid wastes is to occur outside the building, or anywhere except as permitted by the Water Corporation;
6. Arthropod pests and rodents shall be controlled such they are not harboured or allowed to breed at the premises;
7. The premises shall be kept clean and sanitary and waste shall be kept frozen and contained in bags in dedicated freezers inside the premises building. Frozen bagged waste shall only be placed in rubbish bins on collection day;
8. The applicant should ensure that they comply with the Pet Industry Association's Standards and Guidelines for Best Practice - Boarding Facilities/Establishments and Doggy Day Care Centres.

PD67.18	No. 2/23 Carrington Street, Nedlands – Proposed Additional Customer Seating (Retrospective) for Brick Alley Café – Change of Use Restaurant
----------------	--

Committee	4 December 2018
Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	L and F Martin
Landowner	L and F Martin
Director	Peter Mickleson – Director Planning & Development
Reference	DA18/29389
Previous Item	Item PD06.18 – February 2018
Delegation	In accordance with Clause 6.7.1a) of the City's Instrument of Delegation, Council is required to determine the application due to an objection being received.
Attachments	1. Photographs of the subject property

Moved – Councillor Hodsdon
 Seconded – Councillor James

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted.
 (Printed below for ease of reference)

LOST -/12

(Against: Mayor Hipkins Crs. Argyle Hassell Mangano de Lacy Hodsdon
 Wetherall James Shaw Horley McManus & Smyth)

Regulation 11(da) – Council determined that it had discretion to specify the maximum number of seats for a lunch bar, as maximum number of seats for a lunch bar is not specified under Town Planning Scheme No. 2 or policy.

Moved – Mayor Hipkins
 Seconded – Councillor Hodsdon

Council Resolution

Council approves the retrospective development application dated 7 June 2018 to increase the number of customer seats for the lunch bar at (Lot 120) No. 2/23 Carrington Street, Nedlands, subject to the following conditions and advice:

- 1. The development shall at all times comply with the approved plans.**
- 2. The previous development approval for the lunch bar (DA2017/239, dated 7 March 2018) and conditions and advice notes there-in,**

remain in effect. This excludes the plans approved as part of the previous development application, and also excludes Condition 5 of the previous development approval decision.

- 3. A maximum of 19 seats being available for customers.**

Advice Notes specific to this proposal:

- 1. The applicants are advised that if they intend on either of the following:**

- a) Primarily serve food which cannot be consumed off the premises; and/or**
- b) Increase the seating numbers on the premises**

The use will be deemed to be a restaurant which is not permitted on the property under the City's Town Planning Scheme No. 2 due to being zoned Light Industry;

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 12/-

Committee Recommendation / Recommendation to Committee

Council refuses the retrospective development application dated 7 June 2018 to increase the number of customer seats from 6 to 19 resulting in a Change of Use from Lunch Bar to Restaurant at Lot 102 (2/23) Carrington Street, Nedlands, for the following reasons:

1. The current retrospective operating land use being deemed to be a restaurant which is a use not permitted within the Light Industry zone under Table 1 (Use Class Table) of Town Planning Scheme No. 2.
2. The development and use are contrary to the terms of an approved development application for a lunch bar and contrary to conditions attached to that approval in accordance with Clause 6.6b of Town Planning Scheme No. 2.
3. A restaurant (café) land use located in a light industrial zone contravenes orderly and proper planning and gives rise to potential future and current land use conflict in the light industrial zone.
4. As a restaurant the proposal land use does not comply with Schedule III – Car Parking Requirement by Use Class of Town Planning Scheme No.2 representing a 17-car parking bay shortfall.
5. The proposal does not satisfy provisions (m), (n) and (s) of Clause 67 within the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, as the proposal will likely create car parking issues within the locality considering its nature and scale.

Advice to Applicant

1. The current approval for lunch bar dated February 2018 remains valid and the conditions associated with land use and numbers of customer seating forms part of that approval and shall be complied with. The applicant is required to remove the additional unauthorised seating including outdoor tables and chairs within 14 days of receipt of Council's decision in order to avoid compliance action in accordance with the *Planning and Development Act 2005*.
2. The applicant is advised that if it wishes to operate a Café "Restaurant" on this site in this light industrial zone that they may apply for an application to amend the Town Planning Scheme for an Additional Use "Restaurant" and provide all relevant information to the City in accordance with the *Planning and Development Local Planning Scheme Regulations (2015)* Through that statutory process the City will consider whether or not in this particular instance, a Café "Restaurant" land use should be permitted as an exception to the Scheme, Table 1 Use Class Table and determine whether or not it is appropriate within the light industry zone.
3. The applicant is advised that the existing wall signage on the external façade of the building is to be removed within 14 days from the date of this decision to the City's satisfaction. Alternatively, a separate (retrospective) development application is required to be submitted within 14 days from the date of this decision for it to possibly remain.

PD68.18	No. 42 Kirwan Street, Floreat – Additions (Two Carports) to Existing Single Dwelling
----------------	---

Committee	4 December 2018
Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	Classic Home & Garage Innovations Pty Ltd
Landowner	G Van Ierland and S Griffiths
Director	Peter Mickleson – Director Planning & Development
Reference	DA18-31588
Previous Item	Nil
Delegation	In accordance with Clause 6.7.1a) of the City's Instrument of Delegation, Council is required to determine the application due to an objection being received.
Attachments	1. Photographs of the carports' proposed locations

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – Recommendation Adopted

Moved – Councillor Shaw

Seconded – Councillor James

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted.

(Printed below for ease of reference)

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY EN BLOC 12/-

Council Resolution / Committee Recommendation / Recommendation to Committee

Council approves the development application dated 27 September 2018 for additions (two carports) to the existing single dwelling at Lot 179 (42) Kirwan Street, Floreat, subject to the following conditions and advice:

- 1. The development shall at all times comply with the application and the approved plans, subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any condition(s) of this approval.**
- 2. This development approval only pertains to the carports behind the street setback area, one being adjacent to the property's eastern lot boundary and the other being adjacent to the western lot boundary.**
- 3. All footings and structures to the Carports, shall be constructed wholly inside the site boundaries of the property's Certificate of Title.**

- 4. All stormwater from the development, which includes permeable and non-permeable areas shall be contained onsite.**

Advice Notes specific to this proposal:

- 1. Any development in the nature-strip (verge), including footpaths, will require a Nature-Strip Development Application (NSDA) to be lodged with, and approved by, the City's Technical Services department, prior to construction commencing.**
- 2. All street tree assets in the nature-strip (verge) shall not be removed. Any approved street tree removals shall be undertaken by the City of Nedlands and paid for by the owner of the property where the development is proposed, unless otherwise approved under the Nature Strip Development approval.**
- 3. All downpipes from guttering shall be connected so as to discharge into drains, which shall empty into a soak-well; and each soak-well shall be located at least 1.8m from any building, and at least 1.8m from the boundary of the block. Soak-wells of adequate capacity to contain runoff from a 20-year recurrent storm event. Soak-wells shall be a minimum capacity of 1.0m³ for every 80m² of calculated surface area of the development.**
- 4. This decision constitutes planning approval only and is valid for a period of two years from the date of approval. If the subject development is not substantially commenced within the two-year period, the approval shall lapse and be of no further effect.**

PD69.18	No. 50 Florence Road, Nedlands – Amendment to Existing Approval (DA17/306)
----------------	---

Committee	4 December 2018
Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	Kensington Design Australia
Landowner	D Ganley and R Ganley
Director	Peter Mickleson – Director Planning & Development
Reference	DA18-30985
Previous Item	Item PD02.18 - 27 February 2018
Delegation	In accordance with Clause 6.7.1a) of the City's Instrument of Delegation, Council is required to determine the application due to objections being received.
Attachments	1. Site photographs

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – Recommendation Adopted

Moved – Councillor Shaw

Seconded – Councillor James

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted.

(Printed below for ease of reference)

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY EN BLOC 12/-

Council Resolution / Committee Recommendation / Recommendation to Committee

Council approves the development application dated 3 September 2018 for Amendments to DA17/306 (additions to the existing dwelling) at Lot 389 (50) Florence Road, Dalkeith, subject to the following conditions and advice:

- 1. The previous development approval (DA17/306, dated 7 March 2018) and conditions there-in, remain in effect. This application excludes the plans approved as part of the previous development application.**

Advice Notes specific to this proposal:

- 1. This decision constitutes planning approval only and is valid for a period of two years from the date of approval. If the subject development is not substantially commenced within the two-year period, the approval shall lapse and be of no further effect.**

PD70.18	No. 7 Nardina Crescent, Dalkeith – Proposed Street Boundary Fencing (Retrospective)
----------------	--

Committee	4 December 2018
Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	C Wang
Landowner	C Wang
Director	Peter Mickleson – Director Planning & Development
Reference	DA2017/334
Previous Item	Item PD34.18 – July 2018
Delegation	Council has been requested by the SAT to reconsider its decision pursuant to Section 31(1) of the <i>SAT Act 2004</i> .
Attachments	1. Photographs of the subject property

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – Recommendation Adopted

Moved – Councillor Shaw

Seconded – Councillor James

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted.

(Printed below for ease of reference)

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY EN BLOC 12/-

Council Resolution / Committee Recommendation / Recommendation to Committee

Pursuant to Section 31(1) of the *State Administrative Tribunal Act 2004* (WA), Council approves the development application with amended plans received on 2 November 2018 for proposed street boundary fencing at (Lot 3) No. 7 Nardina Crescent, Dalkeith, subject to the following conditions and advice notes:

1. The development shall at all times comply with the application and the approved plans, subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any condition(s) of this approval.
2. This development approval only pertains to the fencing which exists along the Nardina Crescent and Minora Road boundaries of the property.
3. The alterations to the letterbox pillar and to the fencing on the southern side of the driveway, as shown on the approved plans, being undertaken by the landowner within 28 days of this decision, to the City's satisfaction.

- 4. The unauthorised step which encroaches into the Nardina Crescent road reserve being removed by the landowner of 7 Nardina Crescent, Dalkeith, within 28 days of this decision, to the City's satisfaction.**
- 5. The alterations required to be made to the fencing specified under Condition 3 of this approval decision being made within 28 days of the Building Certificate being issued by the landowner to the City's satisfaction, or by an alternative date agreed to in writing by the City.**
- 6. All footings and structures to the fencing shall be constructed wholly inside the site boundaries of the property's Certificate of Title.**

Advice Notes specific to this approval:

- 1. A separate development application is required to be submitted to and approved by the City prior to erecting any further fencing within the street setback area(s) which does not form part of this approval, is not compliant with the deemed-to-comply provisions of the Residential Design Codes, and/or erecting any fencing behind the primary street setback area which is more than 1.8m in height above natural ground level.**
- 2. The applicant shall make application to the City's Building Services for a Building Permit, to acknowledge any unauthorised works.**

PD71.18	No. 82 Kingsway, Nedlands – Front Fencing Addition to Single House
----------------	---

Committee	4 December 2018
Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	Walter Hunter and Penny Watson Architects
Landowner	Mr J M & Mrs J O'Dea
Director	Peter Mickleson – Director Planning & Development
Reference	DA18/31279
Previous Item	Nil
Delegation	<i>In accordance with Clause 6.7.1a) of the City's Instrument of Delegation, Council is required to determine the application due to objections being received.</i>
Attachments	1. Site and Streetscape Photographs

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – Recommendation Adopted

Moved – Councillor Shaw

Seconded – Councillor James

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted.

(Printed below for ease of reference)

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY EN BLOC 12/-

Council Resolution / Committee Recommendation / Recommendation to Committee

Council approves the development application dated 13 September 2018 for a Front Fence addition to an existing Single House at Lot 673 (No. 82) Kingsway, Nedlands, subject to the following conditions and advice:

- 1. The development shall at all times comply with the application and the approved plans, subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any condition(s) of this approval.**
- 2. This development approval only pertains to the proposed front fencing as shown on the approved plans.**
- 3. All footings and structures to the fencing shall be constructed wholly inside the site boundaries of the property's Certificate of Title.**

Advice Notes specific to this proposal:

- 1. All street tree assets in the nature-strip (verge) shall not be removed. Any approved street tree removals shall be undertaken by the City of Nedlands and paid for by the owner of the property where the development is proposed, unless otherwise approved under the Nature Strip Development approval.**
- 2. This decision constitutes planning approval only and is valid for a period of two years from the date of approval. If the subject development is not substantially commenced within the two-year period, the approval shall lapse and be of no further effect.**

PD72.18	No. 11B Brockway Road, Mount Claremont – Two Storey Single House
----------------	---

Committee	4 December 2018
Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	Webb and Brown-Neaves Pty Ltd
Landowner	S Poliwka
Director	Peter Mickleson – Director Planning & Development
Reference	DA18/29985
Previous Item	Nil.
Delegation	In accordance with Clause 6.7.1a) of the City's Instrument of Delegation, Council is required to determine the application due to an objection being received.
Attachments	1. Site Photograph

Procedural Motion

Moved – Councillor Smyth

Seconded – Councillor McManus

That Council Proceed to the next item of business.

Lost 2/10

(Against: Crs. Argyle Hassell Mangano de Lacy
Hodsdon Wetherall James Shaw & McManus)

Moved – Councillor Shaw

Seconded – Councillor James

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted.

(Printed below for ease of reference)

Procedural Motion

Moved – Councillor McManus

Seconded – Councillor Smyth

That this item be deferred to the February 2019 Council Meeting to allow the Council Administration, the applicant and neighbours to discuss the application.

CARRIED 9/3

(Against: Crs. Argyle Mangano & James)

Committee Recommendation / Recommendation to Committee

Council approves the development application dated 17 July 2018 with amended plans received on 18 September 2018 to construct a Two Storey Single House at (Lot 700) No. 11B Brockway Road, Mount Claremont subject to the following conditions and advice:

1. The development shall always comply with the application and the approved plans, subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any condition(s) of this approval.
2. This development approval only pertains to the proposed single dwelling.
3. All footings and structures to retaining walls and fences shall be constructed wholly inside the site boundaries of the property's Certificate of Title.
4. All stormwater from the development, which includes permeable and non-permeable areas shall be contained onsite.
5. The parapet walls being finished to a professional standard within 14 days of the proposed development's practicable completion and be maintained thereafter by the landowner to the City's satisfaction.

Advice Notes specific to this proposal:

1. A separate development application is required to be submitted to and approved by the City prior to erecting any fencing within the street setback area(s) which is not compliant with the deemed-to-comply provisions of the Residential Design Codes, and/or erecting any fencing behind the primary street setback area which is more than 1.8m in height above natural ground level.
2. All crossovers to the street(s) shall be constructed to the Council's Crossover Specifications and the applicant / landowner to obtain levels for crossovers from the Council's Infrastructure Services under supervision onsite, prior to commencement of works.
3. Any development in the nature-strip (verge), including footpaths, will require a Nature-Strip Development Application (NSDA) to be lodged with, and approved by, the City's Technical Services department, prior to construction commencing.
4. All downpipes from guttering shall be connected so as to discharge into drains, which shall empty into a soak-well; and each soak-well shall be located at least 1.8m from any building, and at least 1.8m from the boundary of the block. Soak-wells of adequate capacity to contain runoff from a 20-year recurrent storm event. Soak-wells shall be a minimum capacity of 1.0m³ for every 80m² of calculated surface area of the development.

5. All internal water closets and ensuites without fixed or permanent window access to outside air or which open onto a hall, passage, hobby or staircase, shall be serviced by a mechanical ventilation exhaust system which is ducted to outside air, with a minimum rate of air change equal to or greater than 25 litres / second.
6. The applicant is advised to consult the City's Visual and Acoustic Privacy Advisory Information in relation to locating any mechanical equipment (e.g. air-conditioner, swimming pool or spa) such that noise, vibration and visual impacts on neighbours are mitigated. The City does not recommend installing any equipment near a property boundary where it is likely that noise will intrude upon neighbours.

Prior to selecting a location for an air-conditioner, the applicant is advised to consult the online fairair noise calculator at www.fairair.com.au and use this as a guide to prevent noise affecting neighbouring properties.

Prior to installing mechanical equipment, the applicant is advised to consult neighbours, and if necessary, take measures to suppress noise.

7. This decision constitutes planning approval only and is valid for a period of two years from the date of approval. If the subject development is not substantially commenced within the two-year period, the approval shall lapse and be of no further effect.

PD73.18	Scheme Amendment No. 214 – Lot 381 (No.45) Carrington Street, Nedlands
----------------	---

Committee	4 December 2018
Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	CF Town Planning and Development
Landowner	Mr B Gray – Pine Ridge Holdings Pty Ltd
Director	Peter Mickleson – Director Planning & Development
Previous Item	Nil.
Attachments	1. Scheme Amendment No. 214 Report 2. Applicants Further Information

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – Recommendation Adopted

Moved – Councillor Shaw

Seconded – Councillor James

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted.

(Printed below for ease of reference)

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY EN BLOC 12/-

Council Resolution / Committee Recommendation / Recommendation to Committee

Council:

1. Pursuant to Section 75 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*, initiate an Amendment to Town Planning Scheme No. 2 by:
 - a) Amending the Scheme Text by inserting into Schedule I - Additional Uses entry 'A 115' over Lot 381 (45) Carrington Street, Nedlands for 'Child Day Care Centre'; and
 - b) Amend the Scheme Map accordingly.
2. In accordance with *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* section 35(2), the City believes that the amendment is a Standard Amendment for the following reasons:
 - a) the proposed amendment is consistent with a local planning strategy which has been endorsed by the Commission;
 - b) the proposed amendment will have minimal impact on land in the scheme area that is not the subject of the amendment; and
 - c) the proposed amendment does not result in any significant environmental, social, economic or governance impacts on land in the scheme area.

3. Pursuant to Section 81 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*, refers Scheme Amendment 214 – Carrington Street to the Environmental Protection Authority.
4. Subject to Section 84 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* advertises Scheme Amendment 214 – Carrington Street in accordance with Regulation 47 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* and Council Policy – Community Engagement.

PD74.18	Christ Church Grammar School - Possible Acquisition of Landfill Site
----------------	---

Committee	4 December 2018
Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	Taylor Burrell Barnett
Landowner	State of WA
Director	Peter Mickleson – Director Planning & Development
Previous Item	Nil.
Attachments	1. Applicants formal request for endorsement

Councillor Hodsdon – Financial Interest

Councillor Hodsdon disclosed a financial interest, his interest being that the applicant is his employer. Councillor Hodsdon declared that he would leave the room during discussion on this item.

Councillor Hodsdon left the room at 8.21 pm.

Councillor Argyle – Impartiality Interest

Councillor Argyle disclosed an impartiality interest, his interest being that he was an old boy of Christ Church Grammar School, and as a consequence, there may be a perception that his impartiality on the matter may be affected. Councillor Argyle declared that he would consider this matter on its merits and vote accordingly.

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – Council agreed to defer this item as requested by the applicant.

Procedural Motion

Moved – Councillor Hassell

Seconded – Councillor Smyth

That the application be deferred.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 11/-

Councillor Hodsdon returned to the room at 8.22 pm.

Committee Recommendation

Council requests the CEO to:

1. Write a letter of response from the City to decline support to Christ Church Grammar Schools endeavours to acquire the former landfill site, lots shown in Table 1;
2. Include in the letter the Council's progress on the North East Mt Claremont Local Structure Plan covering the subject area;
3. Outline in the letter the requirement for access or easement across the area for the School & Sport Circuit Pathway Project and related services; and
4. Seek a meeting with the Minister for Sport & Recreation to investigate possible establishment of public sporting facilities at this location.

Recommendation to Committee

Council instructs Administration to write a letter of endorsement from the City to support Christ Church Grammar Schools endeavours to acquire the former landfill site, lots shown in Table 1.

PD75.18	West Australian Bridge Club Inc. at Reserve 7804, Swanbourne – Extension to Lease Term
----------------	---

Committee	4 December 2018
Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	Western Australia Bridge Club Inc.
Landowner	City of Nedlands
Director	Peter Mickleson – Director Planning & Development
Previous Item	C27.05 on 26 April 2005
Attachments	1. Nil

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – Recommendation Adopted

Moved – Councillor Shaw

Seconded – Councillor James

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted.

(Printed below for ease of reference)

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY EN BLOC 12/-

Council Resolution / Committee Recommendation / Recommendation to Committee

1. Council agrees to extend the term of lease by the West Australian Bridge Club Inc. for premises located at Reserve 7804, Allen Park Swanbourne subject to the following:
 - a) The extended term will be for a further 20 years, from the expiration of the current term of lease, being 30 June 2026;
 - b) The extension to the term of lease will be recorded in a Deed of Variation of Lease prepared by the City's solicitors;
 - c) The Club will pay for all costs associated with the preparation, execution and stamping of documentation to record the variation of the Lease and associated registration fees; and
 - d) The Minister for Lands approval is obtained.
2. Council delegates authority to the Chief Executive Officer and Mayor to sign the Deed of Variation of Lease and apply the City's common seal.

12.4 Technical Services Report No's TS27.18 to TS29.18 (copy attached)

Note: Regulation 11(da) of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* requires written reasons for each decision made at the meeting that is significantly different from the relevant written recommendation of a committee or an employee as defined in section 5.70, but not a decision to only note the matter or to return the recommendation for further consideration.

TS27.18	Leon Road Footpath between Robert Street and Alexander Road
----------------	--

Committee	4 December 2018
Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	City of Nedlands
Officer	Irene Chiang – Design Engineer
Director	Martyn Glover – Director Technical Services
Attachments	1. Proposed Design Drawing F-2018-48-01-A

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – Recommendation Adopted

Moved – Councillor Shaw

Seconded – Councillor James

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted.

(Printed below for ease of reference)

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY EN BLOC 12/-

Council Resolution / Committee Recommendation / Recommendation to Committee
--

That Council withdraws the footpath on Leon Road between Robert Street and Alexander Road from the Capital Works Program and redirects the funds to other existing or future projects.

TS28.18 Quintilian Road Traffic Management

Committee	4 December 2018
Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	City of Nedlands
Officer	James Cresswell - Manager Infrastructure Services
Director	Martyn Glover - Director Technical Services
Attachments	1. Quintilian Road and Brockway Road Proposed Traffic Management Concept Plan

Regulation 11(da) – Council agreed to increase the consultation area of effected residents and landowners.

Amendment

Moved - Councillor de Lacy

Seconded - Councillor Wetherall

That an additional clause be added as follows:

This is to include writing to all residents and landowners within the area bound by Mimosa Avenue, Alfred Road, Stubbs Terrace, Quintilian Road, Camelia Avenue and those living in Jubaea Gardens seeking their comments on the proposed partial road closure.

Councillor Hassell left the room at 8.24 pm and returned at 8.26 pm.

**CARRIED 10/2
(Against: Mayor Hipkins & Cr. Mangano)**

Council Resolution

That Council:

- 1. supports the proposed left-out only partial road closure of Quintilian Road at Brockway Road for purposes of a consultation process with the effected residents and landowners; and**
- 2. includes writing to all residents and landowners within the area bound by Mimosa Avenue, Alfred Road, Stubbs Terrace, Quintilian Road, Camelia Avenue and those living in Jubaea Gardens seeking their comments on the proposed partial road closure.**

Committee Recommendation / Recommendation to Committee

That Council supports the proposed left-out only partial road closure of Quintilian Road at Brockway Road for purposes of a consultation process with the effected residents and landowners.

TS29.18	Western Metropolitan Regional Council (WMRC) Funding Request
----------------	---

Committee	4 December 2018
Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	City of Nedlands
Officer	James Cresswell - Manager Infrastructure Services
Director	Martyn Glover - Director Technical Services
Attachments	1. WMRC Request letter

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – Recommendation Adopted

Moved – Councillor Shaw

Seconded – Councillor James

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted.

(Printed below for ease of reference)

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY EN BLOC 12/-

Council Resolution / Committee Recommendation / Recommendation to Committee

That Council does not support the Western Metropolitan Regional Council's request for a contribution to Resource Recovery and Waste Education services.

12.5 Community & Organisational Development Report No's CM05.18 (copy attached)

Note: Regulation 11(da) of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* requires written reasons for each decision made at the meeting that is significantly different from the relevant written recommendation of a committee or an employee as defined in section 5.70, but not a decision to only note the matter or to return the recommendation for further consideration.

CM05.18	Purchase of Artwork from Sculptures By The Sea
----------------	---

Committee	4 December 2018
Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	City of Nedlands
Officer	Marion Granich - Manager Community Development
Director	Lorraine Driscoll - Director Corporate and Strategy
Attachments	1. Support Information Artworks Under Consideration for Purchase by City.

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – Recommendation Adopted

Moved – Councillor Shaw

Seconded – Councillor James

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted.

(Printed below for ease of reference)

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY EN BLOC 12/-

Council Resolution / Committee Recommendation

Council agrees to:

1. purchase the artwork “Inspired by Rosie” by Tanya Spencer and install it within the Tresillian grounds, on the site currently occupied by a play equipment due for removal; and
2. purchase the artwork “Loyalty” by Ayad Alqaraghholli and install it in or near the Carrington Street Dog Park, Carrington Street, Nedlands.

Recommendation to Committee

Council agrees to:

1. purchase the artwork “Inspired by Rosie” by Tanya Spencer and install it within the Tresillian grounds, on the site currently occupied by a play equipment due for removal;
2. purchase the artwork “Loyalty” by Ayad Alqaraghholli and install it in the Carrington Street Dog Park, Carrington Street, Nedlands; and
3. purchase the artwork “Pot Will Fly” by Yoshio Nitto and install it on Melvista Reserve, Nedlands.

12.6 Corporate & Strategy Report No's CPS22.18 to CPS24.18 (copy attached)

Note: Regulation 11(da) of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* requires written reasons for each decision made at the meeting that is significantly different from the relevant written recommendation of a committee or an employee as defined in section 5.70, but not a decision to only note the matter or to return the recommendation for further consideration.

CPS22.18 List of Accounts Paid – October 2018	
Committee	4 December 2018
Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	City of Nedlands
Officer	Vanaja Jayaraman – Manager Finance
Director	Lorraine Driscoll – Director Corporate & Strategy
Attachments	1. Creditor Payment Listing October 2018 2. Purchasing Card Payments October 2018 (29 th September – 28 th October)

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – Recommendation Adopted

Moved – Councillor Shaw

Seconded – Councillor James

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted.

(Printed below for ease of reference)

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY EN BLOC 12/-

Council Resolution / Committee Recommendation / Recommendation to Committee
--

Council receives the List of Accounts Paid for the month of October 2018 (refer to attachments).
--

CPS23.18	Policy Review
-----------------	----------------------

Committee	4 December 2018
Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	City of Nedlands
Officer	Nicole Ceric – Executive Assistant to CEO & Mayor
Director	Lorraine Driscoll – Director Corporate & Strategy
Attachments	1. Assignment of House Numbers 2. Council Provided Grants, Subsidies and Donations

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – Recommendation Adopted

Moved – Councillor Shaw

Seconded – Councillor James

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted.

(Printed below for ease of reference)

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY EN BLOC 12/-

Council Resolution / Committee Recommendation / Recommendation to Committee
--

Council adopts the following updated policies:

- 1. Assignment of House Numbers; and**
- 2. Council Provided Grants, Subsidies and Donations.**

CPS24.18	Post Audit Changes to 2018/19 Budget
-----------------	---

Committee	4 December 2018
Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	City of Nedlands
Officer	Vanaja Jayaraman – Manager Financial Services
Director	Lorraine Driscoll – Director Corporate & Strategy
Attachments	1. Revised Rate Setting Statement as at 31 October 2018 2. Capital Works Program and Operational Income and Expenses

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – Recommendation Adopted

Moved – Councillor Shaw

Seconded – Councillor James

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted.

(Printed below for ease of reference)

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY EN BLOC 12/-

Council Resolution / Committee Recommendation / Recommendation to Committee

Council:

1. receives and adopts the changes to the 2018/19 adopted Budget following the audit of the Annual Financial Statements for the 2017/18 financial year;
2. notes the brought forward surplus from 2017/18 financial year of \$2,201,756 as per the audited financial statements compared to the forecast brought forward surplus included in the adopted budget of \$1,352,512;
3. approves:
 - a. the inclusion and exclusion in the 2018/19 Capital Works Budget;
 - b. the brought forward capital works;
 - c. additional scope and reduction in scope (as listed in Attachment 2);

Resulting in an overall increase in capital spend of \$489,787 (mainly arising from the projects which were forecast to be completed in 2017/18 but were postponed due to various reasons and thus contributing to the increase in the 2017/18 year end surplus);

4. approves the adjustment of the 2018/19 Operational Budget of additional and reduction in expenses and additional underground power service charge revenue (as listed in Attachment 2) resulting in an increased net result by \$1,620,720;
5. approves the reduced borrowings by a total of \$1,661,275 and reduced repayment of borrowings by a total of \$152,974 for the underground power projects;
6. approves the revised Rate Setting Statement incorporating the above (Attachment 1), with a projected deficit of \$122,494 and being subject to the mid-year budget review in January 2019; and
7. notes that the net result of all the above changes is a decrease in the 2018/19 year end deficit of \$594,370 in the adopted budget to a deficit of \$122,494 in the revised budget.

ABSOLUTE MAJORITY REQUIRED

13. Reports by the Chief Executive Officer

13.1 Lisle Villages Inc – Draft New Rules of Association

Committee	4 December 2018
Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	Lisle Villages Inc
CEO	Greg Trevaskis
Attachments	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Extract Council Minutes 26 September 2017 2. Lisle Villages Inc Letter – 20 July 2018 3. Response letter to Lisle Villages re Draft New Rules of the Association - 24 July 2018 4. Lisle Villages Inc Letter – 26 November 2018 5. Lisle Villages Inc Final Draft New Rules of Association

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – Recommendation Adopted

Moved – Councillor Shaw

Seconded – Councillor James

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted.

(Printed below for ease of reference)

CARRIED 8/4

(Against: Crs. Hassell Mangano Horley & McManus)

Council Resolution / Committee Recommendation / Recommendation to Committee

Council approves the Final Draft New Rules of Association received from Lisle Villages (Inc) on the 26 November 2018 as per attachment 5.

Executive Summary

Lisle Villages Inc has requested the City to expeditiously approve the Final Draft of the latest version of the proposed new Rules of Association. There is a deadline for the latest version of the constitution to be submitted to the Commissioner for Consumer Protection within 1 month of passing the special resolution at the Association's Extraordinary General Meeting held on 21 November 2018 (i.e. by 20 December 2018).

"We believe that the amendments that were made to the Final Draft do not prejudice or materially affect the City, given the City's previous correspondence with Lisle and its request to remove any reference to the involvement of the City in the affairs of Lisle. Further, the Final Draft has received overwhelming support from Members, and is supported by the Commissioner for Consumer Protection."

Key Relevant Previous Council Decisions:

Ordinary Council Meeting of 26 September 2018

Council Resolution

Council formally advises Lisle Villages Board of Management that it no longer intends to nominate a Councillor to be a Board Member and suggest that the Constitutions should be amended to remove this requirement.

Consultation

Not required.

Budget/Financial Implications

There are no financial implications for the City of Nedlands if this report is approved or not.

Conclusion

The new Rules of the Association are for the Board and membership of Lisle Villages (Inc) have been endorsed by the Association's membership. The Constitution is a matter for Lisle Villages (Inc) and not the City. The requirement for a councillor to be on the Board was a past anomaly and this requirement has now been sensibly removed. Council is asked to finally approve this final draft to ensure the current rules are adhered to avoid potential complications for Lisle Villages (Inc).

13.6 Lisle Villages Board of Management

Council	26 September 2017
Applicant	Lisle Villages Inc.
CEO	Greg Trevaskis
Attachments	1. Lisle Villages letter 12 September 2017.

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – Recommendation Adopted

Moved – Councillor Hassell

Seconded – Councillor Wetherall

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted.

(Printed below for ease of reference)

Councillor Hodsdon left the room at 9.03 pm and returned at 9.09 pm.

CARRIED 9/2
(Against: Mayor Hipkins Cr. Horley)

Council Resolution / Recommendation to Council

Council formally advises Lisle Villages Board of Management that it no longer intends to nominate a councillor to be a Board Member and suggests that the Constitution should be amended to remove this requirement.

Executive Summary

The City has been requested to nominate a Councillor to be a board member on Lisle Villages Inc. as provided for under its Constitution. The City has in the past nominated a councillor and a deputy to attend and participate in Lisle Board meetings.

A new Board was appointed in July 2017 and a new Chairman and members are now in place. Whilst the City has historically agreed to nominate a councillor there is no legal obligation on Council to do so. Once a councillor accepts the responsibility to be a Board member then that Councillor must act in the best interests of the Board when representing or attending to Board affairs. This is completely distinct and separate to that councillor's role and function with Council.

As the City no longer has any legal connection with Lisle Villages it is recommended that the City no longer nominate a councillor as requested. This past arrangement may have added to the confusion that Council had some role to play in the affairs of Lisle Villages when it has no such legal responsibility.

The new Board is looking to the future and developing Lisle Villages into a viable and effective aged care facility. The City will continue to liaise with the Board of Management on issues as they arise and will continue to support the Board and the valuable service it provides within the City of Nedlands.

Discussion/Overview

Melvista Lodge is located at Lot 25, addressed as both 20 Betty St and 69 Melvista Avenue, Nedlands.

The registered proprietor of this land is Lisle Villages Inc. formerly known as the City of Nedlands Aged Person Homes Trust (Inc.)

On 5th June 1975 the City entered into a deed with the City of Nedlands Aged Persons Homes Trust Inc., by which the City transferred the Land to the Owner for \$1.00 on basis that the Land be used as an “Aged Persons Centre”. Provisions of the Deed required that in the event that the owner ceased to use the land for the stated purpose the Land must be transferred back to the City for \$1.00. This option to acquire and in interest in the land was registered on title in form of caveat.

In November 2013 – on request from owner of the land caveat was withdrawn after consultation with McLeods. McLeods advised that option had ceased to be valid, due to a rule against perpetuities of an option – pursuant to S110(2) of the Property Law Act 1969. This provision requires such options expire 21 years from the date of grant. And therefore, the option became void on 5 June 1996.

The Deed was further reviewed for other caveatable interests but none were found.

The Constitution of the Owner under the Associations Incorporation Act 1987 provides protection to ensure that the Land continues to be used for the appropriate purpose.

On review of Lisle Villages (Inc.) Constitution (2013) the following points were noted:

- Owner is an incorporated association where every resident of any of the homes managed by the association is a member of that association. The objects of the association relate specifically to maintaining homes for the purposes of effective aged persons care. Cl. 20 of the Constitution specifically provides that, in the event the association is dissolved or wound up, any remaining property shall not be paid to the members of the association but, instead shall be given to some other association whose objects also relate to aged persons care within the City of Nedlands.

- CI 9 (a) of the Constitution states that a Councillor of the City, to be nominated by the City, will be a member of the management committee for the association.

Key Relevant Previous Council Decisions:

Not applicable.

Consultation

Not required.

Budget/Financial Implications

There are no financial implications for the City of Nedlands if this report is approved or not.



LISLE LODGE
LEAWEENA LODGE
MELVISTA LODGE

20 July 2018

His Worship the Mayor
City of Nedlands
PO Box 9
NEDLANDS WA 6909

Dear Mayor Hipkins,

CITY OF NEDLANDS

25 JUL 2018

Transferred to
SharePoint

RECEIVED

Lisle Villages Inc. - Draft New Rules of Association

In order to meet the new requirements introduced by the Associations Incorporation Act 2015, and to introduce modern governance practices, it is necessary for Lisle Villages Inc. to replace our existing Constitution with new Rules of Association. The Association has engaged legal firm Jackson MacDonald to assist the Board in drafting our new Rules of Association. A draft copy of this draft document is attached for your consideration and comment.

The Board is currently embarking on a program of engagement with residents of Lisle Villages to help ensure they are informed of the proposed rule changes and have an opportunity to provide comments and suggestions. Once the engagement program is concluded the Board will incorporate those comments which have merit and finalise the new Rules. The final proposed Rules will be put to a general meeting of Members for adoption. It is the Boards intention that this will occur prior to our next AGM so that it may be conducted under the new Rules.

A key requirement under the proposed new Rules is that the Lisle Villages Board will ultimately comprise independent members only. As part of this change sitting Councillors of the City of Nedlands will be excluded from eligibility for positions on future Lisle Villages Inc boards. This is in keeping with a recent resolution by City of Nedlands Council to not have representation on the Board of Lisle Villages Inc.

If the City of Nedlands Council has any comments to make on Lisle Villages Inc draft new Rules of Association then we invite you to provide these to us by 30 August 2018 for our consideration.

Thank you.

Basil Palassis
Chairman
Lisle Villages Inc.



Rules of Association

Lisle Villages (Inc)

Jackson McDonald
Lawyers
225 St Georges Terrace
Perth WA 6000

t: +61 8 9426 6611
f: +61 8 9321 2002
w: www.jacmac.com.au

Contact: Elizabeth Tylich
Reference: AYB:EMT:7161871

Table of contents

1.	Name	1
2.	Definitions and interpretation	1
2.1	Definitions	1
2.1	Interpretation	2
3.	Objects and Activities	3
3.1	Objects	3
3.2	Activities	3
4.	Powers of the Association	4
5.	Property and income	4
5.1	Members not to profit	4
5.2	Remuneration	4
6.	Membership	5
6.1	Eligibility	5
6.2	Applying for Membership	5
6.3	Subscription of Members	5
6.4	Member Rights	6
7.	Resignation and cessation of Members	6
7.1	Cessation of Membership	6
7.2	Resigning as a Member	6
8.	Suspension or Expulsion of Members	7
8.1	Decision of the Board	7
8.2	Right of appeal	7
8.3	Consequences of Suspension	8
9.	Register of Members	9
9.1	Maintaining a Register of Members	9
9.2	Inspection of the Register of Members	9
9.3	Copy of the Register of Members	9
9.4	When using the information in the Register of Members is prohibited	9
10.	Board	10
10.1	Management of the Association	10
10.2	Composition	10
10.3	Eligibility	10
10.4	Appointment of Board Members	11
10.5	Appointment of Office-Bearers	11
10.6	Term of office	11
10.7	Remuneration	12

11.	Board vacancies.....	12
11.1	Vacation of position	12
11.2	Board may act notwithstanding vacancy	12
11.3	Filling of vacant positions.....	12
11.4	Returning the books of the Association.....	12
12.	Removal of Board Members.....	13
12.1	Removal by the Board	13
12.2	Procedure	13
13.	Duties of the Board.....	14
13.1	Secretariat Function.....	14
13.2	Financial Management.....	14
14.	Board Meetings	15
14.1	Meetings	15
14.2	Notice of Board Meetings.....	15
14.3	Quorum	15
14.4	Chairperson of Board Meetings	15
14.5	Voting at Board Meetings.....	15
14.6	Conflict of interest.....	15
14.7	Validity of acts of the Board	16
14.8	Use of Technology at Board Meeting	16
14.9	Minutes of Board Meetings	16
14.10	Resolutions.....	17
15.	Subcommittees	17
15.1	Establishment of Subcommittees.....	17
15.2	Composition and role of Subcommittee	17
15.3	Subcommittee Decisions	18
15.4	Subcommittee Rules.....	18
16.	Management	18
17.	General Meetings.....	18
17.1	Annual General Meetings and Special General Meetings	18
17.2	Rights of Members convening Special General Meeting	18
17.3	Notice of General Meeting	19
17.4	Quorum	19
17.5	Chairperson of General Meetings	20
17.6	Voting at General Meetings	20
17.7	Proxies	20
17.8	Auditor's Right to be Heard.....	21
17.9	Use of Technology at General Meeting.....	21

17.10	Postponing or Cancelling a Meeting.....	21
17.11	Annual General Meeting	21
17.12	Minutes of General Meetings	21
18.	Dispute resolution	22
19.	Indemnity	23
19.1	Members bound by Rules and decisions of Board	23
19.2	Board Members not liable	23
19.3	Indemnification of the Board Members.....	23
20.	Auditor.....	23
21.	Inspection of records and documents of the Association	23
22.	Notices	24
22.1	Service on Members or Board Members.....	24
22.2	Service on the Association.....	24
22.3	Time for service of notice	24
23.	Executing documents	24
24.	Common Seal	24
25.	Winding up of the Association or cancellation of incorporation	24
25.1	Resolution.....	24
25.2	Distribution of surplus property	25
26.	Rules of the Association	25
27.	Transitional Provisions	25
27.1	Transitional Arrangements.....	25
27.2	Transitional Provisions Paramount	26
27.3	Continuance of Transitional Provisions	26
	Schedule 1 – Transitional Provisions	27

Lisle Villages (Inc)

Rules of Association

1. Name

The name of the Association is Lisle Villages (Inc).

2. Definitions and interpretation

2.1 Definitions

In these rules, unless the contrary intention appears:

Act means the *Associations Incorporation Act 2015* (WA).

ACNC means the Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission.

ACNC Act means the *Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission Act 2012* (Cth).

ACNC Commissioner means the Commissioner of the ACNC for the purposes of the ACNC Act.

Annual General Meeting means a meeting convened under rule 17.1(a).

Annual Subscription Fee has the meaning given to that term in rule 6.3(a).

Appealing Member has the meaning given to that term in rule 8.2(a).

Association means the association referred to in rule 1 being Lisle Villages (Inc).

Auditor means the auditor, if any, of the Association appointed under rule 20.

Business Day means a day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday in Perth, Western Australia.

Board means the management committee of the Association established under rule 10.

Board Member means a member of the Board.

Board Meeting means a meeting of the Board.

Commissioner means the Commissioner of Taxation, a Second Commissioner of Taxation or a Deputy Commissioner of Taxation for the purposes of the ITAA97.

Deductible Gift Recipient means an institution, fund, authority or any other entity that is endorsed as a deductible gift recipient by the Commissioner under Division 30 of the ITAA97 or is a specific listed deductible gift recipient under Division 30 of the ITAA97.

Financial Year means each consecutive 12 month period commencing on 1 July and expiring on 30 June in the following calendar year.

General Meeting means a meeting of the Members for the purpose of conducting the business of the Association and includes an Annual General Meeting and a Special General Meeting.

Independent means a person who is not or has not previously been:

- (a) a Resident;
- (b) a relative, spouse or de facto of a Resident;
- (c) an employee of the Association; or
- (d) a Councillor of the City of Nedlands.

ITAA97 means the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997* (Cth).

Lodge means any of the Lisle, Leaweena or Melvista lodges and any additional lodges owned by or under the care, control and management of the Association.

Member means a member of the Association.

Objects means the objects of the Association as set out in rule 3.1.

Register of Members means the register of Members referred to in rule 9.

Registered Charity means an entity that is registered with the ACNC under the ACNC Act.

Registered Public Benevolent Institution has the meaning contained in section 995(1) of the ITAA97.

Resident means a person who is in occupation of a Residential Unit.

Residential Unit means a home unit situated within a Lodge and includes any land or facility that is provided for the exclusive use of the Resident occupying the unit.

Rules means these rules of the Association.

Special General Meeting means a General Meeting other than an Annual General Meeting.

Special Resolution means a resolution of the Association passed at a General Meeting by not less than 75% of the Members entitled to vote, present and voting at the General Meeting, of which written notice has been provided in accordance with rule 17.3.

Subcommittee means a subcommittee of the Board established under rule 15.

Transitional Provisions means those provisions of this Constitution appearing in Schedule 1.

2.1 Interpretation

In these Rules, unless the context requires otherwise:

- (a) a reference to a statute includes its subordinate legislation and a modification, replacement or re-enactment of either;
- (b) a reference to a person includes a reference to a company, body corporate, trust, partnership, incorporated association, joint venture, organisation and any other form of entity;
- (c) a reference to a Member present at a General Meeting is a reference to a Member present in person, by technology or by proxy;
- (d) a reference to a Board Member present at a Board Meeting is a reference to a Member present in person or by technology;
- (e) a reference to writing and written includes printing, electronic documents and other ways of representing or reproducing words in a visible form;
- (f) the singular (including defined terms) includes the plural and the plural includes the singular;
- (g) the words “includes”, “including” and similar words, are not words of limitation and do not restrict the interpretation of a word or phrase in these Rules;
- (h) a word importing any gender includes every other gender;
- (i) if the date on which a thing must be done is not a Business Day, then that thing must be done on the next Business Day;
- (j) if a period of time runs from a given date, act or event, then the time is calculated exclusive of the date, act or event;
- (k) headings are used for convenience only and do not affect the interpretation of these Rules; and
- (l) if a word or phrase is defined, other grammatical forms of that word or phrase have a corresponding meaning.

3. Objects and Activities

3.1 Objects

The objects of the Association are to provide benevolent access to affordable, safe and secure housing solutions for aged persons, including in the form of Residential Units.

3.2 Activities

In promoting and advancing the Objects, the Association may undertake any of the following activities:

- (a) providing Residential Units for Residents or potential Residents under a retirement village scheme as defined in the *Retirement Villages Act 1992*;
- (b) building new Residential Units;

- (c) repairing and maintaining Residential Units, the grounds surrounding such units, and any other areas provided for the common use of Residents;
- (d) providing common areas for Resident recreation; and
- (e) doing any other such things which will enhance the quality of life of the Residents.

4. Powers of the Association

For the sole purpose of promoting, advancing and carrying out the Objects, the Association has the powers conferred on it by the Act and the ACNC Act, including the power to:

- (a) acquire, hold, deal with, and dispose of any real or personal property;
- (b) open and operate bank accounts;
- (c) invest any money of the Association not immediately required in any security authorised by law as the Board thinks fit;
- (d) borrow money upon such terms and conditions as the Board thinks fit;
- (e) give such security for the discharge of liabilities incurred by the Association as the Board thinks fit;
- (f) appoint agents to transact any business of the Association on its behalf;
- (g) enter into any contract it considers necessary or desirable;
- (h) appoint, employ and dismiss any staff of the Association as required and on such terms and conditions as the Board sees fit; and
- (i) do all such other things as the Board deems to be necessary, incidental or conducive to the attainment of the Objects and the exercise of the above powers.

5. Property and income

5.1 Members not to profit

The property and income of the Association must be applied solely towards the promotion of the Objects of the Association and no part of that property or income may be paid or otherwise distributed, directly or indirectly, to any Member, except in good faith in the promotion of those Objects.

5.2 Remuneration

Rule 5.1 does not prevent:

- (a) the payment in good faith of remuneration to any Member, officer, employee or agent of the Association or other person in return for services authorised by the Board and rendered to the Association;

- (b) the payment of interest at a rate not exceeding the amount charged by the bank for the time being of the Association on overdraft accommodation of the same amount on any money lent by a Member to the Association;
- (c) the payment of reasonable and proper rent for premises leased or let by a Member to the Association;
- (d) the payment of out of pocket expenses incurred by an authorised Member or other authorised person on behalf of the Association;
- (e) the payment of out of pocket expenses incurred by a Board Member for travel and accommodation in connection with the performance of that Board Member's functions; or
- (f) the payment of remuneration in good faith to any Board Member, under rule 10.7.

6. Membership

6.1 Eligibility

- (a) Membership of the Association is open to any:
 - (i) Resident; or
 - (ii) person who has an interest in the welfare of Residents and the Lodges.
- (b) A Member who ceases to meet the criteria in rule 6.1(a)(i) ceases to be a Member upon ceasing to be a Resident.
- (c) A Resident does not have to be a Member of the Association if they do not wish to be a Member.

6.2 Applying for Membership

- (a) A person who wishes to become a Member must apply for Membership to the Board in writing, in such form as the Board from time to time directs.
- (b) The Board or its delegate must consider each application made under rule 6.2(a) and must accept or reject the application.
- (c) The Board is not required to provide reasons as to why a Membership application was rejected.
- (d) If a person's Membership application is accepted, the Association must enter that person on the Register of Members within 28 days of its decision.
- (e) A person's Membership takes effect when they are entered on the Register of Members.

6.3 Subscription of Members

- (a) The Board may, from time to time at a Board Meeting, determine the amount of annual subscription to be paid by each Member (**Annual Subscription Fee**).

- (b) Each Member must pay to the Association, annually on or before 1 July or such other date as the Board from time to time determines, the Annual Subscription Fee.
- (c) A Member whose Annual Subscription Fee is not paid within three months after the date fixed for its payment, ceases to be a Member on the expiry of that period, unless the Board determines otherwise.
- (d) Residents who are Members are exempt from paying the Annual Subscription Fee (if any) for as long as they remain a Resident.

6.4 **Member Rights**

Members are entitled to:

- (a) receive notices of, attend and be heard at a General Meeting;
- (b) vote at a General Meeting, provided the Member has paid the Annual Subscription Fee (if any) (one vote only on any given resolution); and
- (c) receive a copy of the annual financial report (if any) of the Association.

7. **Resignation and cessation of Members**

7.1 **Cessation of Membership**

- (a) A Member ceases to be a Member, if the Member:
 - (i) dies;
 - (ii) is permanently incapacitated by mental disability;
 - (iii) ceases to be a Member under rule 6.1(b) or 6.3(c);
 - (iv) resigns as a Member under rule 7.2; or
 - (v) is expelled from Membership of the Association under rule 8.
- (b) A person who ceases to be a Member under rule 7.1(a):
 - (i) remains liable to pay to the Association the amount of any Annual Subscription Fee due and payable by that person to the Association but unpaid at the date of the cessation; and
 - (ii) is not entitled to a refund or credit, for any Annual Subscription Fee paid by the Member to the Association under rule 6.3(b).
- (c) The Association must remove a person from the Register of Members within 28 days of an event referred to in 7.1(a) occurring.

7.2 **Resigning as a Member**

- (a) A Member may resign from Membership by giving written notice of their resignation to the Association.

- (b) The Member's resignation will be effective at the time the Association receives the notice of resignation.

8. Suspension or Expulsion of Members

8.1 Decision of the Board

- (a) The Board may suspend or expel a Member from the Association by ordinary resolution at a Board Meeting, because of:
 - (i) the Member's failure to comply with these Rules; or
 - (ii) the Member's conduct which is prejudicial or detrimental to the interests of the Association.
- (b) The Board must give a Member who is the subject of a proposed resolution under rule 8.1(a) written notice of the proposed suspension or expulsion, specifying:
 - (i) the time, date and place of the Board Meeting at which the question of the suspension or expulsion will be considered; and
 - (ii) particulars of the Member's conduct which is the subject of the notice,
 not less than 21 days prior to the date of such Board Meeting.
- (c) A Member who is the subject of a proposed resolution under rule 8.1(a) may:
 - (i) make written representations (of a reasonable length) and provide these to the Association for circulation to the Board Members;
 - (ii) speak to the motion at the relevant Board Meeting; and
 - (iii) elect to bring a support person, who is not a legal representative, to the relevant Board Meeting.
- (d) The Association must give a copy of the representations referred to in rule 8.1(c)(i) to each Board Member, unless those representations are defamatory or deemed by the Board to be prejudicial to the effective operations and reputation of the Association and its Members.
- (e) The Board must decide whether to suspend, expel or decline to suspend or expel the Member at the Board Meeting referred to in rule 8.1(a) and must communicate that decision to the relevant Member as soon as possible after the decision is made.
- (f) A Member may be suspended for such period of time as the Board sees fit in its absolute discretion.
- (g) Subject to rule 8.2, a decision of the Board to suspend or expel a Member takes effect 14 days after the day on which the decision is communicated to the Member under rule 8.1(e).

8.2 Right of appeal

- (a) A Member who is suspended or expelled from Membership under rule 8.1(e) (**Appealing Member**) may appeal the decision, by providing written notice to the Association within 14 days after the day on which the decision to suspend or expel the Appealing Member is communicated to the Appealing Member under rule 8.1(e).
- (b) Upon receiving a notice under rule 8.2(a), the Board must give written notice to the Appealing Member, specifying the time, date and place of a General Meeting at which the question of the Appealing Member's suspension or expulsion will be considered by the Members, which must not be more than 90 days after receiving the notice.
- (c) The Appealing Member may:
 - (i) make written representations (of a reasonable length) and provide these to the Association for circulation to the Members;
 - (ii) speak to the motion at the relevant General Meeting; and
 - (iii) elect to bring a support person, who is not a legal representative, to the relevant General Meeting.
- (d) The Association must give a copy of the representations referred to in rule 8.2(c)(i) to each Member, unless those representations are defamatory or deemed by the Board to be prejudicial to the effective operations and reputation of the Association and its Members.
- (e) The Members must at the relevant General Meeting confirm or set aside the decision of the Board to suspend or expel the Appealing Member.
- (f) If the Members set aside the decision of the Board to expel the Appealing Member, the Members may determine that the Appealing Member be suspended in the alternative, and must determine the period of the suspension.
- (g) An Appealing Member's suspension or expulsion does not take effect unless and until the decision of the Board to suspend or expel the Appealing Member is confirmed or varied, as the case may be, under rule 8.2(e) or 8.2(f).

8.3 Consequences of Suspension

- (a) During the period of suspension, the Member:
 - (i) loses any rights (including voting rights) arising as a result of Membership; and
 - (ii) is not entitled to a refund, rebate, relief or credit of their Annual Membership Fee (if any).
- (b) When a person's Membership is suspended, the Board must ensure it is recorded in the Register of Members:
 - (i) that the person's Membership is suspended;
 - (ii) the date on which the suspension takes effect; and

- (iii) the period of the suspension.
- (c) When the period of the suspension ends, the Board must record in the Register of Members that the person's Membership is no longer suspended.

9. Register of Members

9.1 Maintaining a Register of Members

- (a) The Association must maintain a Register of Members in accordance with the Act.
- (b) The Register of Members must include each Member's name and:
 - (i) residential address;
 - (ii) postal address; or
 - (iii) email address.
- (c) The Register of Members must be kept at a location determined by the Board from time to time.

9.2 Inspection of the Register of Members

- (a) A Member may request to inspect the Register of Members.
- (b) The Association must make the Register of Members available for inspection upon such a request by a Member.
- (c) Subject to rules 9.3 and 9.4, a Member inspecting the Register of Members may make a copy of, or take an extract from, the Register of Members but is not entitled to remove the Register of Members for that purpose.

9.3 Copy of the Register of Members

- (a) A Member may make a request in writing to the Board for a copy or extract of the Register of Members.
- (b) The Board may require a Member who requests a copy or extract of the Register of Members to provide a statutory declaration setting out the purpose of the request and declaring that the purpose is directly connected with the affairs of the Association.

9.4 When using the information in the Register of Members is prohibited

A Member must not use or disclose the information on the Register of Members:

- (a) to gain access to information that a Member has deliberately denied them;
- (b) to contact or send material to the Association or a Member for the purpose of advertising for political, religious, charitable or commercial purposes unless the use of the information is approved by the Board; or

- (c) for any other purpose, unless the purpose:
 - (i) is directly connected with the affairs of the Association; or
 - (ii) is related to the administration of the Act.

10. Board

10.1 Management of the Association

- (a) The Board is vested with the management of the Association's affairs and the control of the funds and other property of the Association.
- (b) The Board may exercise all of the powers of the Association except those which must, under these Rules or the Act, be exercised by the Members at a General Meeting.
- (c) If, at any time, the Membership of the Association is less than 6 full voting Members, the Board may act only for the purpose of increasing the number of Members to a number sufficient to meet the minimum requirements of the Act.
- (d) If, at any time, the composition of the Board is less than the minimum specified in clause 10.2(a), the Board may act only for the purpose of increasing the number of Board Members to a number sufficient to meet the minimum requirements of clause 10.2(a).
- (e) The Board must comply with any Board policies, governance rules and codes of conduct as developed by the Board from time to time.

10.2 Composition

- (a) The Board must consist of a minimum of 3 and a maximum of 5 people, having such appropriate experience and skills to assist the Association.
- (b) The Board must consist of the following office-bearers:
 - (i) a Chairperson; and
 - (ii) a Treasurer.
- (c) The Board may be supported by additional office-bearers, who do not need to be Board Members.

10.3 Eligibility

- (a) A person is only eligible for appointment as a Board Member if that person:
 - (i) is at least 18 years of age;
 - (ii) is a Member of the Association;
 - (iii) is Independent;

- (iv) is eligible to serve as a Board Member under the requirements of the Act;
 - (v) has not been disqualified from being a Board Member by the ACNC Commissioner; and
 - (vi) meets any additional eligibility criteria, qualification or experience requirements determined by the Board from time to time (if any).
- (b) Before being appointed to the Board, the Board may require that a person sign a statutory declaration stating that they meet the eligibility requirement set out in rules 10.3(a)(iii) to 10.3(a)(vi).

10.4 Appointment of Board Members

- (a) Subject to rule 10.3:
- (i) the Board may recommend one or more candidates for appointment to the Board at an Annual General Meeting; and
 - (ii) the Members may appoint a Board Member at an Annual General Meeting by ordinary resolution.
- (b) The Board may determine the rules which govern the appointment of Board Members.
- (c) If:
- (i) there are insufficient recommended candidates to fill all vacancies on the Board; or
 - (ii) the recommended candidates do not receive endorsement of 50% or more of the Members at the Annual General Meeting and therefore the positions remain vacant,
- any vacant position shall be dealt with under rule 11.3.
- (d) Following an appointment under rule 10.4(a), the chairperson of the Annual General Meeting must declare each successful person to be duly appointed as a Board Member to take office at the end of the Annual General Meeting.

10.5 Appointment of Office-Bearers

Subject to rule 10.3, at the first Board Meeting occurring after each Annual General Meeting, if necessary, the Board shall appoint office-bearers in accordance with rule 10.2(b) and 10.2(c).

10.6 Term of office

- (a) Subject to rules 10.6(b), 11.3 and 12.1 a Board Member holds office until the end of the third Annual General Meeting following their appointment.
- (b) In order to implement a system of rotation, the Board must determine by lot which:

- (i) 2 initial Board Members, which must include the initial Chairperson, will hold office until the end of the third annual general meeting following their appointment;
 - (ii) 2 initial Board Members will hold office until the end of the second annual general meeting following their appointment; and
 - (iii) 1 initial Board Member will hold office until the end of the first annual general meeting following their appointment.
- (c) Subject to rule 10.3**Error! Reference source not found.**, a Board Member is eligible for re-appointment.

10.7 Remuneration

Each Board Member is entitled to such reasonable remuneration as the Members in General Meeting decide.

11. Board vacancies

11.1 Vacation of position

- (a) The position of any Board Member will be vacated if the holder of that position:
- (i) resigns by notice in writing to the Association;
 - (ii) is incapacitated by physical ill health or certified as unfit;
 - (iii) is no longer eligible to be a Board Member under rule 10.3;
 - (iv) is removed under rule 12; or
 - (v) is absent for more than three Board Meetings in the same Financial Year, of which he or she has received notice, without a reason which is accepted by the Chairperson.

11.2 Board may act notwithstanding vacancy

The Board may act notwithstanding a vacancy occurring in any position on the Board.

11.3 Filling of vacant positions

The Board may appoint any person who is eligible under rule 10.3 to fill a vacant position on the Board (including the appointment of an office-bearer) and that person shall hold office until the end of the next Annual General Meeting following their appointment.

11.4 Returning the books of the Association

Within 14 days of ceasing to be a Board Member, the outgoing Board Member must transfer all relevant documents, records and assets of the Association in their possession, custody or control (if any) to the Chairperson, or other Board Member nominated and authorised by the Board from time to time.

12. Removal of Board Members

12.1 Removal by the Board

- (a) The Board may remove a Board Member because of:
 - (i) the Board Member's failure to comply with these Rules; or
 - (ii) the Board Member's conduct which is prejudicial or detrimental to the interests of the Association.
- (b) At a Board Meeting, the Board may by ordinary resolution:
 - (i) remove a Board Member from office, provided that written notice of the proposed removal has been given to the relevant Board Member; and
 - (ii) elect a person who is eligible under rule 10.3 to fill the vacant position.
- (c) A person elected as a Board Member under rule 12.1(b)(ii), holds office until the end of the next Annual General Meeting following their appointment.

12.2 Procedure

- (a) The Board must give a Board Member who is the subject of a proposed resolution under rule 12.1 written notice of the proposed removal specifying:
 - (i) the time, date and place of the Board Meeting at which the question of the removal will be considered; and
 - (ii) particulars of the Board Member's conduct which is the subject of the notice,

not less than 28 days prior to the date of such Board Meeting.
- (b) A Board Member who is the subject of a proposed resolution under rule 12.1 may:
 - (i) make written representations (of a reasonable length) and provide these to the Board;
 - (ii) speak to the motion at the Board Meeting; and
 - (iii) elect to bring a support person, who is not a legal representative, to the relevant Board Meeting.
- (c) The Board must give a copy of the representations referred to in rule 12.2(b)(i) to each Board Member, unless those representations are defamatory.
- (d) The Board must decide whether to remove the Board Member at the Board Meeting referred to in rule 12.1 and must communicate that decision to the relevant Board Member as soon as possible after the decision is made.
- (e) A decision of the Board to remove a Board Member takes effect upon the passing of the ordinary resolution to remove the Board Member.

13. Duties of the Board

13.1 Secretariat Function

The Board has the following duties, which it may delegate to a Board Member, office-bearer or other person appointed by the Board:

- (a) co-ordinating the correspondence of the Association;
- (b) consulting with the Chairperson regarding the business to be conducted at each Board Meeting and General Meeting;
- (c) preparing the notices required for General Meetings and Board Meetings and for the business to be conducted at General Meetings and Board Meetings;
- (d) maintaining on behalf of the Association the Register of Members, and recording in the Register of Members any changes in the Membership, as required under the Act and these Rules;
- (e) maintaining on behalf of the Association an up-to-date copy of these Rules, as required under the Act;
- (f) maintaining on behalf of the Association a record of the names and address of persons who:
 - (i) are Board Members; and
 - (ii) are office-bearers;
- (g) ensuring the safe custody of the books of the Association, other than the financial records, financial statements and financial reports, as applicable to the Association; and
- (h) maintaining full and accurate minutes of Board Meetings and General Meetings.

13.2 Financial Management

The Board has the following duties, which it may delegate to a Board Member, office-bearer or other person appointed by the Board:

- (a) ensuring that any amounts payable to the Association are collected and issuing receipts for those amounts in the Association's name;
- (b) ensuring that any amounts paid to the Association are credited to the appropriate account of the Association, as directed by the Board;
- (c) ensuring that any payments to be made by the Association that have been authorised by the Board or at a General Meeting are made on time;
- (d) ensuring that the Association complies with the relevant requirements of Part 5 of the Act;
- (e) ensuring the safe custody of the Association's financial records, financial statements and financial reports, as applicable to the Association;

- (f) coordinating the preparation of the Association's financial statements before their submission to the Annual General Meeting; and
- (g) providing any assistance required by an Auditor or reviewer conducting an audit or review of the Association's financial statements or financial report under Part 5 Division 5 of the Act.

14. Board Meetings

14.1 Meetings

- (a) The Board will meet together to conduct the Association's business as often as the Chairperson determines, provided that the Board must meet at least once every 3 months.
- (b) Subject to these Rules, the Board Members present at a Board Meeting must determine the procedure and order of business to be followed at the Board Meeting.

14.2 Notice of Board Meetings

- (a) The Chairperson or such other person nominated and authorised by the Board is responsible for providing notice of Board Meetings.
- (b) The nominated person referred to in rule 14.2(a) must give all Board Members not less than 7 days notice of every Board Meeting, except where all of the Board Members unanimously consent to shorter notice being given.

14.3 Quorum

- (a) A quorum for a Board Meeting is a majority of Board Members in office.
- (b) If a quorum is not obtained within thirty minutes of the time appointed for the Board Meeting, the Board Meeting will lapse.

14.4 Chairperson of Board Meetings

- (a) Subject to rule 14.4(b), at every Board Meeting the Chairperson will preside as chairperson of the Board Meeting.
- (b) In the absence of the Chairperson, the remaining Board Members must elect a Board Member to preside as chairperson.

14.5 Voting at Board Meetings

- (a) Every Board Member present at a Board Meeting has a deliberative vote.
- (b) Any resolution put forward at a Board Meeting must be passed by a majority of the Board Members present and voting at the Board Meeting.
- (c) Where there is an equality of votes, the chairperson has a casting vote in addition to their deliberate vote.

14.6 Conflict of interest

- (a) A Board Member who has any material personal interest in a matter being considered at a Board Meeting must:
 - (i) as soon as he or she becomes aware of that interest, disclose the nature and extent of his or her interest to the Board;
 - (ii) not be present while the matter is being considered at the Board Meeting or vote on the matter; and
 - (iii) disclose the nature and extent of the interest at the next General Meeting.
- (b) Rule 14.6(a) does not apply in respect of a material personal interest that:
 - (i) exists only because the Board Member is a member of a class of persons for whose benefit the Association is established; or
 - (ii) the Board Member has in common with all, or a substantial proportion of, the Members.

14.7 Validity of acts of the Board

All acts done at any Board Meeting, or by the Board, will, notwithstanding that it is afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of any Board Member or that any Board Member was disqualified, be valid as if such defect did not in fact exist or such Board Member was not disqualified, as the case may be.

14.8 Use of Technology at Board Meeting

- (a) The Board may hold a Board Meeting at 2 or more venues using any technology that gives the Board Members entitled to be heard at a Board Meeting, a reasonable opportunity to participate.
- (b) The Board Members may only withdraw their consent for the use of technology by a resolution of the Board at a Board Meeting.

14.9 Minutes of Board Meetings

- (a) Subject to rule 14.9(c), the Board must cause proper minutes of all proceedings of every Board Meeting to be entered into a minute book within 30 days after the holding of each such Board Meeting.
- (b) The minutes referred to under rule 14.9(a) must contain:
 - (i) the names of all Board Members present and those whose apologies for non-attendance were accepted by the Board Meeting;
 - (ii) details of any material personal interest disclosed by a Board Member under rule 14.6(a)(i); and
 - (iii) all resolutions made, passed or rejected by the Board at the Board Meeting.

- (c) If the secretary is not present at the Board Meeting, the Board must nominate and authorise a person to be responsible for complying with the requirements set out in rule 14.9(a) in relation to that particular Board Meeting.
- (d) The minutes created under rule 14.9(a) when signed by the Chairperson will be, until the contrary is proved, evidence that:
 - (i) the Board Meeting was duly convened and held;
 - (ii) all proceedings recorded as having taken place at the Board Meeting did in fact take place; and
 - (iii) all appointments reported to have been made at the Board Meeting have been validly made.

14.10 Resolutions

- (a) Subject to these Rules and the Act, the Board may pass a circular resolution without a Board Meeting being held.
- (b) A circular resolution is passed if all of the Board Members entitled to vote on the resolution sign or otherwise agree to the resolution in the manner set out in rule 14.10(c) or 14.10(d).
- (c) Each Board Member may sign:
 - (i) a single document setting out the resolution and containing a statement that they agree to the resolution; or
 - (ii) separate copies of that document, provided that the wording of the resolution is the same in each copy.
- (d) The Association may send a circular resolution by electronic means to the Board Members and the Board Members may agree to the resolution by sending an electronic reply to that effect, including the text of the resolution in their reply.

15. Subcommittees

15.1 Establishment of Subcommittees

The Board may establish Subcommittees to advise the Association on any matter relating to the Association.

15.2 Composition and role of Subcommittee

Unless inconsistent with these Rules, the Board may:

- (a) appoint and remove Subcommittee members, or make provision for the appointment and removal of Subcommittee members;
- (b) specify that the Subcommittee consists of a single individual or a number of individuals;

- (c) determine the functions of any Subcommittee; and
- (d) determine the remuneration (if any) of any Subcommittee members.

15.3 Subcommittee Decisions

- (a) If the Board establishes a Subcommittee for a particular matter then the Board must obtain the opinion of that Subcommittee before the Board makes any decision on that matter.
- (b) The opinion or decisions of a Subcommittee are recommendations only and do not bind the Board in any way.

15.4 Subcommittee Rules

The Board may make and amend rules for each Subcommittee.

16. Management

- (a) The Board may appoint a person who shall be responsible for the day to day management of the business and affairs of the Association and shall have the powers and undertake the responsibilities as determined and in the manner determined, from time to time by the Board.
- (b) The person shall be remunerated in such manner and in such amount determined, from time to time by the Board.

17. General Meetings

17.1 Annual General Meetings and Special General Meetings

The Board:

- (a) must convene an Annual General Meeting of the Association within the period required by the Act;
- (b) may at any time convene a Special General Meeting of the Association; and
- (c) must give notice under rule 17.3 to convene a Special General Meeting of the Association, for the purpose which will be specified in the request, within 45 days of receiving a written request to do so signed by not less than 20% of the Members (**Percentage**), unless this Percentage is greater than the prescribed percentage under the Act, in which case the prescribed percentage under the Act will apply.

17.2 Rights of Members convening Special General Meeting

When a Special General Meeting is convened under rule 17.1(c):

- (a) the Board must:
 - (i) provide notice to all Members of the Special General Meeting in accordance with rule 17.3; or

- (ii) ensure that the Members convening the Special General Meeting are supplied with the Register of Members in accordance with rule 9 for the purpose of convening the Special General Meeting; and
- (b) the Association must pay the reasonable expenses of convening and holding the Special General Meeting.

17.3 Notice of General Meeting

A notice of every General Meeting must:

- (a) be given to all Members and the Auditor (if any) at least 14 days prior to the date of the General Meeting, except in the case of a General Meeting at which a Special Resolution is to be considered, in which case at least 21 days notice must be given;
- (b) state the time, date and place of the General Meeting and the particulars of the business to be transacted at the General Meeting, including (where applicable), the wording of any proposed Special Resolutions, and the order in which the business is to be transacted;
- (c) state that Members may appoint another Member as a proxy for the General Meeting and include a copy of any form that the Board has approved for the appointment of a proxy;
- (d) contain details of the Association's voting procedures, including how to vote by post, electronic transmission, and proxy; and
- (e) be delivered by hand, sent by prepaid post or sent by electronic transmission to every Member in accordance with each Member's contact details appearing in the Register of Members in accordance with rule 9.

17.4 Quorum

- (a) A quorum of a General Meeting convened under rules 17.1(a) and 17.1(b) is 10% of Members in person or by proxy.
- (b) A quorum of a General Meeting convened under rule 17.1(c) is 20% of Members in person or by proxy.
- (c) If a quorum is not obtained within thirty minutes of the time appointed for the General Meeting:
 - (i) in the case of a meeting convened pursuant to rule 17.1(c), the General Meeting will lapse; and
 - (ii) in the case of any other General Meeting, the General Meeting will be adjourned to a date and time as determined by the Board.
- (d) There will not be transacted at any adjourned General Meeting any business other than the business left unfinished at or on the agenda of the General Meeting which was adjourned.

- (e) When a General Meeting is adjourned for a period of 30 days or more, the Association must give notice under rule 17.3 of the adjourned General Meeting as if that General Meeting was a new General Meeting.

17.5 Chairperson of General Meetings

- (a) Subject to rule 17.5(b), at every General Meeting the Chairperson will preside as chairperson of the General Meeting.
- (b) In the absence of the Chairperson, the Members must elect a Board Member to preside as chairperson.
- (c) The chairperson may:
 - (i) with the consent of the General Meeting, adjourn any General Meeting from time to time and from place to place; and
 - (ii) impose reasonable time limits on the speakers on any motion.

17.6 Voting at General Meetings

- (a) Each Member present at a General Meeting has a deliberative vote.
- (b) Unless otherwise provided in these Rules or the Act, any resolution at a General Meeting will be carried by a simple majority of the Members present on a show of hands.
- (c) Where there is an equality of votes, the chairperson has a casting vote in addition to their deliberate vote.
- (d) At any General Meeting, a declaration by the chairperson that a resolution has been carried and an entry to that effect in the minute book of the proceedings of the Association under rule 17.12, is conclusive evidence of the fact unless, during the General Meeting at which the resolution is considered, a poll is demanded in accordance with rule 17.6(e).
- (e) At a General Meeting, a poll may be demanded by the chairperson or by three or more Members present and, if so demanded, must be taken in such manner as the chairperson directs.
- (f) If a poll is demanded and taken under rule 17.6(e), a declaration by the chairperson of the result of the poll is evidence of the matter so declared.

17.7 Proxies

- (a) A Member may appoint an individual who is a Member or guardian of a Member as his or her proxy to vote and speak on his or her behalf at a General Meeting.
- (b) The appointment of a proxy must be in writing and signed by the Member making the appointment.
- (c) The Member appointing the proxy may give specific directions as to how the proxy is to vote on his or her behalf.

- (d) If no instructions are given to the proxy, the proxy may vote as the proxy sees fit.
- (e) If the Board has approved a form for the appointment of a proxy, the appointing Member must use that form.
- (f) A form appointing a proxy is of no effect unless it is received by the Association before the commencement of the General Meeting for which the proxy is appointed at a time specified by the Board.

17.8 Auditor's Right to be Heard

The Auditor (if any) is entitled to attend and be heard at a General Meeting on any part of the business of that meeting that concerns the Auditor (if any) in their professional capacity.

17.9 Use of Technology at General Meeting

- (a) The Association may hold a General Meeting at 2 or more venues using any technology that gives the Members entitled to be heard at a General Meeting, a reasonable opportunity to participate.
- (b) The Members may only withdraw their consent for the use of technology by a resolution of the Association at a General Meeting.

17.10 Postponing or Cancelling a Meeting

- (a) Subject to rule 17.10(b), the Board may change the venue for, postpone or cancel a General Meeting at its own discretion.
- (b) If a Special General Meeting is called under rule 17.1(c), the Board must not cancel it without the consent of the relevant Members.

17.11 Annual General Meeting

Each Annual General Meeting must consider the following business in the following order:

- (a) the disclosure of the nature and extent of all material personal interests required to be disclosed under rule 14.6(a) (if any);
- (b) the consideration of the financial accounts of the Association and reports of the Board; and
- (c) any other business specified in the notice convening the Annual General Meeting.

17.12 Minutes of General Meetings

- (a) The Secretary, or such other person nominated and authorised by the Board, must cause proper minutes of all proceedings of every General Meeting to be entered into a minute book within 30 days after the holding of each such General Meeting.
- (b) The minutes referred to under rule 17.12(a) must record:

- (i) the names of all Members who attended the meeting;
 - (ii) any proxy forms validly received in accordance with rule 17.7;
 - (iii) details of any material personal interest disclosed by a Board Member at the General Meeting; and
 - (iv) all resolutions passed by the General Meeting.
- (c) The minutes created under rule 17.12(a) when signed by the chairperson of the General Meeting are, until the contrary is proved, evidence that:
- (i) the General Meeting was duly convened and held;
 - (ii) all proceedings recorded as having taken place at the General Meeting did in fact take place; and
 - (iii) all appointments reported to have been made at the General Meeting have been validly made.

18. Dispute resolution

- (a) The dispute resolution procedure set out in this rule 18 applies to disputes arising under or in relation to these Rules between:
- (i) a Member and another Member; and
 - (ii) a Member and the Association.
- (b) The parties to a dispute must meet and discuss the matter in dispute, and, if possible, resolve the dispute within 14 days after the dispute comes to the attention of all of the parties.
- (c) If the parties are unable to resolve the dispute at the meeting, or if a party fails to attend that meeting, then the parties must, within 30 days, arrange to hold a meeting in the presence of a registered mediator.
- (d) The parties to the dispute must, in good faith, attempt to settle the dispute by mediation.
- (e) The costs of the mediation are shared equally between the parties.
- (f) The mediator, in conducting the mediation, must:
- (i) give the parties to the mediation process every opportunity to be heard;
 - (ii) allow due consideration by all parties of any written statement submitted by any party; and
 - (iii) ensure that natural justice is accorded to the parties to the dispute throughout the mediation process.
- (g) The mediator must not determine the dispute.

- (h) The mediation must be confidential and without prejudice.
- (i) If the mediation process does not result in the dispute being resolved during the mediation meeting or any adjournment thereof within 30 days of the mediator's appointment, the parties may seek to resolve the dispute in accordance with the Act or otherwise at law.

19. Indemnity

19.1 Members bound by Rules and decisions of Board

- (a) Each Member agrees to comply with these Rules.
- (b) Each Member is bound by the decisions of the Board.

19.2 Board Members not liable

No Board Member is liable for the acts of any other Board Member, or for any loss or damage or expense suffered or incurred by the Association, unless the same is caused by the Board Member's own wilful act, wilful neglect or wilful default.

19.3 Indemnification of the Board Members

Each Board Member is indemnified out of the funds of the Association against any losses, costs or expenses incurred by the Board Member in the discharge of the Board Member's duties, except where such losses, costs and expenses are incurred by the Board Member's own wilful act, wilful neglect or wilful default.

20. Auditor

- (a) The Association must have its financial report for each Financial Year audited or reviewed in accordance with the provisions of the Act.
- (b) The Association must appoint an auditor or reviewer, as the case may be, in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

21. Inspection of records and documents of the Association

In accordance with the requirements of the Act, a Member may inspect:

- (a) these Rules;
- (b) the Register of Members in accordance with rule 9.2; and
- (c) the record of Board Members in accordance with rule 13.1(f).

22. Notices

22.1 Service on Members or Board Members

- (a) A notice under these Rules is deemed to be properly served if the notice is addressed and delivered to the Member in person, by pre-paid post or by email as per the details contained in the Register of Members.
- (b) The non receipt of, or the omission to send to any Member or Board Member, any notice or other document required to be sent to a Member under these Rules does not invalidate any General Meeting or Board Meeting.

22.2 Service on the Association

A notice may be served on the Association by either email, post or personal delivery to the Chairperson.

22.3 Time for service of notice

A notice is deemed to have been received by a Member or other person if:

- (a) personally delivered, on the day of delivery;
- (b) served by pre-paid post, on the day following that upon which it is posted;
- (c) if sent electronically, on the date that the electronic communication was sent,

but if the communication is taken to be received on a day that is not a Business Day or after 5.00pm, it is taken to be received at 9.00am on the next Business Day.

23. Executing documents

The Association may execute a document if the document is signed by:

- (a) 2 Board Members; or
- (b) 1 Board Member and a person authorised by the Board.

24. Common Seal

The Association does not have a common seal.

25. Winding up of the Association or cancellation of incorporation

25.1 Resolution

The Association may, by Special Resolution, resolve that its incorporation under the Act be cancelled, or that it be voluntarily wound up.

25.2 Distribution of surplus property

- (a) If, upon the:
 - (i) winding up or cancellation of incorporation of the Association; or
 - (ii) revocation of the Association's endorsement as a Deductible Gift Recipient in the form of a Registered Public Benevolent Institution,

there remains, after satisfaction of all its debts and liabilities, any assets whatsoever, (including any gifts, deductible contributions and money received from such gifts and contributions) the same must not be paid to or distributed among the Members or Board Members but must be transferred to one or more institutions, funds or entities of the type set out in the Act which:

 - (i) has objects similar to the Objects;
 - (ii) is a Registered Charity;
 - (iii) is endorsed as a Deductible Gift Recipient in the form of a Registered Public Benevolent Institution; and
 - (iv) prohibits distribution of its income and property among its members and directors (or other controlling body) to an extent at least as great as is imposed on the Association by rule 5.1.
- (b) The identity of the institutions, funds or entities referred to in rule 25.2(a) must be decided by the Members by Special Resolution.
- (c) Where gifts to an institution, fund or authority are deductible only if, among other things, the conditions set out in the relevant table item in subdivision 30-B of the ITAA97 are satisfied, a transfer under this rule must be made in accordance with those conditions.

26. Rules of the Association

- (a) The Association may, by Special Resolution, resolve to amend these Rules.
- (b) All previous acts and appointments legal and valid under these Rules, prior to the amendment or repeal of these Rules or under the former Rules (subject to any later rules), will remain legal and valid.
- (c) Any amendment or repeal of these Rules or any new rules only has force or effect as set out under the Act.

27. Transitional Provisions

27.1 Transitional Arrangements

The Transitional Provisions shall apply in accordance with their terms as if set out in these Rules in full.

27.2 Transitional Provisions Paramount

In the case of any inconsistency between the Transitional Provisions and any other provision of these Rules, the Transitional Provisions will prevail.

27.3 Continuance of Transitional Provisions

The Transitional Provisions shall have continuing force and effect in accordance with their terms.

Schedule 1 – Transitional Provisions

1. For the purposes of these Transitional Provisions:
 - (a) “Effective Date” means the date these Rules take effect under the Act; and
 - (b) terms uniquely defined in the Rules of the Association and used in these Transitional Provisions will have those defined meanings.
2. Subject to paragraph 1(b) of this Schedule 1, from the Effective Date the existing Rules that previously applied to the Association are of no further force or effect.
3. With respect to those holding office as at the Effective Date as a Board Member, the following provisions shall apply:
 - (a) The Board Members listed in column 1 of Table A:
 - (i) shall be deemed to be a Board Member on and from the Effective Date as indicated in column 2 of Table A against each of their names; and
 - (ii) shall be deemed to retire or their appointment to office terminate as at the time listed in column 3 of Table A against each of their names (without prejudice to their opportunity to be re-elected or re-appointed to office, subject to the provisions of the Rules).
 - (b) Any person holding office as a Board Member immediately prior to the Effective Date and whose name does not appear in Table A shall be deemed to have retired from such office as at the Effective Date.

Table A		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Name of Director	Board Member	Deemed date of scheduled retirement from office
[Insert name]	Board Member Chairperson	The end of the third annual general meeting following their appointment
[Insert name]	Board Member	The end of the third annual general meeting following their appointment
[Insert name]	Board Member	The end of the second annual general meeting following their appointment

Table A		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Name of Director	Board Member	Deemed date of scheduled retirement from office
[Insert name]	Board Member	The end of the second annual general meeting following their appointment
[Insert name]	Board Member	The end of the first annual general meeting following their appointment

- (c) The persons holding office as Chairperson and Treasurer immediately before the Effective Date will continue to hold such office on and from the Effective Date until the first Board Meeting following the next annual general meeting held after the Effective Date, subject to the provisions of rule 10.2(b).
- (d) A Board Member listed in Table A holds office until the date mentioned in column 3 of Table A against their name.
4. Members holding the class of membership noted in column 1 of Table B immediately prior to the Effective Date shall be deemed to hold the class of membership noted in column 2 of Table B on and from the Effective Date without any additional Annual Subscription Fee or fee adjustment on account of that change of class of Membership.

Table B	
Column 1	Column 2
Pre-Effective Date Class of Membership	Membership Class on and from Effective Date
Resident Member	Full voting member
Life Member	Full voting member
Other Member	Full voting member

Enquiries: Greg Trevaskis, CEO – (08) 9273 3502
Our reference: ORGN-1039201495-1187



City of Nedlands

ABN 92 614 728 214

24 July 2018

Mr Basil Palassis
Chairman
Lisle Villages Inc
Unit 50 / 57 Lisle Street
MT CLAREMONT WA 6010

Basil
Dear Mr Palassis

I refer to your letter of 20th July 2018 in relation to Draft New Rules of the Association for Lisle Villages Inc.

The Mayor has asked me to respond and confirm the City's support for the proposed changes and in particular the exclusion of City of Nedlands Councillors from future positions on the Board of Management.

Thank you for keeping the City informed on the proposed changes and we wish yourself and Lisle Villages Inc the very best for the future.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Greg Trevaskis', with a large, flowing loop at the end.

Greg Trevaskis
Chief Executive Officer

cc Mayor Hipkins



26 November 2018

His Worship the Mayor
City of Nedlands
PO Box 9
NEDLANDS WA 6909

Dear Mayor Hipkins,

Lisle Villages Inc. – New Rules of Association

We refer to our previous correspondence with the City of Nedlands (**City**) regarding the proposed amendments to the Constitution of Lisle Villages Inc. (**Lisle**).

We note the City's correspondence dated 28 September 2017, in which the City set out its view regarding its relationship with Lisle as follows:

"...Accordingly, it would be appreciated if you could amend the current Constitution of Lisle Villages to remove any reference to the involvement of the City of Nedlands and specifically the requirement of a Councillor to be part of the Board of Management..."

On 20 July 2018, Lisle wrote to the City attaching a copy of the proposed draft Rules of Association, (**First Draft**). The First Draft was prepared on the basis of complying with the *Associations Incorporation Act 2015 (WA)*, good governance practices, modernising the constitution, to include an amendment to the Board structure in line with the City's view above and also to move to a completely independent Board.

By a letter dated 24 July 2018, Lisle received the City's confirmation and support of the proposed changes set out in the First Draft, and in particular, the exclusion of the City from future positions on Lisle's Board of Management and any other direct involvement by the City in the affairs of Lisle.

Lisle then presented the First Draft to our Members and undertook an extensive consultation process with them to ensure that concerns and suggestions were addressed. In order to incorporate the wishes of the majority of Members some minor amendments to the First Draft were made. On 27 September 2018, Lisle convened an Extraordinary General Meeting (**EGM 1**) to pass a special resolution by Members to accept and adopt the First Draft. Unfortunately, the special resolution achieved only a 68% vote in favour and, being less than the required 75%, was not passed by Members.

Subsequent to EGM 1, Lisle again sought feedback from its Members as to the First Draft. As a result of this consultative process, Lisle amended the Rules of Association to reflect a desire by some Members to include minority resident representation on the Board. (**Final Draft**).

On 21 November 2018, Lisle convened a further Extraordinary General Meeting (**EGM 2**) to pass a special resolution by Members to accept and adopt the Final Draft. Members passed the special resolution as presented at EGM 2.

Please find **enclosed** the Final Draft (showing changes marked up from the First Draft that the City approved) for the Council of the City's consideration and approval.

We believe that the amendments that were made to the Final Draft do not prejudice or materially affect the City, given the City's previous correspondence with Lisle and its request to remove any reference to the involvement of the City in the affairs of Lisle. Further, the Final Draft has received overwhelming support from Members, and is supported by the Commissioner for Consumer Protection.

However, under Rule 20(b) of Lisle's current Constitution, any proposed alterations to the Constitution must be submitted to the Council of the City for approval *prior to* notice of a special resolution proposing to alter the Constitution being given to the Members.

Rule 20(b) of Lisle's current Constitution states:

"(b) Proposed alterations to the Constitution must be submitted to the Council of the City of Nedlands for approval prior to notice of a special resolution under paragraph (a) being given to Members. If the City refuses to approve a proposed alteration to the Constitution, it is open to the Association to challenge that refusal in a court of appropriate jurisdiction."

Regrettably, due to an administrative oversight and having received the City's correspondence dated 28 September 2017 and 24 July 2018, the Final Draft was not provided to the City for its approval prior to EGM 2.

If the Council agrees to approve the proposed alteration of the Constitution as contained in the Final Draft enclosed with this letter, then as per extracted rule 20(b) above, we would appreciate the City's formal written approval.

We would appreciate if the City's approval can be expeditiously granted, given that the Lisle Members approved the Second Draft by special resolution at EGM 2 on 21 November 2018, and therefore the revised constitution must be submitted to the Commissioner for Consumer Protection within 1 month of passing the special resolution (i.e. by 20 December 2018).

We would be happy to discuss this matter with you further at a time that is convenient, and look forward to hearing from you

Yours faithfully,



Greg Hill
Acting Chairman
Lisle Villages Inc.

Enc. Rules of Association - Lisle Villages (Inc) Final Draft

CC: Greg Trevaskis, CEO, City of Nedlands.



Rules of Association

Lisle Villages (Inc)

Jackson McDonald
Lawyers
225 St Georges Terrace
Perth WA 6000

t: +61 8 9426 6611
f: +61 8 9321 2002
w: www.jacmac.com.au

Contact: Elizabeth Tylich
Reference: AYB:EMT:7161871

Table of contents

1.	Name	1
2.	Definitions and interpretation	1
2.1	Definitions	1
2.1	Interpretation	3
3.	Objects and Activities	34
3.1	Objects	34
3.2	Activities	34
4.	Powers of the Association	4
5.	Property and income	45
5.1	Members not to profit	45
5.2	Remuneration	5
6.	Membership	5
6.1	Eligibility	5
6.2	Applying for Membership	56
6.3	Subscription of Members	6
6.4	<u>Life Members</u>	<u>6</u>
6.5	<u>Member Rights</u>	<u>67</u>
7.	Resignation and cessation of Members	67
7.1	Cessation of Membership	67
7.2	Resigning as a Member	7
8.	Suspension or Expulsion of Members	78
8.1	Decision of the Board	78
8.2	Right of appeal	8
8.3	Consequences of Suspension	89
9.	Register of Members	910
9.1	Maintaining a Register of Members	910
9.2	Inspection of the Register of Members	910
9.3	Copy of the Register of Members	910
9.4	When using the information in the Register of Members is prohibited	10
10.	Board	4011
10.1	Management of the Association	4011
10.2	Composition	4011
10.3	Eligibility	11
10.4	Appointment of Board Members	4112
10.5	Appointment of Office-Bearers	4113
10.6	Term of office	4213

10.7	Remuneration.....	42 <u>13</u>
11.	Board vacancies	42 <u>13</u>
11.1	Vacation of position	42 <u>13</u>
11.2	Board may act notwithstanding vacancy.....	42 <u>14</u>
11.3	Filling of vacant positions	42 <u>14</u>
11.4	Returning the books of the Association	43 <u>14</u>
12.	Removal of Board Members	43 <u>14</u>
12.1	Removal by the Board.....	43 <u>14</u>
12.2	Procedure.....	43 <u>15</u>
13.	Duties of the Board	44 <u>15</u>
13.1	Secretariat Function	44 <u>15</u>
13.2	Financial Management	44 <u>16</u>
	<u>13.3 Consultation with Residents Committees on behalf of the Association</u>	<u>17</u>
14.	Board Meetings.....	45 <u>17</u>
14.1	Meetings	45 <u>17</u>
14.2	Notice of Board Meetings	45 <u>17</u>
14.3	Quorum	45 <u>17</u>
14.4	Chairperson of Board Meetings.....	45 <u>17</u>
14.5	Voting at Board Meetings	46 <u>18</u>
14.6	Conflict of interest.....	46 <u>18</u>
14.7	Validity of acts of the Board	46 <u>18</u>
14.8	Use of Technology at Board Meeting.....	46 <u>18</u>
14.9	Minutes of Board Meetings.....	46 <u>18</u>
14.10	Resolutions	47 <u>19</u>
15.	Subcommittees	48 <u>19</u>
15.1	Establishment of Subcommittees	48 <u>19</u>
15.2	Composition and role of Subcommittee	48 <u>19</u>
15.3	Subcommittee Decisions	48 <u>20</u>
15.4	Subcommittee Rules	48 <u>20</u>
16.	Management.....	48 <u>20</u>
17.	General Meetings	48 <u>20</u>
17.1	Annual General Meetings and Special General Meetings.....	48 <u>20</u>
17.2	Rights of Members convening Special General Meeting.....	49 <u>20</u>
17.3	Notice of General Meeting.....	49 <u>21</u>
17.4	Quorum	49 <u>21</u>
17.5	Chairperson of General Meetings.....	20 <u>22</u>
17.6	Voting at General Meetings	20 <u>22</u>
17.7	Proxies	21 <u>22</u>

17.8	Auditor's Right to be Heard	21 <u>23</u>
17.9	Use of Technology at General Meeting	21 <u>23</u>
17.10	Postponing or Cancelling a Meeting	21 <u>23</u>
17.11	Annual General Meeting	21 <u>23</u>
17.12	Minutes of General Meetings	22 <u>23</u>
18.	Dispute resolution	22 <u>24</u>
19.	Indemnity	23 <u>25</u>
19.1	Members bound by Rules and decisions of Board	23 <u>25</u>
19.2	Board Members not liable	23 <u>25</u>
19.3	Indemnification of the Board Members	23 <u>25</u>
20.	Auditor	23 <u>25</u>
21.	Inspection of records and documents of the Association	23 <u>25</u>
22.	Notices	24 <u>26</u>
22.1	Service on Members or Board Members	24 <u>26</u>
22.2	Service on the Association	24 <u>26</u>
22.3	Time for service of notice	24 <u>26</u>
23.	Executing documents	24 <u>26</u>
24.	Common Seal	24 <u>26</u>
25.	Winding up of the Association or cancellation of incorporation	24 <u>26</u>
25.1	Resolution	24 <u>26</u>
25.2	Distribution of surplus property	25 <u>27</u>
26.	Rules of the Association	25 <u>27</u>
27.	Transitional Provisions	25 <u>27</u>
27.1	Transitional Arrangements	25 <u>27</u>
27.2	Transitional Provisions Paramount	26 <u>28</u>
27.3	Continuance of Transitional Provisions	26 <u>28</u>
	Schedule 1 – Transitional Provisions	27 <u>29</u>

Lisle Villages (Inc)

Rules of Association

1. Name

The name of the Association is Lisle Villages (Inc).

2. Definitions and interpretation

2.1 Definitions

In these rules, unless the contrary intention appears:

Act means the *Associations Incorporation Act 2015* (WA).

ACNC means the Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission.

ACNC Act means the *Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission Act 2012* (Cth).

ACNC Commissioner means the Commissioner of the ACNC for the purposes of the ACNC Act.

Annual General Meeting means a meeting convened under rule 17.1(a).

Annual Subscription Fee has the meaning given to that term in rule 6.3(a).

Appealing Member has the meaning given to that term in rule 8.2(a).

Association means the association referred to in rule 1 being Lisle Villages (Inc).

Auditor means the auditor, if any, of the Association appointed under rule 20.

Business Day means a day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday in Perth, Western Australia.

Board means the management committee of the Association established under rule 10.

Board Member means a member of the Board.

Board Meeting means a meeting of the Board.

Commissioner means the Commissioner of Taxation, a Second Commissioner of Taxation or a Deputy Commissioner of Taxation for the purposes of the ITAA97.

Deductible Gift Recipient means an institution, fund, authority or any other entity that is endorsed as a deductible gift recipient by the Commissioner under Division 30 of the ITAA97 or is a specific listed deductible gift recipient under Division 30 of the ITAA97.

Financial Year means each consecutive 12 month period commencing on 1 July and expiring on 30 June in the following calendar year.

General Meeting means a meeting of the Members for the purpose of conducting the business of the Association and includes an Annual General Meeting and a Special General Meeting.

Independent means a person who is not or has not previously been:

- (a) a Resident;
- (b) a relative, spouse or de facto of a Resident;
- (c) an employee of the Association; or
- (d) a Councillor of the City of Nedlands.

Family Member means a parent, child, step-child, grand-child, sibling, spouse or de-facto partner, parent siblings and their off-spring.

ITAA97 means the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997* (Cth).

Life Member means a Member awarded life membership under rule 6.4.

Lodge means any of the Lisle, Leaweena or Melvista lodges and any additional lodges owned by or under the care, control and management of the Association.

Member means a member of the Association and includes Life Members.

Objects means the objects of the Association as set out in rule 3.1.

Register of Members means the register of Members referred to in rule 9.

Registered Charity means an entity that is registered with the ACNC under the ACNC Act.

Registered Public Benevolent Institution has the meaning contained in section 995(1) of the ITAA97.

Resident means a person who is in occupation of a Residential Unit.

Residents' Committee means a committee of residents established in accordance with the RV Act.

Residential Unit means a home unit situated within a Lodge and includes any land or facility that is provided for the exclusive use of the Resident occupying the unit.

Rules means these rules of the Association.

RV Act means the *Retirement Villages Act 1992 (WA)*.

Special General Meeting means a General Meeting other than an Annual General Meeting.

Special Resolution means a resolution of the Association passed at a General Meeting by not less than 75% of the Members entitled to vote, present and voting at the General Meeting, of which written notice has been provided in accordance with rule 17.3.

Subcommittee means a subcommittee of the Board established under rule 15.

Transitional Provisions means those provisions of this Constitution appearing in Schedule 1.

2.1 Interpretation

In these Rules, unless the context requires otherwise:

- (a) a reference to a statute includes its subordinate legislation and a modification, replacement or re-enactment of either;
- (b) a reference to a person includes a reference to a company, body corporate, trust, partnership, incorporated association, joint venture, organisation and any other form of entity;
- (c) a reference to a Member present at a General Meeting is a reference to a Member present in person, by technology or by proxy;
- (d) a reference to a Board Member present at a Board Meeting is a reference to a Member present in person or by technology;
- (e) a reference to writing and written includes printing, electronic documents and other ways of representing or reproducing words in a visible form;
- (f) the singular (including defined terms) includes the plural and the plural includes the singular;
- (g) the words “includes”, “including” and similar words, are not words of limitation and do not restrict the interpretation of a word or phrase in these Rules;
- (h) a word importing any gender includes every other gender;
- (i) if the date on which a thing must be done is not a Business Day, then that thing must be done on the next Business Day;
- (j) if a period of time runs from a given date, act or event, then the time is calculated exclusive of the date, act or event;
- (k) headings are used for convenience only and do not affect the interpretation of these Rules; and
- (l) if a word or phrase is defined, other grammatical forms of that word or phrase have a corresponding meaning.

3. Objects and Activities

3.1 Objects

The objects of the Association are to provide benevolent access to affordable, safe and secure housing solutions for aged persons, including in the form of Residential Units.

3.2 Activities

In promoting and advancing the Objects, the Association may undertake any of the following activities:

- (a) providing Residential Units for Residents or potential Residents under a retirement village scheme as defined in the *Retirement Villages Act 1992*;
- (b) building new Residential Units;
- (c) repairing and maintaining Residential Units, the grounds surrounding such units, and any other areas provided for the common use of Residents;
- (d) providing common areas for Resident recreation; and
- (e) doing any other such things which will enhance the quality of life of the Residents.

4. Powers of the Association

For the sole purpose of promoting, advancing and carrying out the Objects, the Association has the powers conferred on it by the Act and the ACNC Act, including the power to:

- (a) acquire, hold, deal with, and dispose of any real or personal property;
- (b) open and operate bank accounts;
- (c) invest any money of the Association not immediately required in any security authorised by law as the Board thinks fit;
- (d) borrow money upon such terms and conditions as the Board thinks fit;
- (e) give such security for the discharge of liabilities incurred by the Association as the Board thinks fit;
- (f) appoint agents to transact any business of the Association on its behalf;
- (g) enter into any contract it considers necessary or desirable;
- (h) appoint, employ and dismiss any staff of the Association as required and on such terms and conditions as the Board sees fit; and
- (i) do all such other things as the Board deems to be necessary, incidental or conducive to the attainment of the Objects and the exercise of the above powers.

5. Property and income

5.1 Members not to profit

The property and income of the Association must be applied solely towards the promotion of the Objects of the Association and no part of that property or income may be paid or otherwise distributed, directly or indirectly, to any Member, except in good faith in the promotion of those Objects.

5.2 Remuneration

Rule 5.1 does not prevent:

- (a) the payment in good faith of remuneration to any Member, officer, employee or agent of the Association or other person in return for services authorised by the Board and rendered to the Association;
- (b) the payment of interest at a rate not exceeding the amount charged by the bank for the time being of the Association on overdraft accommodation of the same amount on any money lent by a Member to the Association;
- (c) the payment of reasonable and proper rent for premises leased or let by a Member to the Association;
- (d) the payment of out of pocket expenses incurred by an authorised Member or other authorised person on behalf of the Association;
- (e) the payment of out of pocket expenses incurred by a Board Member for travel and accommodation in connection with the performance of that Board Member's functions; or
- (f) the payment of remuneration in good faith to any Board Member, under rule 10.7.

6. Membership

6.1 Eligibility

- (a) Membership of the Association is open to any:
 - (i) Resident; or
 - (ii) person who has an interest in the welfare of Residents and the Lodges.
- (b) A Member (other than a Life Member) who ceases to meet the criteria in rule 6.1(a)(i) ceases to be a Member upon ceasing to be a Resident.
- (c) A Resident does not have to be a Member of the Association if they do not wish to be a Member.
- (d) The proportion of Members who are not Residents cannot exceed 25% of the total number of Members that are Residents at any one time.

6.2 Applying for Membership

- (a) ~~A~~Subject to rule 6.2(b), a person who wishes to become a Member must apply for Membership to the Board in writing, in such form as the Board from time to time directs
- (b) A Resident entering into a lease for life agreement with the Association automatically becomes a Member upon becoming a Resident and:
 - (i) is not required to apply for Membership; and
 - (ii) can give the Association notice in writing that they do not wish to be a Member.
- (c) ~~(b)~~ The Board or its delegate must consider each application made under rule 6.2(a) and must accept or reject the application.
- (d) ~~(e)~~ The Board is not required to provide reasons as to why a Membership application was rejected.
- (e) ~~(d)~~ If a person's Membership application is accepted, the Association must enter that person on the Register of Members within 28 days of its decision.
- (f) ~~(e)~~ A person's Membership takes effect when they are entered on the Register of Members.

6.3 Subscription of Members

- (a) The Board may, from time to time at a Board Meeting, determine the amount of annual subscription to be paid by each Member (**Annual Subscription Fee**).
- (b) Each Member must pay to the Association, annually on or before 1 July or such other date as the Board from time to time determines, the Annual Subscription Fee.
- (c) A Member whose Annual Subscription Fee is not paid within three months after the date fixed for its payment, ceases to be a Member on the expiry of that period, unless the Board determines otherwise.
- (d) Residents who are Members are exempt from paying the Annual Subscription Fee (if any) for as long as they remain a Resident.

6.4 Life Members

- (a) Life membership may be awarded to a person in recognition of outstanding services to the Association. Life membership will be limited to the election of no more than 2 Life Members in any one year.
- (b) A nomination for Life Membership must be delivered to the Chairman at least 2 months prior the Annual General Meeting. The nomination must be made by a Member in writing, seconded by another Member and recommended by the

Board. Any such nomination must be put to Members and a person so nominated will only become a Life Member if the Members vote to award Life Membership to the person at an Annual General Meeting.

(c) A Life Member is exempt from paying the Annual Subscription Fee (if any) for so long as they remain a Life Member.

6.5 ~~6.4~~ Member Rights

Members are entitled to:

- (a) receive notices of, attend and be heard at a General Meeting;
- (b) vote at a General Meeting, provided the Member has paid the Annual Subscription Fee (if any) (one vote only on any given resolution); and
- (c) receive a copy of the annual financial report (if any) of the Association in accordance with any time limit prescribed in the Act.

7. Resignation and cessation of Members

7.1 Cessation of Membership

- (a) A Member ceases to be a Member, if the Member:
 - (i) dies;
 - (i i) is permanently incapacitated by mental disability;
 - (i i i) ceases to be a Member under rule 6.1(b) or 6.3(c);
 - (i v) resigns as a Member under rule 7.2; or
 - (v) is expelled from Membership of the Association under rule 8.
- (b) A person who ceases to be a Member under rule 7.1(a):
 - (i) remains liable to pay to the Association the amount of any Annual Subscription Fee due and payable by that person to the Association but unpaid at the date of the cessation; and
 - (i i) is not entitled to a refund or credit, for any Annual Subscription Fee paid by the Member to the Association under rule 6.3(b).
- (c) The Association must remove a person from the Register of Members within 28 days of an event referred to in 7.1(a) occurring.

7.2 Resigning as a Member

- (a) A Member may resign from Membership by giving written notice of their resignation to the Association.

- (b) The Member's resignation will be effective at the time the Association receives the notice of resignation.

8. Suspension or Expulsion of Members

8.1 Decision of the Board

- (a) The Board may suspend or expel a Member from the Association by ordinary resolution at a Board Meeting, because of:
 - (i) the Member's failure to comply with these Rules; or
 - (i i) the Member's conduct which is prejudicial or detrimental to the interests of the Association.
- (b) The Board must give a Member who is the subject of a proposed resolution under rule 8.1(a) written notice of the proposed suspension or expulsion, specifying:
 - (i) the time, date and place of the Board Meeting at which the question of the suspension or expulsion will be considered; and
 - (i i) particulars of the Member's conduct which is the subject of the notice, not less than 21 days prior to the date of such Board Meeting.
- (c) A Member who is the subject of a proposed resolution under rule 8.1(a) may:
 - (i) make written representations (of a reasonable length) and provide these to the Association for circulation to the Board Members;
 - (i i) speak to the motion at the relevant Board Meeting; and
 - (i i i) elect to bring a support person, who is not a legal representative, to the relevant Board Meeting.
- (d) The Association must give a copy of the representations referred to in rule 8.1(c)(i) to each Board Member, unless those representations are defamatory or deemed by the Board to be prejudicial to the effective operations and reputation of the Association and its Members.
- (e) The Board must decide whether to suspend, expel or decline to suspend or expel the Member at the Board Meeting referred to in rule 8.1(a) and must communicate that decision to the relevant Member as soon as possible after the decision is made.
- (f) A Member may be suspended for such period of time as the Board sees fit in its absolute discretion.
- (g) Subject to rule 8.2, a decision of the Board to suspend or expel a Member takes effect 14 days after the day on which the decision to is communicated to the Member under rule 8.1(e).

8.2 Right of appeal

- (a) A Member who is suspended or expelled from Membership under rule 8.1(e) (**Appealing Member**) may appeal the decision, by providing written notice to the Association within 14 days after the day on which the decision to suspend or expel the Appealing Member is communicated to the Appealing Member under rule 8.1(e).
- (b) Upon receiving a notice under rule 8.2(a), the Board must give written notice to the Appealing Member, specifying the time, date and place of a General Meeting at which the question of the Appealing Member's suspension or expulsion will be considered by the Members, which must not be more than 90 days after receiving the notice.
- (c) The Appealing Member may:
 - (i) make written representations (of a reasonable length) and provide these to the Association for circulation to the Members;
 - (ii) speak to the motion at the relevant General Meeting; and
 - (iii) elect to bring a support person, who is not a legal representative, to the relevant General Meeting.
- (d) The Association must give a copy of the representations referred to in rule 8.2(c)(i) to each Member, unless those representations are defamatory or deemed by the Board to be prejudicial to the effective operations and reputation of the Association and its Members.
- (e) The Members must at the relevant General Meeting confirm or set aside the decision of the Board to suspend or expel the Appealing Member.
- (f) If the Members set aside the decision of the Board to expel the Appealing Member, the Members may determine that the Appealing Member be suspended in the alternative, and must determine the period of the suspension.
- (g) An Appealing Member's suspension or expulsion does not take effect unless and until the decision of the Board to suspend or expel the Appealing Member is confirmed or varied, as the case may be, under rule 8.2(e) or 8.2(f).

8.3 Consequences of Suspension

- (a) During the period of suspension, the Member:
 - (i) loses any rights (including voting rights) arising as a result of Membership; and
 - (ii) is not entitled to a refund, rebate, relief or credit of their Annual Membership Fee (if any).
- (b) When a person's Membership is suspended, the Board must ensure it is recorded in the Register of Members:
 - (i) that the person's Membership is suspended;

- (i i) the date on which the suspension takes effect; and
- (i i i) the period of the suspension.
- (c) When the period of the suspension ends, the Board must record in the Register of Members that the person's Membership is no longer suspended.

9. Register of Members

9.1 Maintaining a Register of Members

- (a) The Association must maintain a Register of Members in accordance with the Act.
- (b) The Register of Members must include each Member's name and:
 - (i) residential address;
 - (i i) postal address; or
 - (i i i) email address.
- (c) The Register of Members must be kept at a location determined by the Board from time to time.

9.2 Inspection of the Register of Members

- (a) A Member may request to inspect the Register of Members.
- (b) The Association must make the Register of Members available for inspection upon such a request by a Member.
- (c) Subject to rules 9.3 and 9.4, a Member inspecting the Register of Members may make a copy of, or take an extract from, the Register of Members but is not entitled to remove the Register of Members for that purpose.

9.3 Copy of the Register of Members

- (a) A Member may make a request in writing to the Board for a copy or extract of the Register of Members.
- (b) The Board may require a Member who requests a copy or extract of the Register of Members to provide a statutory declaration setting out the purpose of the request and declaring that the purpose is directly connected with the affairs of the Association.

9.4 When using the information in the Register of Members is prohibited

A Member must not use or disclose the information on the Register of Members:

- (a) to gain access to information that a Member has deliberately denied them;

- (b) to contact or send material to the Association or a Member for the purpose of advertising for political, religious, charitable or commercial purposes unless the use of the information is approved by the Board; or
- (c) for any other purpose, unless the purpose:
 - (i) is directly connected with the affairs of the Association; or
 - (i i) is related to the administration of the Act.

10. Board

10.1 Management of the Association

- (a) The Board is vested with the management of the Association's affairs and the control of the funds and other property of the Association.
- (b) The Board may exercise all of the powers of the Association except those which must, under these Rules or the Act, be exercised by the Members at a General Meeting.
- (c) If, at any time, the Membership of the Association is less than 6 full voting Members, the Board may act only for the purpose of increasing the number of Members to a number sufficient to meet the minimum requirements of the Act.
- (d) If, at any time, the composition of the Board is less than the minimum of 3 Board Members specified in ~~clause~~rule 10.2(a), the Board may act only for the purpose of increasing the number of Board Members to a number sufficient to meet the minimum requirements of ~~clause 10.2(a)~~3 Board Members, but may otherwise continue to act despite any vacancy on the Board, including any vacancy in the position of a Resident Board Member.
- (e) The Board must comply with any Board policies, governance rules and codes of conduct as developed by the Board from time to time.

10.2 Composition

- (a) ~~The~~Subject to rules 11.2 and 11.3, the Board must consist of a minimum of 3 and a maximum of ~~5~~7 people, comprising:
 - (i) a minimum of 1 Resident Board Member (up to a maximum of 2 Resident Board Members); and
 - (i i) a minimum of 3 Independent Board Members (up to a maximum of 5 Independent Board Members).

having such appropriate experience and skills to assist the Association.
- (b) The Board must consist of the following office-bearers:
 - (i) a Chairperson; and
 - (i i) a Treasurer.

- (c) The Board may be supported by additional office-bearers, who do not need to be Board Members.

10.3 Eligibility

- (a) A person is only eligible for appointment as a Board Member if that person:
 - (i) is at least 18 years of age;
 - (ii) is a Member of the Association;
 - (iii) ~~is Independent;~~ in respect of a Resident Board Member, is a Resident;
 - (iv) is eligible to serve as a Board Member under the requirements of the Act;
 - (v) has not been disqualified from being a Board Member by the ACNC Commissioner; and
 - (vi) in respect of an Independent Board Member, is Independent; and
 - (vii) ~~(vi)~~ meets any additional eligibility criteria, qualification or experience requirements determined by the Board from time to time (if any).
- (b) Before being appointed to the Board, the Board may require that a person sign a statutory declaration stating that they meet the eligibility requirement set out in rules 10.3(a)(~~iii~~iv) to 10.3(a)(~~vi~~vii).

10.4 Appointment of Board Members

- (a) Subject to rule 10.3:
 - (i) the Board ~~may~~will recommend one or more candidates for appointment to the Board as Independent Board Members at an Annual General Meeting;
 - (ii) the Resident Members may, prior to the Annual General Meeting in accordance with the procedures determined under rule 10.4(b)(i), nominate one or more Resident Members for appointment to the Board at an Annual General Meeting; and
 - (iii) ~~(ii)~~ the Members may appoint a Board Member at an Annual General Meeting by ordinary resolution.
- (b) The Board may determine the :
 - (i) procedures governing the nomination or recommendation of Board Members for appointment (including, but not limited to, notice and time limits, and vetting of any candidates); and
 - (ii) rules which govern the appointment of Board Members at an Annual General Meeting.

- (c) If:
- (i) there are insufficient recommended candidates to fill all vacancies on the Board; or
 - (ii) the recommended candidates do not receive endorsement of 50% or more of the Members at the Annual General Meeting and therefore the positions remain vacant,
- any vacant position shall be dealt with under rule 11.3.
- (d) Following an appointment under rule 10.4(a), the chairperson of the Annual General Meeting must declare each successful person to be duly appointed as a Board Member to take office at the end of the Annual General Meeting.

10.5 Appointment of Office-Bearers

- (a) Subject to rule 10.3, at the first Board Meeting occurring after each Annual General Meeting, if necessary, the Board shall appoint office-bearers in accordance with rule 10.2(b) and 10.2(c).
- (b) A Resident is not eligible to be the Chairperson or Treasurer.

10.6 Term of office

- (a) Subject to rules 10.6(b), 11.3 and 12.1 a Board Member holds office until the end of the third Annual General Meeting following their appointment.
- (b) In order to implement a system of rotation, the Board must determine by lot which:
- (i) ~~23~~ initial Board Members, which must include the initial Chairperson and 1 Resident Board Member, will hold office until the end of the third annual general meeting following their appointment;
 - (ii) 2 initial Board Members will hold office until the end of the second annual general meeting following their appointment; and
 - (iii) ~~42~~ initial Board Member will hold office until the end of the first annual general meeting following their appointment.
- (c) Subject to rule ~~10.31.4~~ 10.3, a Board Member is eligible for re-appointment.

10.7 Remuneration

Each Board Member ~~is entitled to~~ may receive from the Association such reasonable remuneration as the Members in General Meeting decide by ordinary resolution.

11. Board vacancies

11.1 Vacation of position

- ~~(a)~~ — The position of any Board Member will be vacated if the holder of that position:

- (a) ~~(i)~~ resigns by notice in writing to the Association;
- (b) ~~(ii)~~ is incapacitated by physical ill health or certified as unfit;
- (c) ~~(iii)~~ is no longer eligible to be a Board Member under rule 10.3;
- (d) ~~(iv)~~ is removed under rule 12; or
- (e) ~~(v)~~ is absent for more than three Board Meetings in the same Financial Year, of which he or she has received notice, without a reason which is accepted by the Chairperson.

11.2 Board may act notwithstanding vacancy

The Board may act notwithstanding a vacancy occurring in any position on the Board, even in circumstances where there is no Resident Board Member on the Board.

11.3 Filling of vacant positions

- (a) The Board may appoint ~~any~~ a person who is eligible under rule 10.3 to fill a vacant position of an Independent Board Member on the Board (including the appointment of an office-bearer) ~~and that~~ provided that the Board first consults with the Residents' Committees in accordance with rule 13.3.
- (b) If a vacancy on the Board exists as a result of a Resident Board Member vacating office:
 - (i) that vacant position must only be filled by a Resident Member; and
 - (ii) the Board will, in accordance with a policy determined by the Board:
 - (A) notify the Members within 30 days of the Resident Board Member's vacancy;
 - (B) call for Resident Member nominations to fill the vacant position;
 - (C) vet each nominated candidate to confirm that each Resident Member nominee satisfies the eligibility requirements under rule 10.3; and
 - (D) arrange for an election to occur for Members to appoint an eligible Resident Member nominee by postal vote, ballot or as otherwise set out in the policy.
- (c) If the Resident Member nominee does not receive endorsement of 50% or more of the Members, the position remains vacant until the next Annual General Meeting.
- (d) A person appointed under this rule 11.3 shall hold office until the end of the next Annual General Meeting following their appointment.

11.4 Returning the books of the Association

Within 14 days of ceasing to be a Board Member, the outgoing Board Member must transfer all relevant documents, records and assets of the Association in their possession, custody or control (if any) to the Chairperson, or other Board Member nominated and authorised by the Board from time to time.

12. Removal of Board Members

12.1 Removal by the Board

- (a) The Board may remove a Board Member because of:
 - (i) the Board Member's failure to comply with these Rules; or
 - (i i) the Board Member's conduct which is prejudicial or detrimental to the interests of the Association.
- (b) At a Board Meeting, the Board may by ordinary resolution:
 - (i) remove a Board Member from office, provided that written notice of the proposed removal has been given to the relevant Board Member; and
 - (i i) elect a person who is eligible under rule 10.3 to fill the vacant position.
- (c) A person elected as a Board Member under rule 12.1(b)(ii), holds office until the end of the next Annual General Meeting following their appointment.

12.2 Procedure

- (a) The Board must give a Board Member who is the subject of a proposed resolution under rule 12.1 written notice of the proposed removal specifying:
 - (i) the time, date and place of the Board Meeting at which the question of the removal will be considered; and
 - (i i) particulars of the Board Member's conduct which is the subject of the notice,

not less than 28 days prior to the date of such Board Meeting.
- (b) A Board Member who is the subject of a proposed resolution under rule 12.1 may:
 - (i) make written representations (of a reasonable length) and provide these to the Board;
 - (i i) speak to the motion at the Board Meeting; and
 - (i i i) elect to bring a support person, who is not a legal representative, to the relevant Board Meeting.
- (c) The Board must give a copy of the representations referred to in rule 12.2(b)(i) to each Board Member, unless those representations are defamatory.

- (d) The Board must decide whether to remove the Board Member at the Board Meeting referred to in rule 12.1 and must communicate that decision to the relevant Board Member as soon as possible after the decision is made.
- (e) A decision of the Board to remove a Board Member takes effect upon the passing of the ordinary resolution to remove the Board Member.

13. Duties of the Board

13.1 Secretariat Function

The Board has the following duties, which it may delegate to a Board Member, office-bearer or other person appointed by the Board:

- (a) co-ordinating the correspondence of the Association;
- (b) consulting with the Chairperson regarding the business to be conducted at each Board Meeting and General Meeting;
- (c) preparing the notices required for General Meetings and Board Meetings and for the business to be conducted at General Meetings and Board Meetings;
- (d) maintaining on behalf of the Association the Register of Members, and recording in the Register of Members any changes in the Membership, as required under the Act and these Rules;
- (e) maintaining on behalf of the Association an up-to-date copy of these Rules, as required under the Act;
- (f) maintaining on behalf of the Association a record of the names and address of persons who:
 - (i) are Board Members; and
 - (i i) are office-bearers;
- (g) ensuring the safe custody of the books of the Association, other than the financial records, financial statements and financial reports, as applicable to the Association; and
- (h) maintaining full and accurate minutes of Board Meetings and General Meetings.

13.2 Financial Management

The Board has the following duties, which it may delegate to a Board Member, office-bearer or other person appointed by the Board:

- (a) ensuring that any amounts payable to the Association are collected and issuing receipts for those amounts in the Association's name;
- (b) ensuring that any amounts paid to the Association are credited to the appropriate account of the Association, as directed by the Board;

- (c) ensuring that any payments to be made by the Association that have been authorised by the Board or at a General Meeting are made on time;
- (d) ensuring that the Association complies with the relevant requirements of Part 5 of the Act;
- (e) ensuring the safe custody of the Association's financial records, financial statements and financial reports, as applicable to the Association;
- (f) coordinating the preparation of the Association's financial statements before their submission to the Annual General Meeting; and
- (g) providing any assistance required by an Auditor or reviewer conducting an audit or review of the Association's financial statements or financial report under Part 5 Division 5 of the Act.

13.3 Consultation with Residents Committees on behalf of the Association

The Board or its delegate must:

- (a) implement appropriate processes for consulting with Residents' Committees on behalf of the Association in accordance with the RV Act 1992 and subsidiary legislation; and
- (b) consult with Residents' Committees prior to the appointment of a Board Member to fill a casual vacancy.

14. Board Meetings

14.1 Meetings

- (a) The Board will meet together to conduct the Association's business as often as the Chairperson determines, provided that the Board must meet at least once every 3 months.
- (b) Subject to these Rules, the Board Members present at a Board Meeting must determine the procedure and order of business to be followed at the Board Meeting.

14.2 Notice of Board Meetings

- (a) The Chairperson or such other person nominated and authorised by the Board is responsible for providing notice of Board Meetings.
- (b) The nominated person referred to in rule 14.2(a) must give all Board Members not less than 7 days notice of every Board Meeting, except where all of the Board Members unanimously consent to shorter notice being given.

14.3 Quorum

- (a) A quorum for a Board Meeting is ~~a majority of~~ as follows, if the Board ~~Members in office.~~ comprises of:

(i) 3 or 4 Board Members, the quorum is 3 Independent Board Members;

(ii) 5 Board Members, the quorum is 3 Independent Board Members;

(iii) 6 Board Members, the quorum is 4 Independent Board Members; and

(iv) 7 Board Members, the quorum is 5 Independent Board Members.

- (b) If a quorum is not obtained within thirty minutes of the time appointed for the Board Meeting, the Board Meeting will lapse.

14.4 Chairperson of Board Meetings

- (a) Subject to rule 14.4(b), at every Board Meeting the Chairperson will preside as chairperson of the Board Meeting.
- (b) In the absence of the Chairperson, the remaining Board Members must elect a Board Member to preside as chairperson.

14.5 Voting at Board Meetings

- (a) Every Board Member present at a Board Meeting has a deliberative vote.
- (b) Any resolution put forward at a Board Meeting must be passed by a majority of the Board Members present and voting at the Board Meeting.
- (c) Where there is an equality of votes, the chairperson has a casting vote in addition to their deliberate vote.

14.6 Conflict of interest

- (a) A Board Member who has any material personal interest in a matter being considered at a Board Meeting must:
 - (i) as soon as he or she becomes aware of that interest, disclose the nature and extent of his or her interest to the Board;
 - (ii) not be present while the matter is being considered at the Board Meeting or vote on the matter; and
 - (iii) disclose the nature and extent of the interest at the next General Meeting.
- (b) Rule 14.6(a) does not apply in respect of a material personal interest that:
 - (i) exists only because the Board Member is a member of a class of persons for whose benefit the Association is established; or
 - (ii) the Board Member has in common with all, or a substantial proportion of, the Members.

14.7 Validity of acts of the Board

All acts done at any Board Meeting, or by the Board, will, notwithstanding that it is afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of any Board Member or that any Board Member was disqualified, be valid as if such defect did not in fact exist or such Board Member was not disqualified, as the case may be.

14.8 Use of Technology at Board Meeting

- (a) The Board may hold a Board Meeting at 2 or more venues using any technology that gives the Board Members entitled to be heard at a Board Meeting, a reasonable opportunity to participate.
- (b) The Board Members may only withdraw their consent for the use of technology by a resolution of the Board at a Board Meeting.

14.9 Minutes of Board Meetings

- (a) Subject to rule 14.9(c), the Board must cause proper minutes of all proceedings of every Board Meeting to be entered into a minute book within 30 days after the holding of each such Board Meeting.
- (b) The minutes referred to under rule 14.9(a) must contain:
 - (i) the names of all Board Members present and those whose apologies for non-attendance were accepted by the Board Meeting;
 - (ii) details of any material personal interest disclosed by a Board Member under rule 14.6(a)(i); and
 - (iii) all resolutions made, passed or rejected by the Board at the Board Meeting.
- (c) If the secretary is not present at the Board Meeting, the Board must nominate and authorise a person to be responsible for complying with the requirements set out in rule 14.9(a) in relation to that particular Board Meeting.
- (d) The minutes created under rule 14.9(a) when signed by the Chairperson will be, until the contrary is proved, evidence that:
 - (i) the Board Meeting was duly convened and held;
 - (ii) all proceedings recorded as having taken place at the Board Meeting did in fact take place; and
 - (iii) all appointments reported to have been made at the Board Meeting have been validly made.

14.10 Resolutions

- (a) Subject to these Rules and the Act, the Board may pass a circular resolution without a Board Meeting being held.
- (b) A circular resolution is passed if all of the Board Members entitled to vote on the resolution sign or otherwise agree to the resolution in the manner set out in rule 14.10(c) or 14.10(d) ~~(d)~~.
- (c) Each Board Member may sign:
 - (i) a single document setting out the resolution and containing a statement that they agree to the resolution; or
 - (ii) separate copies of that document, provided that the wording of the resolution is the same in each copy.
- (d) The Association may send a circular resolution by electronic means to the Board Members and the Board Members may agree to the resolution by sending an electronic reply to that effect, including the text of the resolution in their reply.

15. Subcommittees

15.1 Establishment of Subcommittees

The Board may establish Subcommittees to advise the Association on any matter relating to the Association.

15.2 Composition and role of Subcommittee

Unless inconsistent with these Rules, the Board may:

- (a) appoint and remove Subcommittee members, or make provision for the appointment and removal of Subcommittee members;
- (b) specify that the Subcommittee consists of a single individual or a number of individuals;
- (c) determine the functions of any Subcommittee; and
- (d) determine the remuneration (if any) of any Subcommittee members.

15.3 Subcommittee Decisions

- (a) If the Board establishes a Subcommittee for a particular matter then the Board must obtain the opinion of that Subcommittee before the Board makes any decision on that matter.
- (b) The opinion or decisions of a Subcommittee are recommendations only and do not bind the Board in any way.

15.4 Subcommittee Rules

The Board may make and amend rules for each Subcommittee.

16. Management

- (a) The Board may appoint a person who shall be responsible for the day to day management of the business and affairs of the Association and shall have the powers and undertake the responsibilities as determined and in the manner determined, from time to time by the Board.
- (b) The person shall be remunerated in such manner and in such amount determined, from time to time by the Board.

17. General Meetings

17.1 Annual General Meetings and Special General Meetings

The Board:

- (a) must convene an Annual General Meeting of the Association within the period required by the Act;
- (b) may at any time convene a Special General Meeting of the Association; and
- (c) must give notice under rule 17.3 to convene a Special General Meeting of the Association, for the purpose which will be specified in the request, within 45 days of receiving a written request to do so signed by not less than 20% of the Members (**Percentage**), unless this Percentage is greater than the prescribed percentage under the Act, in which case the prescribed percentage under the Act will apply.

17.2 Rights of Members convening Special General Meeting

When a Special General Meeting is convened under rule 17.1(c):

- (a) the Board must:
 - (i) provide notice to all Members of the Special General Meeting in accordance with rule 17.3; or
 - (ii) ensure that the Members convening the Special General Meeting are supplied with the Register of Members in accordance with rule 9 for the purpose of convening the Special General Meeting; and
- (b) the Association must pay the reasonable expenses of convening and holding the Special General Meeting.

17.3 Notice of General Meeting

A notice of every General Meeting must:

- (a) be given to all Members and the Auditor (if any) at least 14 days prior to the date of the General Meeting, except in the case of a General Meeting at which a Special Resolution is to be considered, in which case at least 21 days notice must be given;
- (b) state the time, date and place of the General Meeting and the particulars of the business to be transacted at the General Meeting, including (where applicable), the wording of any proposed Special Resolutions, and the order in which the business is to be transacted;
- (c) state that Members may appoint another Member as a proxy for the General Meeting and include a copy of any form that the Board has approved for the appointment of a proxy;
- (d) contain details of the Association's voting procedures, including how to vote by post, electronic transmission, and proxy; and
- (e) be delivered by hand, sent by prepaid post or sent by electronic transmission to every Member in accordance with each Member's contact details appearing in the Register of Members in accordance with rule 9.

17.4 Quorum

- (a) A quorum of a General Meeting convened under rules 17.1(a) and 17.1(b) is 10% of Members in person or by proxy.
- (b) A quorum of a General Meeting convened under rule 17.1(c) is 20% of Members in person or by proxy.
- (c) If a quorum is not obtained within thirty minutes of the time appointed for the General Meeting:
 - (i) in the case of a meeting convened pursuant to rule 17.1(c), the General Meeting will lapse; and
 - (i i) in the case of any other General Meeting, the General Meeting will be adjourned to a date and time as determined by the Board.
- (d) There will not be transacted at any adjourned General Meeting any business other than the business left unfinished at or on the agenda of the General Meeting which was adjourned.
- (e) When a General Meeting is adjourned for a period of 30 days or more, the Association must give notice under rule 17.3 of the adjourned General Meeting as if that General Meeting was a new General Meeting.

17.5 Chairperson of General Meetings

- (a) Subject to rule 17.5(b), at every General Meeting the Chairperson will preside as chairperson of the General Meeting.
- (b) In the absence of the Chairperson, the Members must elect a Board Member to preside as chairperson.

- (c) The chairperson may:
 - (i) with the consent of the General Meeting, adjourn any General Meeting from time to time and from place to place; and
 - (i i) impose reasonable time limits on the speakers on any motion.

17.6 Voting at General Meetings

- (a) Each Member present at a General Meeting has a deliberative vote.
- (b) Unless otherwise provided in these Rules or the Act, any resolution at a General Meeting will be carried by a simple majority of the Members present on a show of hands.
- (c) Where there is an equality of votes, the chairperson has a casting vote in addition to their deliberate vote.
- (d) At any General Meeting, a declaration by the chairperson that a resolution has been carried and an entry to that effect in the minute book of the proceedings of the Association under rule 17.12, is conclusive evidence of the fact unless, during the General Meeting at which the resolution is considered, a poll is demanded in accordance with rule 17.6(e).
- (e) At a General Meeting, a poll may be demanded by the chairperson or by three or more Members present and, if so demanded, must be taken in such manner as the chairperson directs.
- (f) If a poll is demanded and taken under rule 17.6(e), a declaration by the chairperson of the result of the poll is evidence of the matter so declared.

17.7 Proxies

- (a) A Member may appoint an individual who is a Member ~~or~~ a guardian of a Member or a Family Member as his or her proxy to vote and speak on his or her behalf at a General Meeting.
- (b) The appointment of a proxy must be in writing and signed by the Member making the appointment.
- (c) The Member appointing the proxy may give specific directions as to how the proxy is to vote on his or her behalf.
- (d) If no instructions are given to the proxy, the proxy may vote as the proxy sees fit.
- (e) If the Board has approved a form for the appointment of a proxy, the appointing Member must use that form.
- (f) A form appointing a proxy is of no effect unless it is received by the Association before the commencement of the General Meeting for which the proxy is appointed at a time specified by the Board.

17.8 Auditor's Right to be Heard

The Auditor (if any) is entitled to attend and be heard at a General Meeting on any part of the business of that meeting that concerns the Auditor (if any) in their professional capacity.

17.9 Use of Technology at General Meeting

- (a) The Association may hold a General Meeting at 2 or more venues using any technology that gives the Members entitled to be heard at a General Meeting, a reasonable opportunity to participate.
- (b) The Members may only withdraw their consent for the use of technology by a resolution of the Association at a General Meeting.

17.10 Postponing or Cancelling a Meeting

- (a) Subject to rule 17.10(b), the Board may change the venue for, postpone or cancel a General Meeting at its own discretion, [acting reasonably](#).
- (b) If a Special General Meeting is called under rule 17.1(c), the Board must not cancel it without the consent of the relevant Members.

17.11 Annual General Meeting

Each Annual General Meeting must consider the following business in the following order:

- (a) the disclosure of the nature and extent of all material personal interests required to be disclosed under rule 14.6(a) (if any);
- (b) the consideration of the financial accounts of the Association and reports of the Board; and
- (c) any other business specified in the notice convening the Annual General Meeting.

17.12 Minutes of General Meetings

- (a) The Secretary, or such other person nominated and authorised by the Board, must cause proper minutes of all proceedings of every General Meeting to be entered into a minute book within 30 days after the holding of each such General Meeting.
- (b) The minutes referred to under rule 17.12(a) must record:
 - (i) the names of all Members who attended the meeting;
 - (i i) any proxy forms validly received in accordance with rule 17.7;
 - (i i i) details of any material personal interest disclosed by a Board Member at the General Meeting; and
 - (i v) all resolutions passed by the General Meeting.

- (c) The minutes created under rule 17.12(a) when signed by the chairperson of the General Meeting are, until the contrary is proved, evidence that:
 - (i) the General Meeting was duly convened and held;
 - (i i) all proceedings recorded as having taken place at the General Meeting did in fact take place; and
 - (i i i) all appointments reported to have been made at the General Meeting have been validly made.

18. Dispute resolution

- (a) The dispute resolution procedure set out in this rule 18 applies to disputes arising under or in relation to these Rules between:
 - (i) a Member and another Member; and
 - (i i) a Member and the Association.
- (b) The parties to a dispute must meet and discuss the matter in dispute, and, if possible, resolve the dispute within 14 days after the dispute comes to the attention of all of the parties.
- (c) If the parties are unable to resolve the dispute at the meeting, or if a party fails to attend that meeting, then the parties must, within 30 days, arrange to hold a meeting in the presence of a registered mediator.
- (d) The parties to the dispute must, in good faith, attempt to settle the dispute by mediation.
- (e) The costs of the mediation are shared equally between the parties.
- (f) The mediator, in conducting the mediation, must:
 - (i) give the parties to the mediation process every opportunity to be heard;
 - (i i) allow due consideration by all parties of any written statement submitted by any party; and
 - (i i i) ensure that natural justice is accorded to the parties to the dispute throughout the mediation process.
- (g) The mediator must not determine the dispute.
- (h) The mediation must be confidential and without prejudice.
- (i) If the mediation process does not result in the dispute being resolved during the mediation meeting or any adjournment thereof within 30 days of the mediator's appointment, the parties may seek to resolve the dispute in accordance with the Act or otherwise at law.

19. Indemnity

19.1 Members bound by Rules and decisions of Board

- (a) Each Member agrees to comply with these Rules.
- (b) Each Member is bound by the decisions of the Board.

19.2 Board Members not liable

No Board Member is liable for the acts of any other Board Member, or for any loss or damage or expense suffered or incurred by the Association, unless the same is caused by the Board Member's own wilful act, wilful neglect or wilful default.

19.3 Indemnification of the Board Members

Each Board Member is indemnified out of the funds of the Association against any losses, costs or expenses incurred by the Board Member in the discharge of the Board Member's duties, except where such losses, costs and expenses are incurred by the Board Member's own wilful act, wilful neglect or wilful default.

20. Auditor

- (a) The Association must have its financial report for each Financial Year audited or reviewed in accordance with the provisions of the Act.
- (b) The Association must appoint an auditor or reviewer, as the case may be, in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

21. Inspection of records and documents of the Association

In accordance with the requirements of the Act, a Member may inspect:

- (a) these Rules;
- (b) the Register of Members in accordance with rule 9.2; and
- (c) the record of Board Members in accordance with rule 13.1(f).

22. Notices

22.1 Service on Members or Board Members

- (a) A notice under these Rules is deemed to be properly served if the notice is addressed and delivered to the Member in person, by pre-paid post or by email as per the details contained in the Register of Members.
- (b) The non receipt of, or the omission to send to any Member or Board Member, any notice or other document required to be sent to a Member under these Rules does not invalidate any General Meeting or Board Meeting.

22. 2 **Service on the Association**

A notice may be served on the Association by either email, post or personal delivery to the Chairperson.

22. 3 **Time for service of notice**

A notice is deemed to have been received by a Member or other person if:

- (a) personally delivered, on the day of delivery;
- (b) served by pre-paid post, on the day following that upon which it is posted;
- (c) if sent electronically, on the date that the electronic communication was sent,

but if the communication is taken to be received on a day that is not a Business Day or after 5.00pm, it is taken to be received at 9.00am on the next Business Day.

23. **Executing documents**

The Association may execute a document if the document is signed by:

- (a) 2 Board Members; or
- (b) 1 Board Member and a person authorised by the Board.

24. **Common Seal**

The Association does not have a common seal.

25. **Winding up of the Association or cancellation of incorporation**

25. 1 **Resolution**

The Association may, by Special Resolution, resolve that its incorporation under the Act be cancelled, or that it be voluntarily wound up.

25. 2 **Distribution of surplus property**

- (a) If, upon the:
 - (i) winding up or cancellation of incorporation of the Association; or
 - (ii) revocation of the Association's endorsement as a Deductible Gift Recipient in the form of a Registered Public Benevolent Institution,

there remains, after satisfaction of all its debts and liabilities, any assets whatsoever, (including any gifts, deductible contributions and money received from such gifts and contributions) the same must not be paid to or distributed among the Members or Board Members but must be transferred to one or more institutions, funds or entities of the type set out in the Act which:

- (i) has objects similar to the Objects;
 - (ii) is a Registered Charity;
 - (iii) is endorsed as a Deductible Gift Recipient in the form of a Registered Public Benevolent Institution; and
 - (iv) prohibits distribution of its income and property among its members and directors (or other controlling body) to an extent at least as great as is imposed on the Association by rule 5.1.
- (b) The identity of the institutions, funds or entities referred to in rule 25.2(a) must be decided by the Members by Special Resolution.
 - (c) Where gifts to an institution, fund or authority are deductible only if, among other things, the conditions set out in the relevant table item in subdivision 30-B of the ITAA97 are satisfied, a transfer under this rule must be made in accordance with those conditions.

26. Rules of the Association

- (a) The Association may, by Special Resolution, resolve to amend these Rules.
- (b) All previous acts and appointments legal and valid under these Rules, prior to the amendment or repeal of these Rules or under the former Rules (subject to any later rules), will remain legal and valid.
- (c) Any amendment or repeal of these Rules or any new rules only has force or effect as set out under the Act.

27. Transitional Provisions

27.1 Transitional Arrangements

The Transitional Provisions shall apply in accordance with their terms as if set out in these Rules in full.

27.2 Transitional Provisions Paramount

In the case of any inconsistency between the Transitional Provisions and any other provision of these Rules, the Transitional Provisions will prevail.

27.3 Continuance of Transitional Provisions

The Transitional Provisions shall have continuing force and effect in accordance with their terms.

DRAFT

Schedule 1 – Transitional Provisions

1. For the purposes of these Transitional Provisions:
 - (a) “Effective Date” means the date these Rules take effect under the Act; and
 - (b) terms uniquely defined in the Rules of the Association and used in these Transitional Provisions will have those defined meanings.
2. Subject to paragraph 1(b) of this Schedule 1, from the Effective Date the existing Rules that previously applied to the Association are of no further force or effect.
3. With respect to those holding office as at the Effective Date as a Board Member, the following provisions shall apply:
 - (a) The Board Members listed in column 1 of Table A:
 - (i) shall be deemed to be a Board Member on and from the Effective Date as indicated in column 2 of Table A against each of their names; and
 - (ii) shall be deemed to retire or their appointment to office terminate as at the time listed in column 3 of Table A against each of their names (without prejudice to their opportunity to be re-elected or re-appointed to office, subject to the provisions of the Rules).
 - (b) ~~Any person holding office as a Board Member immediately prior to the Effective Date and whose name does not appear in Table A shall be deemed to have retired from such office as at the Effective Date.~~

Table A		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Name of Director	Board Member	Deemed date of scheduled retirement from office
{Insert name} Basil Palassis	<u>Independent</u> Board Member Chairperson	The end of the third annual general meeting following their appointment
{Insert name} Marc Montandon	<u>Independent</u> Board Member	The end of the third annual general meeting following their appointment
{Insert name} Marie Bolt	<u>Resident</u> Board Member	The end of the second <u>third</u> annual general meeting following

Table A		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Name of Director	Board Member	Deemed date of scheduled retirement from office
		their appointment
Insert name Gary McKintosh	<u>Independent</u> Board Member	The end of the second annual general meeting following their appointment
Insert name Tony Brazier	<u>Independent</u> Board Member	The end of the first <u>second</u> annual general meeting following their appointment
<u>Greg Hill</u>	<u>Independent</u> Board Member	<u>The end of the first annual general meeting following their appointment</u>

(b) ~~(e)~~ The persons holding office as Chairperson and Treasurer immediately before the Effective Date will continue to hold such office on and from the Effective Date until the first Board Meeting following the next annual general meeting held after the Effective Date, subject to the provisions of rule 10.2(b).

(c) ~~(d)~~ A Board Member listed in Table A holds office until the date mentioned in column 3 of Table A against their name.

4. Members holding the class of membership noted in column 1 of Table B immediately prior to the Effective Date shall be deemed to hold the class of membership noted in column 2 of Table B on and from the Effective Date without any additional Annual Subscription Fee or fee adjustment on account of that change of class of Membership.

Table B	
Column 1	Column 2
Pre-Effective Date Class of Membership	Membership Class on and from Effective Date
Resident Member	Full voting member
Life Member	Full voting member <u>Life Member</u>
Other Member	Full voting member

Document comparison by Workshare 9.5 on Sunday, 25 November 2018 8:51:49 PM

Input:	
Document 1 ID	interwovenSite://ws_server1/Documents/8274955/1
Description	#8274955v1<Documents> - 7852300_3(Rules of Association - Lisle Villages (Inc) 2018-06-28 CLEAN
Document 2 ID	interwovenSite://ws_server1/Documents/8222469/1
Description	#8222469v1<Documents> - Rules of Association - Lisle Villages (Inc) - 2018-11-01 (clean)
Rendering set	Standard

Legend:	
<u>Insertion</u>	
Deletion	
Moved from	
<u>Moved to</u>	
Style change	
Format change	
Moved deletion	
Inserted cell	
Deleted cell	
Moved cell	
Split/Merged cell	
Padding cell	

Statistics:	
	Count
Insertions	227
Deletions	136
Moved from	0
Moved to	0
Style change	0
Format changed	0
Total changes	363

13.2 Hockey Proposal at Mt Claremont Reserve – Community Engagement Results

Committee	4 December 2018
Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	Westside Wolves Hockey Club
Officer	Caroline Walker, Community Engagement Coordinator
CEO	Greg Trevaskis
Attachments	1. Community Engagement Report

Moved – Councillor Smyth

Seconded – Councillor Horley

Council:

1. Receives the Community Engagement Report (Attachment A) in relation to the proposal by Westside Wolves Hockey Club to establish a synthetic hockey pitch and club facilities at the Mt Claremont Reserve;
2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to prepare a report to the March 2019 Council round of meetings on the formation of a working group (including proposed composition and terms of reference) to explore the feasibility of establishing a hockey facility on land in the north-east Mt Claremont vicinity, as suggested by the community, and as voted at the Annual Meeting of Electors on Thursday 13th December 2018;
3. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to include the key options for future use at Mt Claremont Reserve from the Community Engagement Report, into the upcoming review of the city's Strategic Recreation Plan 2005-2015; and
4. Receives the petitions submitted in opposition to the Westside Wolves Hockey Club proposal:
 - a. Petition 1: Save Mt Claremont Oval – Ditch the Pitch;
 - b. Petition 2: Save Mt Claremont Oval – Ditch the Pitch, change.org; and
 - c. Petition 3: Leaweena and Lisle Villages – Rejection of Westside Wolves Proposal.

Dissent Motion

Moved – Councillor Hodsdon

Seconded – Councillor James

That the motion is not voted on separately.

**CARRIED 10/2
(Against: Mayor Hipkins & Cr. Horley)**

The Motion was PUT and was

LOST 4/8

(Against: Mayor Hipkins Crs. Argyle Hassell de Lacy
Hodsdon Wetherall James & Shaw)

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – resolution was similar to Administrations original recommendation.

Moved – Councillor de Lacy

Seconded – Councillor Hodsdon

Council Resolution

Council:

- 1. Receives the Community Engagement Report (Attachment A) in relation to the proposal by Westside Wolves Hockey Club to establish a synthetic hockey pitch and club facilities at the Mt Claremont Reserve;**
- 2. Requests the CEO to prepare a report for the March 2019 Council round of meetings that strategically analyses the feedback received during the community consultation period on the proposal and provides recommendations to inform the City's review of the Strategic Recreation Plan 2005-15; and**
- 3. Receives the petitions submitted in opposition to the Westside Wolves Hockey Club proposal:**
 - a. Petition 1: Save Mt Claremont Oval – Ditch the Pitch;**
 - b. Petition 2: Save Mt Claremont Oval – Ditch the Pitch, change.org; and**
 - c. Petition 3: Leaweenaa and Lisle Villages – Rejection of Westside Wolves Proposal.**

CARRIED 11/1

(Against: Cr. Mangano)

Committee Recommendation

Council:

1. Receives the Community Engagement Report (Attachment A) in relation to the proposal by Westside Wolves Hockey Club to establish a synthetic hockey pitch and club facilities at the Mt Claremont Reserve.
2. Receives the petitions submitted in opposition to the Westside Wolves Hockey Club proposal:
 - a. Petition 1: Save Mt Claremont Oval – Ditch the Pitch
 - b. Petition 2: Save Mt Claremont Oval – Ditch the Pitch, change.org
 - c. Petition 3: Leaweena and Lisle Villages – Rejection of Westside Wolves Proposal

Recommendation to Committee

Council:

1. Receives the Community Engagement Report (Attachment A) in relation to the proposal by Westside Wolves Hockey Club to establish a synthetic hockey pitch and club facilities at the Mt Claremont Reserve.
2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to prepare a report to the March 2019 Council round of meetings on the key options for future use at Mt Claremont Reserve as suggested by the community.
3. Receives the petitions submitted in opposition to the Westside Wolves Hockey Club proposal:
 - d. Petition 1: Save Mt Claremont Oval – Ditch the Pitch
 - e. Petition 2: Save Mt Claremont Oval – Ditch the Pitch, change.org
 - f. Petition 3: Leaweena and Lisle Villages – Rejection of Westside Wolves Proposal

Executive Summary

Council at its meeting on 23 October 2018 resolved:

“That Council endorses the proposed community engagement plan for Mt Claremont Oval and seeks a report to be prepared on the results of the consultation for consideration in December 2018.”

This report presents the findings from the community engagement activities undertaken as contained in Attachment 1 of this report. Submissions and surveys have been summarised along with the identification of the key themes resulting from the feedback received.

Access to all documents have been provided to Councillors (via Council portal) to maintain confidentiality for respondents. An overview of the results from the community engagement activities follow.

Discussion/Overview

Community engagement has been undertaken with residents, property owners, user groups, sporting clubs, associations and stakeholders, along with the broader community, on a proposal for the Westside Wolves to develop permanent hockey facilities (club rooms, artificial turf and car park) on a section of green space at Mt Claremont Reserve.

The aim of the engagement project was to understand the level of community support and their views on the proposal, to assist with the Council's decision-making on whether to approve a period for the club to further investigate and develop a detailed proposal and business plan (including designs, costings and sources of funding).

The community was invited to complete an online survey to enable the City to gauge the level of community support for this proposal. Opportunities were also provided for submissions via email, post or delivery to the Administration Centre. Hardcopy surveys were produced and submissions by telephone were provided for people who did not have access or did not use computers.

1. Communications and participation

1,410 property owners and residents were directly contacted within the area bounded by Lantana Avenue, Moora Drive, Heritage Lane, St Johns Wood Boulevard, Haldene Street and Rochdale Road as they would be impacted or potentially impacted by this proposal (1,424 including stakeholders).

A media release was issued and advertising was published in the POST and Western Suburbs Weekly newspapers along with notices and large banners displayed in various locations in key traffic areas around the reserve.

Posts were placed on the City's Facebook and Twitter accounts which reached 3,099 people and included 334 reactions, comments and shares.

During the engagement period, the City became aware of the unsolicited promotion and awareness of the project by local community and activist groups:

- Westside Wolves Hockey Club – full-page advertising in the POST newspaper and a brochure insert along with information on their website promoting “the Wolves need a Den”.
- A group called “Friends of the Mt Claremont Oval” produced a Facebook page, website and a flyer “Save Mt Claremont Park/oval from the Westside Wolves”. This flyer was distributed within the community, placed on the Mt Claremont Community Centre noticeboard and attached to the City of Nedlands hardcopy survey.

- Two petitions were attached to the Friends of the Mt Claremont Oval submission: Ditch the Pitch petition (paper) and electronic (change.org) (see Section below)
- One petition from the Leaweena and Lisle Villages rejecting the proposal (see Section below)
- Numerous Facebook posts from the Friends of the Mt Claremont Oval, the Westside Wolves Hockey Club and their supporters.
- Notices and statements from users of the oval were attached to the cricket practice nets at the reserve.
- There were also numerous complaints to the City regarding the behaviour of people within the community protesting the proposal and those supporting the proposal.
- Facebook posts were also placed by the POST newspaper, Western Suburbs Weekly, Sunday Times and the online publication, Perth Now.
- Approximately 30 letters to the editor in the POST newspaper and the Western Suburbs Weekly.

The communication activities resulted in **6,920 visits**, mostly using the methods of: typing Your Voice Nedlands into the address bar after receiving the letter (3,781 people, 55 per cent). 2,330 people (34 per cent) accessed the site via social media with another 483 people (7 per cent) using a search engine. 200 people were referred from other websites (3 per cent) and 81 (1 per cent) used a .gov site (City of Nedlands) to access the site.

Of the 6,920 visits to the engagement page, 5,427 people viewed at least one page with 3,291 people progressing further to look at the images, download the concept plans (549) and read the key dates (42) and FAQs (510). 1,613 of these people progressed to becoming engaged with the project by completing the online survey (1,582) and/or asking questions (31) of the City. Submissions were also received from community groups both in support and opposing the hockey facility.

2. Petitions received

Three petitions were received opposing the proposal from the Westside Wolves Hockey Club, as follows:

Petition 1: Save Mt Claremont Oval – Ditch the Pitch (paper petition)

This petition stated “The Westside Wolves propose to take approximately 40% of the oval for fenced Astro Turf Hockey Pitch, new Club House and a 60 space carpark. The remaining 60% grassed area will not be large enough to facilitate the needs of the Mt Claremont Primary Schools sporting activities, not the current 4 sporting clubs that use it. We fear this is privatising public space. Westside Wolves will become the exclusive lessee for one code, one club and one single use.

There will be an impact on the local residents and school children crossing the road due to the increased generation of traffic for the facility. Not to mention the environmental impact on the surrounding bushland.

To see more reasons as why we need to save Mt Claremont oval as open green space, go to “Friends of Mount Claremont Oval” Facebook Page www.saveoouroval.com

We, the undersigned oppose the Mt Claremont Oval – Proposal from Westside Wolves Hockey Club.”

Petition 2: Save Mt Claremont Oval – Ditch the Pitch (change.org)

This petition was an electronic survey through the website www.change.org and stated, “Save Mt Claremont Oval – Ditch the Pitch.” No other commentary was provided.

Petition 3: Leaweena and Lisle Villages

This petition was presented from the Residents’ Committee, titled “Mount Claremont Oval Westside Wolves Hockey Club Proposal”. This petition stated “We the undersigned residents of Lisle & Leaweena Villages reject unequivocally the above proposal.”

3. Overall results

Due to the nature of responses to the engagement activities, particularly the completeness of the hardcopy surveys, the receipt of informal petitions, emails, letters and the complexity in tracking duplications has resulted in difficulties with determining the number of multiple responses by the same people.

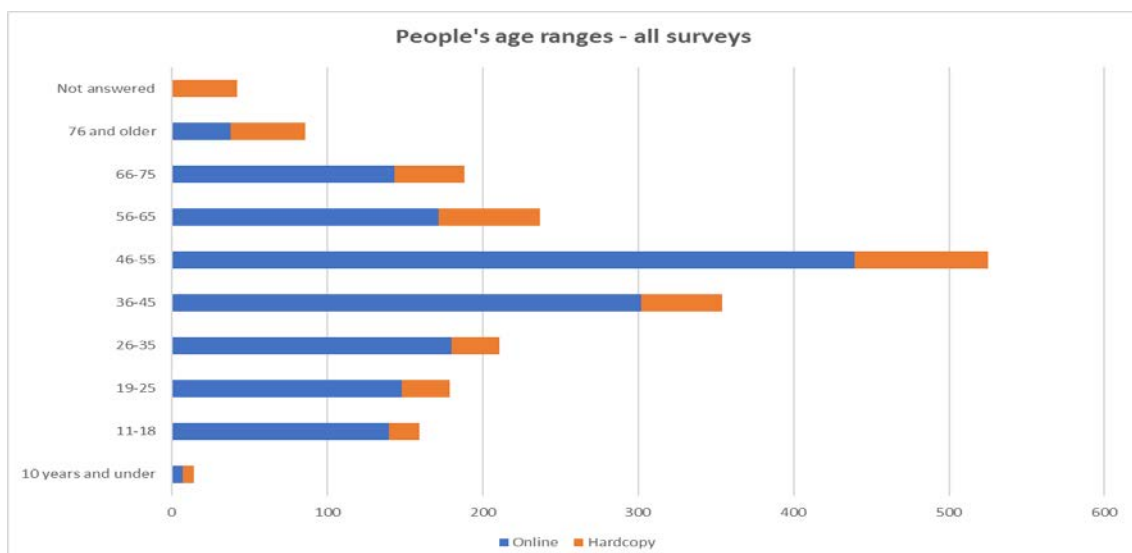
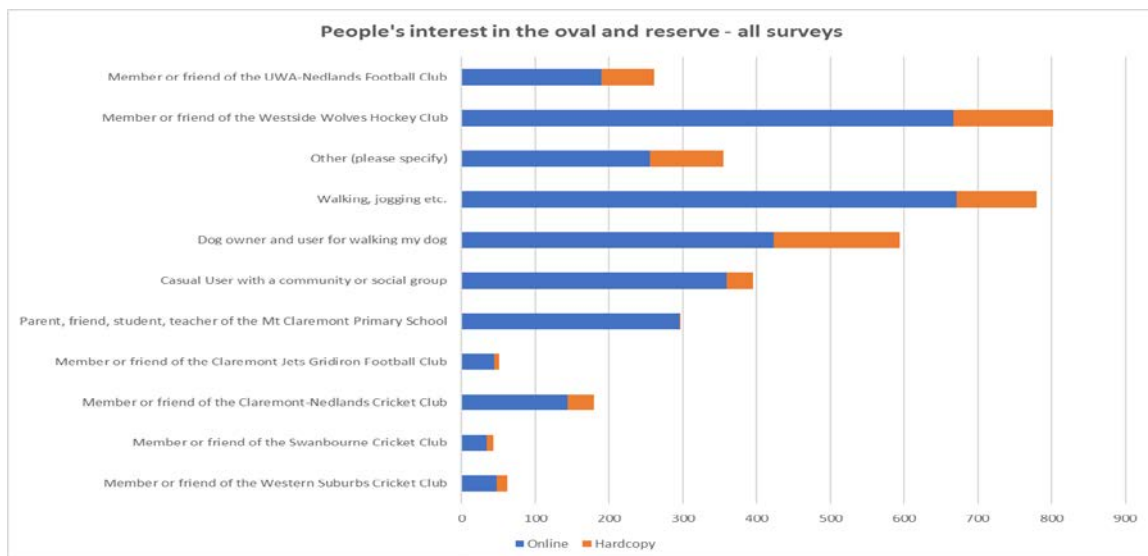
In addition, the City received three informal petitions, two were attached to the Friends of Mt Claremont Oval (781 signatures) submission and one (41 signatures) came from the Leaweena and Lisle Villages opposing the project. The signatures from these petitions have not been recorded in the table below, however, appear to represent 45 per cent per cent of the Mt Claremont area. Signatures may be duplicated in other forms of feedback on this subject and therefore cannot be validated.

Of the surveys received, 675 (43 per cent) surveys were received from residents who indicated they lived in Mt Claremont and 195 (12 per cent) were residents who indicated they lived in Claremont. The remaining 715 (45 per cent) relate to the remainder of the western suburbs, metropolitan Perth and country Western Australia. The table below provides the level of support for the proposal from all feedback mechanisms used for this project.

SUPPORT FOR THE PROPOSAL

Support	Online Survey	Hardcopy Surveys	Stakeholder Submissions	Emails	Phone Calls	Total
Yes, I support the proposal	846	274	0	7	7	1134
No, I do not support the proposal	725	150	6	43	6	930
I am unsure	11	2	0	2	0	15
Total Received	1582	426	6	52	13	2,078

Regarding the survey responses, people indicated their interest in the reserve and the age range as follows:



The results of the community engagement feedback: comments recorded (online survey, hardcopy surveys, telephone conversations, emails, letters, face-to-face) during the period have been analysed and developed into key themes which emerged from the review.

Several detailed submissions were received.

All feedback received was grouped and summarised into key themes (refer to Section 8 of the Community Engagement Report).

Key Relevant Previous Council Decisions

Ordinary Council meeting – 23 October 2018 (to adopt a community engagement plan and provide for a report on the outcomes of the engagement for the December 2018 Ordinary Council meeting).

Ordinary Council Meeting – 22 May 2018 (to convene a workshop and explore possible alternative sites).

Councillor Briefing – 4th September 2018 (review Workshop Minutes 9 August 2018).

Budget/Financial Implications

Should the Mt Claremont Reserve be selected as a potential site for a new hockey pitch, the Westside Wolves Hockey Club will be required to prepare a detailed business plan on funding for capital works, sources of funding, independent environmental study, quantity surveyors report, detailed working drawings, project lifecycle/maintenance costs and a traffic management study.

Any decision by Council to progress to the next stage does not pre-commit Council to future funding obligations for this project. The decision to assist with funding is a separate decision and will be considered on its merits, Council's financial capacity and any other relevant considerations.

Conclusion

Community engagement to understand the level of support for the Westside Wolves proposal to construct an artificial turf, car parking and clubrooms on a portion of green space at the Mt Claremont Oval Reserve has been completed.

The aim of the engagement was to receive community opinion on the proposal to assist with Council's decision-making to approve/not approve a period of time for the club to further investigate and develop a detailed proposal and business plan (including designs, costings and sources of funding).

There has been significant community interest in this proposal resulting in a high level of engagement and one of the most successful engagement projects the City has undertaken in terms of participation. The significant input has been provided resulting in there being an equal view on the proposal, to support or not support the proposal. The feedback has also identified a variety of benefits and challenges.

Based on the feedback received, it is proposed that the City's administration will now prepare a report to the March 2019 Council round of meetings on the key options for future use at Mt Claremont Reserve as suggested by the community.



Community Engagement Results

Tuesday, 23 October, to Monday, 19 November 2018

CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION	4
2.	PURPOSE OF ENGAGEMENT	6
3.	ENGAGEMENT PERIOD.....	6
4.	ENGAGEMENT PRINCIPLES	6
5.	COMMUNITY AND STAKEHOLDERS.....	7
5.1	Community and Stakeholders	7
5.2	Community-led engagement	7
6.	OPPORTUNITIES FOR ENGAGEMENT	7
6.1	Online Engagement – Your Voice Nedlands	8
6.2	Mail-out	8
6.3	Advertising and media	8
6.4	Community-led promotion and awareness	9
6.5	Summary of traffic sources to the engagement page.....	9
7.	ENGAGEMENT PARTICIPATION.....	11
7.1	Online engagement – Your Voice Nedlands	11
7.2	Hardcopy and email submissions.....	11
7.3	Hardcopy surveys	11
7.4	Customer enquiries.....	11
7.5	Community-led engagement	11
	Petitions	12
8.	ENGAGEMENT RESULTS.....	13
8.1	Stakeholder submissions	13
8.2	Online engagement – Your Voice Nedlands	18
8.3	Hardcopy surveys	20
8.4	Survey responses (hardcopy and online).....	22
8.5	Emails, letters and submissions	24
8.6	Customer Enquiries	24
8.7	Total of all surveys and submissions received.....	24
8.8	Feedback received	25
9.	CONCLUSION.....	31
9.1	Project overview.....	31
9.2	Communications and participation	31
9.3	Overall results	32
10.	ADMINISTRATION COMMENT.....	34
11.	ATTACHMENT A – COMMUNICATIONS AND ADVERTISING OVERVIEW.....	34

1. INTRODUCTION

Community engagement has been undertaken with residents, property owners, user groups, sporting clubs, associations and stakeholders, along with the broader community, on a proposal for the Westside Wolves to develop permanent hockey facilities (club rooms, artificial turf and car park) on a section of green space at Mt Claremont Reserve.

The aim of the engagement project was to understand the level of community support and their views on the proposal, to assist with the Council's decision-making on whether to approve a period for the club to further investigate and develop a detailed proposal and business plan (inc. designs, costings and sources of funding).



Artist's impression of the proposed development supplied by Westside Wolves Hockey Club

The community was invited to complete an online survey to enable the City to gauge the level of community support for this proposal. Opportunities were also provided for submissions via email, post or delivery to the Administration Centre. Hardcopy surveys were produced and submissions by telephone were provided for people who did not have access or did not use computers.

About the Westside Wolves Hockey Club

The Westside Wolves Hockey Club, with origins from the 1930s, is a large hockey club in the western suburbs who cater for people of all ages. The club currently has over 1,700 members and no permanent home.

The club developed a concept plan for permanent hockey facilities (synthetic pitch, parking, clubrooms) in the western suburbs and has been working with the City to find a suitable venue. There are currently twelve artificial pitches in the Perth metropolitan area with only three of these in the western suburbs. The development of the new facilities will improve accessibility for people of all ages wanting to play hockey in the western suburbs.

Initially, the club located an area at Allen Park to construct two artificial pitches, 280 car park bays, clubrooms and the installation of lighting. This proposal was included in the process for developing a master plan for Allen Park. The option was subsequently

not supported in the new master plan (approved by Council in December 2017), which identified a facility of this type and scale was not appropriate for Allen Park.

Further investigations by the Westside Wolves Hockey Club identified an area of Mt Claremont Reserve as potentially being a suitable site. The reserve is located within an area bounded by Cleland Street, Alfred Road and Montgomery Avenue. It is a Crown reserve consisting of 4.80ha for the purposes of recreation with 2.59 hectares of grassed area and 2.21 hectares of remnant bushland on the Cleland Street side of the reserve.

The concept put forward by the Westside Wolves estimated that the hockey pitch/clubrooms/car park would consume approximately 0.9ha, which is approximately 21% of the total reserve area, including provision for additional road access.

City considerations

At the outset, the City advised it did not have any plans for hockey in its current 10-year financial plan.

The City identified and also advised the Westside Wolves Hockey Club that, for this proposal to proceed, any future arrangements need to be negotiated with the existing clubs and organisations who currently use the oval – the Western Suburbs and Swanbourne Cricket Clubs (senior), Claremont-Nedlands Cricket Club (junior), UWA-Nedlands Football Club (junior soccer), Claremont Jets (gridiron football) and Mt Claremont Primary School. In addition, the potential impacts on the users of the site for passive recreation needed to be identified along with agreed funding sources.

To assist the club, the City (along with the Westside Wolves representatives) met with the clubs in December 2017 and again in August 2018, who indicated in-principle support for the proposal. However, the following would need to be confirmed:

- Retention of MILO in-2-Cricket Skills Program
- Relocation of junior cricket to the renovated Swanbourne Oval
- Relocation of junior soccer to another suitable venue
- Retention of gridiron at Mt Claremont Oval
- Relocation of senior cricket to the new synthetic pitch at College Park
- Continuing use by Mt Claremont Primary School for sport activities.

The Westside Wolves provided an overview of the proposal to the Council at its meeting on 23 October 2018 which resulted in the Council approving a community engagement plan and requesting a detailed report on the proposal to include:

1. Community engagement outcomes on the concept from Westside Wolves (this report)
2. A project schedule for the life of the project
3. The receipt of a detailed business case by the Westside Wolves

All submissions and surveys received have been summarised and key themes have been identified for the preparation of this report to Council. Access to all documents has been provided to elected members to maintain confidentiality for respondents.

2. PURPOSE OF ENGAGEMENT

Information provided (online and by mail) aimed to assist the community gaining an understanding of the proposal by presenting the artist's impressions of the concepts, as provided by the Westside Wolves Hockey Club.

The purpose of the engagement was to:

- Seek community feedback on a proposal (survey) for the club to develop permanent hockey facilities (club rooms, artificial turf and car park) on a section of ground at Mt Claremont Reserve.
- Understand the level of community support and views on the proposal to assist with the Council's decision-making to approve a period for the club to further investigate and develop a detailed proposal and business plan (including designs, costings and sources of funding).

3. ENGAGEMENT PERIOD

This proposal was scheduled to be advertised from Friday, 26 October, to COB on Monday, 19 November 2018. However, due to heightened awareness of the project, the engagement commenced on Tuesday, 23 October; **a total of 28 days**.

4. ENGAGEMENT PRINCIPLES

The following engagement principles, as contained in the City's Community Engagement Policy, were applied to guide the way in which the City engaged and communicated with the community and stakeholders:

Citizenship	We will provide for and communicate opportunities for everyone to have a genuine and meaningful say in local democracy about actions that could affect their lives.
Transparency	We will ensure that the purpose and mechanisms of our engagement will be relevant, easily understood, timely and accessible by all.
Inclusion	We will seek out and facilitate the involvement of all those affected or potentially affected.
Accountability	We promise that all contributions will influence the alternatives developed, be reflected in our decision-making, outcomes will be communicated and performance will be measured.
Our people	We promise that our people will uphold the City values, the IAP2 Value's and Code of Ethics, be appropriately trained and supported to deliver best practice engagement.

5. COMMUNITY AND STAKEHOLDERS

5.1 Community and Stakeholders

The following community and stakeholders were included in this engagement project:

- Westside Wolves Hockey Club
- Residents and property owners
- Western Suburbs Cricket Club
- Suburban Lions Hockey Club
- Swanbourne Cricket Club
- Kidz 'n Sport
- Claremont-Nedlands Junior Cricket Club
- UWA-Nedlands Football Club
- Claremont Jets Gridiron Football Club
- Mt Claremont Primary School – Principal (Education Department)
- Mt Claremont Primary School – Parents and Citizen's Group
- Town of Claremont
- Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries
- Hockey WA
- Casual users

Property owners and residents (1,410) within the project area consisted of properties bounded by Lantana Avenue, Moora Drive, Heritage Lane, St Johns Wood Boulevard, Haldene Street and Rochdale Road, who would be impacted or potentially impacted by this proposal (1,424 including stakeholders).

5.2 Community-led engagement

In addition to the City's community engagement process, there were a number of engagement and activism initiatives led by community groups as follows:

- Westside Wolves Hockey Club with the "Need a Den" campaign
- Friends of Mt Claremont Oval with the "Ditch the Pitch" campaign
- Friends of Lake Claremont
- UWA-Nedlands Football Club
- Mt Claremont Primary School Parents and Citizen's Association

The above groups provided detailed submissions.

6. OPPORTUNITIES FOR ENGAGEMENT

The City's online engagement hub, **Your Voice Nedlands**, was used as the primary place to promote and create general awareness of the project, to read information and provide feedback. Opportunities to participate included:

- Your Voice Nedlands: a survey and facility for people to ask the City questions, read the FAQs and project updates and view and download documents (proposed concept designs).

- A letter and copy of the concept designs were mailed to all residents/property owners within the project area (refer Section 5 above) to provide project information and details of the proposal.
- Direct contact: people could also contact the City by email or telephone or visit the Administration Centre to discuss the proposal.

To raise awareness of the project, the City prepared a media release and placed advertisements to promote the proposal in the POST and Western Suburbs Weekly newspapers, produced posters to reinforce the advertisements and placed banners in the Mt Claremont Oval reserve area. The City's website, Facebook and Twitter pages were also used to raise awareness and promote the project.

6.1 Online Engagement – Your Voice Nedlands

Your Voice Nedlands was the reference point for engagement information and to find information on the project. Information included:

- An artist's impression of the proposal (provided by Westside Wolves Hockey Club)
- Frequently asked questions (FAQs)
- Advice on the key dates
- Project team contact details

People could lodge their views by online survey. The **Your Voice Nedlands** email was also available for people to forward their submission or survey, or to ask questions of the City.

6.2 Mail-out

A mail out to 1,424 residents, property owners and stakeholders was undertaken, advising of the proposal, providing a copy of the concept plan and inviting them to view the information on **Your Voice Nedlands** and complete the online survey.

People could also provide responses by email, post or by visiting the City's Administration.

People who did not have access to computers or did not use computers, were offered support by City staff. Their surveys or comments were recorded by a Council Officer or they could complete a hardcopy of the survey.

6.3 Advertising and media

Advertising was placed in the POST newspaper on 27 October 2018 and the Western Suburbs Weekly on Tuesday, 30 October, with reminder advertisements placed in both newspapers on 3 November and 6 November respectively.

Five public notices were displayed in various locations in key traffic areas around the reserve, along with two large banners with space available for the community to provide comments.

A media release was prepared for relevant outlets and also placed on the City's website.

Posts were placed on the City's Facebook and Twitter accounts which reached 3,099 people and included 334 reactions, comments and shares.

Please refer to Attachment A – Communications and advertising overview.

6.4 Community-led promotion and awareness

During the engagement period, the City became aware of the unsolicited promotion and awareness of the project:

- Westside Wolves Hockey Club undertook full-page advertising in the POST newspaper with a brochure, along with information on their website to promote "Need a Den"
- A group was formed called "Friends of the Mt Claremont Oval" which produced a Facebook page, website and the flyer "Save Mt Claremont Park/oval from the Westside Wolves". This flyer was distributed within the community, placed on the Mt Claremont Community Centre noticeboard and was attached to the City of Nedlands hardcopy survey.
- A Ditch the Pitch petition on change.org and paper petitions, which formed an attachment to the Friends of the Mt Claremont Oval submission.
- Numerous Facebook posts from the Friends of the Mt Claremont Oval, the Westside Wolves Hockey Club and their supporters.
- Notices and statements attached to the cricket practice nets at the reserve.
- There were also numerous complaints to the City regarding the behaviour of people within the community protesting the proposal and those supporting the proposal.
- Facebook posts were also placed by the POST newspaper, Western Suburbs Weekly, Sunday Times and the online publication, Perth Now.
- Approximately 30 letters to the editor in the POST newspaper and Western Suburbs Weekly.

Please refer to Attachment A – Communications and advertising overview.

6.5 Summary of traffic sources to the engagement page

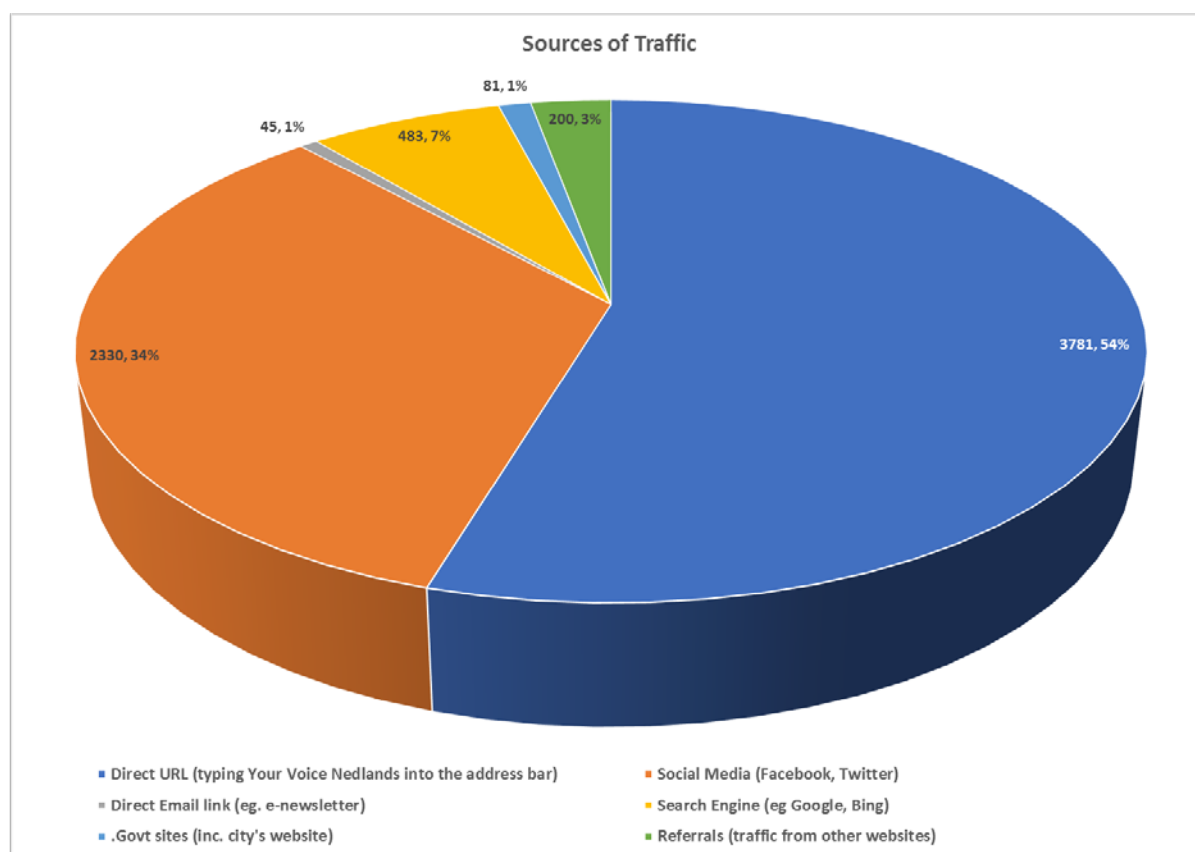
Traffic Sources provides an overview of the number of people who found out about the consultation and accessed the engagement page. Traffic Sources show the number of people who found out about the consultation/entered the site as follows:

- Direct URL – typing the URL directly into the address bar of a search engine.
- Search engines – searching using Google, Bing etc.
- Email – direct-email campaigns using EHQ email/newsletters.
- Govt – any site with a .gov or .government that refers people to the consultation.
- Referrals – traffic from links on any other non-government websites, including community groups or individuals with websites promoting the engagement project to others by inserting a link directing traffic to the engagement page.
- Social – traffic generated by social media including Facebook, Twitter, LinkedIn, Google+, Instagram with links to engagement projects.

The communication activities resulted in 6,920 visits, mostly using the methods of: typing Your Voice Nedlands into the address bar after receiving the letter (3,781 people, 55 per cent). 2,330 people (34 per cent) accessed the site via social media with another 483 people (7 per cent) using a search engine.

200 people were referred from other websites (3 per cent) and 81 (1 per cent) used a .gov site (City of Nedlands) to access the site.

The following graph highlights the traffic sources for this project.



7. ENGAGEMENT PARTICIPATION

This section provides an overview of the community and stakeholder participation in the community engagement process.

7.1 Online engagement – Your Voice Nedlands

The engagement page received 6,920 visits who collectively viewed 19,196 pages. 5,427 people viewed at least one page with 3,291 people progressing further to look at the images, download the concept plans (549), read the key dates (42) and the FAQs (510). 1,613 of these people progressed to becoming engaged with the project by completing the online survey (1,582) and/or asking questions (31) of the City.

7.2 Hardcopy and email submissions

The City received submissions from the following stakeholder and/or activist groups.

- Westside Wolves Hockey Club
- UWA-Nedlands Football Club
- Swanbourne Cricket Club
- Friends of Lake Claremont
- Mt Claremont Primary School Parents and Citizen's Association
- Friends of the Mt Claremont Oval
- Claremont-Jets Gridiron Football Club
- Lisle and Leaweena Village.

7.3 Hardcopy surveys

Hardcopy surveys were provided to community members who indicated they did not have access to computers or could not use computers. These surveys were subsequently copied and distributed throughout the community. As a result, the City received 689 surveys.

It is noted that it was difficult to determine if there were multiple surveys completed by individuals. The bulk of these surveys came from the Friends of the Mt Claremont Oval and Westside Wolves Hockey Club.

7.4 Customer enquiries

There were 60 telephone customer enquiries recorded, along with several people visiting the Administration Centre for further information and with people seeking assistance on how to provide feedback, collect hardcopy surveys and to discuss the project.

7.5 Community-led engagement

In addition to the City's community engagement process, there were several engagement and activism activities that were led by community groups as follows:

- Westside Wolves Hockey Club with the "We need a Den" campaign

- Friends of the Mt Claremont Oval with the “Ditch the Pitch” and “Save our Oval” campaigns
- Friends of Lake Claremont
- UWA-Nedlands Football Club
- Mt Claremont Primary School Parents and Citizen’s Association
- Lisle and Leaweena Village.

These activities included example wording for survey completion, circulation of modified concept plans and hardcopy surveys, advertisements in newspapers, posters at the reserve and brochures distributed in the POST newspaper.

Petitions

Three petitions were received; two of these were attached to the submission from Friends of Mt Claremont Oval and another was received from the Lisle and Leaweena Villages. These petitions opposed the proposal from the Westside Wolves Hockey Club, as follows:

Petition 1: Save Mt Claremont Oval – Ditch the Pitch (paper petition)

This petition stated “The Westside Wolves propose to take approximately 40% of the oval for fenced Astro Turf Hockey Pitch, new Club House and a 60 space carpark. The remaining 60% grassed area will not be large enough to facilitate the needs of the Mt Claremont Primary School’s sporting activities, and the current four sporting clubs that use it. We fear this is privatising public space. Westside Wolves will become the exclusive lessee for one code, one club and one single use.”

“There will be an impact on the local residents and school children crossing the road due to the increased generation of traffic for the facility. Not to mention the environmental impact on the surrounding bushland. To see more reasons as why we need to save Mt Claremont oval as open green space, go to “Friends of Mount Claremont Oval” Facebook Page www.saveoouroval.com.”

“We, the undersigned oppose the Mt Claremont Oval – Proposal from Westside Wolves Hockey Club.”

Petition 2: Save Mt Claremont Oval – Ditch the Pitch (change.org)

This petition was electronic, via the website www.change.org, and stated, “Save Mt Claremont Oval – Ditch the Pitch.” No other commentary was provided.

Petition 3: Leaweena and Lisle Villages

The Residents’ Committee presented the petition, titled “Mount Claremont Oval Westside Wolves Hockey Club Proposal”. This petition stated “We the undersigned residents of Lisle & Leaweena Villages reject unequivocally the above proposal.”

The above groups provided detailed submissions to provide evidence of their support/not support for the proposal. They are discussed in Section 8 – Engagement results (below).

8. ENGAGEMENT RESULTS

The engagement results follow. It was difficult to determine if multiple surveys and feedback was received. This is largely due to the methods of lodging the surveys. The preferred method was via Your Voice Nedlands. Registration was not required but limited to anyone with an email and screen name. Hardcopy surveys were also completed, including those with email addresses. Emails and telephone calls were also received.

The engagement results are provided for each of the engagement tools as follows.

8.1 Stakeholder submissions

The City received submissions from the following stakeholder and/or activist groups.

- Westside Wolves Hockey Club
- UWA-Nedlands Football Club
- Swanbourne Cricket Club
- Claremont-Jets Gridiron Football Club
- Mt Claremont Primary School Parents and Citizen's Association
- Friends of Lake Claremont
- Friends of the Mt Claremont Oval
- Department of Health

Each of the submissions are summarised as follows:

8.1.1 Westside Wolves Hockey Club

The Westside Wolves Hockey Club, with origins from the 1930s, is a large hockey club in the western suburbs who cater for people of all ages. The club currently has over 1,700 members and has been looking for a permanent home for some time in the western suburbs. The Club is hoping to build permanent home including an artificial pitch as there are only three artificial turfs in this area.

The Westside Wolves Hockey Club identified an area of Mt Claremont Reserve as potentially being a suitable site. Currently, it is currently zoned for recreation.

If the proposal proceeds, it will provide a home base for the club and enable it to provide more centralised facilities for its members of all ages, as many travel large distances for home games and training. The club will also be active in promoting the importance of healthy lifestyles and hockey more generally in the community.

A new facility will enable the club to provide improved training and development opportunities, increase the resources available to its members and promote sociability for all generations.

8.1.2 UWA-Nedlands Football Club

The UWA-Nedlands Football Club has been operating for some 70 years and is a longstanding stakeholder and user of Mt Claremont oval. It has a membership of over 1,700 playing members (2018) and provides some 200 teams and caters for male and

female players of all ages and abilities. The club is community-based and plays at four key venues, all within the City of Nedlands.

The club does not support the proposal, as it is concerned about the negative impact the proposed development of a new hockey facility would have on its operations. The club released a statement as to its reasons (also available at the reserve and their website www.uwanfc.com.au).

The club uses the oval for training, is sanctioned as a match day venue by Football West and is a facility for both junior and senior teams. The oval is the home to ten teams.

The concept plans presented with the modified layout would result in the balance of space being inadequate and insufficient for the Club. In addition, hockey does not have any synergies with soccer. The club does not have the capacity at its other venues to manage the impact caused by the loss of two full-sized pitches.

The club also presented information on a past report to Council (February 2011) regarding a Strategic Recreation Plan. This report concluded that the quality of venues provided for soccer was poor and a priority for funding was high. This was the lowest ranking of all sports. Since this date, the club and the City have invested in the construction of the change rooms and lights at Mt Claremont Reserve. The club also migrated some of its activities to the reserve in 2012 as agreed with the plan.

The club believes the loss of the facility would be a retrograde step and contrary to the findings and recommendations in this report, as well as the plan agreed with the City.

8.1.3 Swanbourne Cricket Club

The Swanbourne Cricket Club does not support the proposal. The club is one of the oldest clubs, formed in 1962. The club has five senior teams and has used the reserve at various times since the mid-1960's. The club has a junior cricket program and is developing a full junior cricket program with grades through to senior teams. The club is also working towards developing a program for girls.

The oval is being used as the home ground for their one-day team and is a core facility along with facilities at Allen Park. However, if the City developed a third oval at Allen Park (former beach oval), then the ground at Mt Claremont would no longer be a requirement.

8.1.4 Claremont-Jets Gridiron Football Club

The Claremont-Jets Gridiron Football Club does not support the proposal. The concept plans developed by the Westside Wolves Hockey Club do not provide enough space for gridiron activities. The club considers the consultation undertaken by the Westside Wolves was insufficient and no benefits or solutions were considered prior to the City undertaking the engagement process.

8.1.5 Mt Claremont Primary School Parents and Citizen's Association (P&C)

The primary school is an independent public school, which has been operating for approximately 100 years with a culture of lifelong learning. School numbers have increased 95% since 2015 (130 enrolments) and are expected to double by 2019 due to increased population density from housing and infill development.

The P&C provides a communication forum where the parent body can communicate with the school and members of the general community on school-related matters.

The school has a small open space of 0.4 hectares which does not meet the Education Department guidelines of one hectare. As a result, the oval is important to the school community. It is used for athletics (training and events) and team sports such as AFL, soccer and hockey, along with physical education lessons, sports carnivals (training and competition), cross country (training and competition) and training and participation in interschool competitions.

Hockey is a sport played at the school but is not seen as having any greater importance than the sports currently provided.

Other outdoor learning activities are also undertaken at the oval such as science classes and environmental studies, along with school-related social activities.

If the oval proposal proceeds, the school will need to find alternative spaces for their activities which will result in additional costs (such as supervision, bus transport etc.) and reduce the school's capacity to provide after-school training for students.

If the development proceeds, there will/may be:

- A general increase in traffic, which will reduce student safety during drop-off and pick-up times and when children are walking and cycling to and from school.
- Demand for parking during hockey periods, which will also place increased pressure on the area and further reduce safety.
- An increase in anti-social behaviour, due to the issuing of a liquor licence and the resultant impact on the school community and property.
- A loss of green space, which is important to the development of children.
- An increased urban heat island effect from the development.
- Reduction of incidental use of the oval and facilities by students and parents: basketball hoop, cricket nets and impromptu games.
- Reduction in the ability to raise school funds from the Mt Claremont Farmer's Market, which will be greatly impacted.

8.1.6 Friends of Lake Claremont

The Friends of Lake Claremont do not support the proposal. The Board has concerns for the potential of negative impacts on the lake should the proposal proceed.

Lake Claremont is an environmentally-sensitive wetland and is classed as a Conservation Category Wetland and a Bush Forever site. It is a popular recreational area.

Mt Claremont Reserve, as well as being a sports facility, has bushland which is a part of a green corridor linking the Swan River, Lake Claremont wetland, Bold Park and Perry Lakes.

The group believes the quality and quantity of ground water and surface water feeding into the lake is important to its health. Drainage in the area, travelling from the north-east to south-west direction (with the proposal being upstream of the wetland) will have a potentially negative impact on the lake environment. Issues include:

- Requirements of ground water from a synthetic hockey pitch compared to a grass pitch.
- 40 per cent reduction of the current turf surface which serves as a groundwater recharge zone.
- Potential for leaching of heavy metals and hydrocarbons from materials used to construct the pitch.
- Potential contamination of groundwater and/or stormwater run-off during construction. The site is directly opposite of Alfred Road drains that feed into Lake Claremont.
- Natural grassed areas support a wide varied of insects that birds feed on.
- The infrastructure may pose a threat or impediment to nesting turtles and their hatchlings.

8.1.7 Friends of Mt Claremont Oval

The Friends of Mt Claremont Oval formed at the same time this consultation commenced. The group instigated a website, Facebook page, produced promotional material, advertised in the POST newspaper, setup an online petition (www.change.org), sought signatures to a petition and door-knocked the area. It is noted the petition is an attachment to the submission and not a formal petition to Council. The group opposes the proposal by the Westside Wolves Hockey Club and received media coverage throughout the project.

Regarding the two petitions submitted to support this application, a review of the signatories to each of the petitions identified the following:

(a) Hardcopy petition

Hardcopy Petition	Number	Per Cent
Number of signatories	438	
Total signatories within the project area	261	59%
Total signatories from the City of Nedlands Council area (Dalkeith, Mt Claremont, Nedlands)	276	63%
Total signatories from the Town of Claremont Council Area (Claremont)	44	10%
Total signatories from all other areas (438-261)	177	41%

The remaining signatures (177) came from Albany, Baldivis, Balga, Ballajura, Bayswater, Capel, Carine, Churchlands, City Beach, Cottesloe, Doubleview, East

Fremantle, East Perth, Eden Hill, Floreat (Town of Cambridge), Fremantle, Greenwood, High Wycombe, Iluka, Innaloo, Karrinyup, Kensington, Mt Lawley, Nollamara, North Fremantle, North Perth, Padbury, Peppermint Grove, Myaree, Lower Chittering, Maylands, Mosman Park, Perth, Ridgewood, Scarborough, Shenton Park (City of Subiaco), Swanbourne (Town of Cottesloe), Warwick, Wembley, Wembley Downs, White Gum Valley, Woodlands, Yokine, and unnamed and addressed entries.

(b) Online petition

Hardcopy Petition	Number	Per Cent
Number of signatories	343	
Total signatories within the project area	15	4.4%
Total signatories from the Town of Claremont Council Area (Claremont)	46	13.4%
Total signatories from all other areas (343-15)	328	95.6%

The remaining signatures (328) came from the western suburbs, Perth Metropolitan area and Western Australia country areas. Other signatories were from South Australia, Victoria, Queensland, New South Wales, Australian Capital Territory, USA, UK, New Zealand, Portugal, Singapore and Tanzania.

(c) Issues raised in the submission

The primary issues included in the submission included:

- The views of residents and current oval users must have a greater weight than more remote participants who have no interest in the oval at all.
- Access is poor and additional parking requirements will be inadequate and lead to increased traffic, which will impact on community safety and amenity.
- The proposal is incompatible with most existing uses of the site. It will displace existing sports clubs and passive recreation users.
- The proposal does not align with current strategic trends in sports planning for shared-use, co-location and multi-functional opportunities.
- Proposal does not consider future growth for the hockey club.
- The site is not a compatible development for the Reserve's natural environment and is in a bushfire zone.
- Construction and operation of an artificial hockey turf will directly impact on the water levels and water quality in the underlying aquifer and Lake Claremont.
- The trees and bushland are part of the A-Class Reserve and form part of the ecological communities that will be potentially threatened. They also form a wildlife corridor.
- Removal of the playground, cricket nets and basketball hoop will reduce the variety of infrastructure available for community use.
- Site is too close to residential properties and there will be a negative impact on the local neighbourhood.
- Issuing of a liquor licence near a primary school is considered inappropriate.
- The remaining portion of the oval will be limited in size and it will lose its amenity and aesthetics.

- There is an opportunity for the City, State Government, WESROC and Hockey WA to work together to find a more suitable space which aligns with current better practice planning for sports.

8.1.8 Department of Health

The submission from the Department of Health advised that, if the proposed development was to proceed, all legislative requirements would need to be met.

8.2 Online engagement – Your Voice Nedlands

During the engagement period, the engagement page received 6,920 visits with 1,582 of these people completing the online survey.

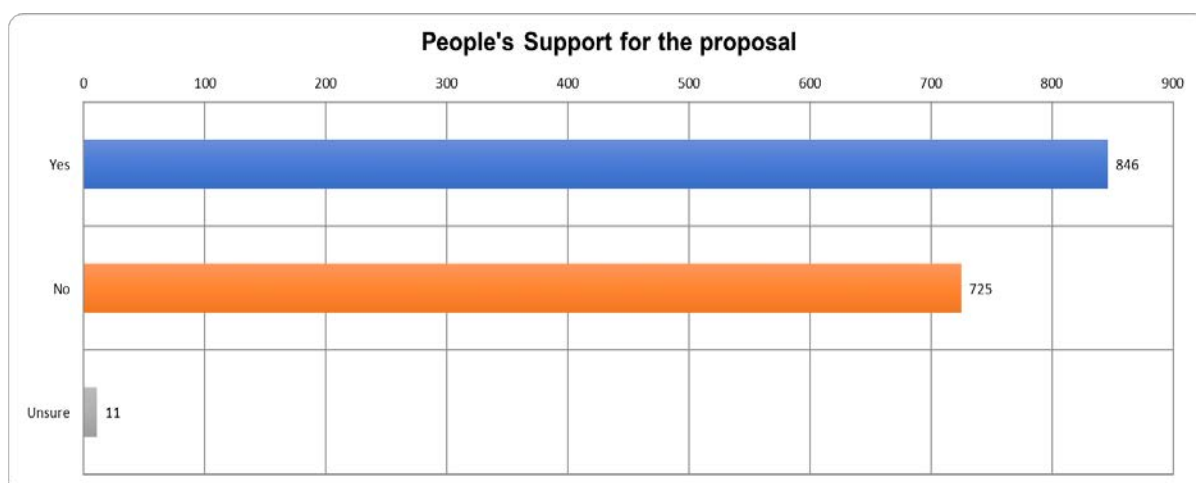
In addition to asking people if they would support the concept plan to progress to the next stage of preparing a detailed business plan, design and sourcing funding, people were also asked to provide:

- Comments on why they supported/not supported the proposal.
- Their interest in Mt Claremont Oval Reserve:
 - Member or friend of the Westside Wolves Hockey Club
 - Member or friend of the Western Suburbs Cricket Club
 - Member or friend of the Swanbourne Cricket Club
 - Member or friend of the Claremont-Nedlands Cricket Club
 - Member or friend of the Claremont Jets Gridiron Football Club
 - Member or friend of the UWA-Nedlands Football Club
 - Parent, friend, student or teacher of the Mt Claremont Primary School
 - Casual user with a community or social group
 - Dog owner using the area for dog-walking
 - Walking, jogging etc.
 - Other
- An indication of their age range:

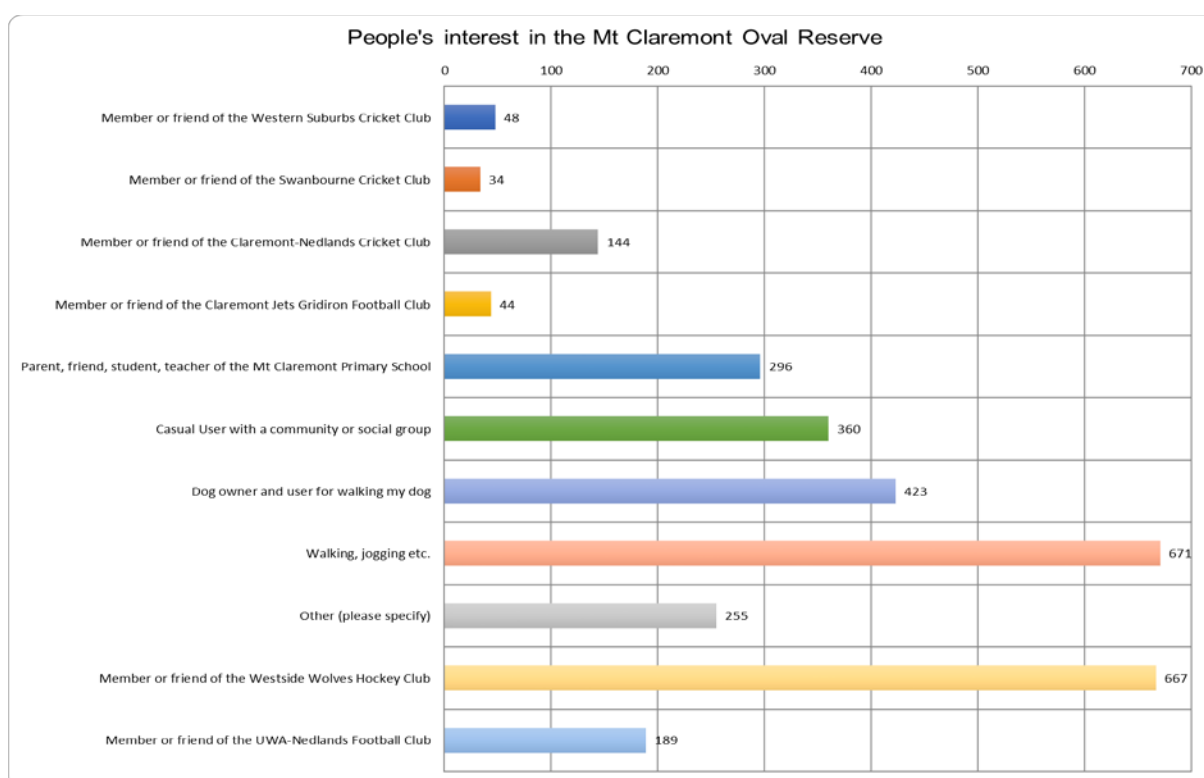
– 10 years and under	– 11-18 years	– 19-25 years
– 26-35 years	– 36-45 years	– 46-55 years
– 56-65 years	– 66-75 years	– 76 and older
- An indication of the suburb in which they live.

The comments received were analysed, along with the comments received via email and the hardcopy submissions, to identify the key themes. To read these, please refer to Section 9.

8.2.1 People's level of support for the project

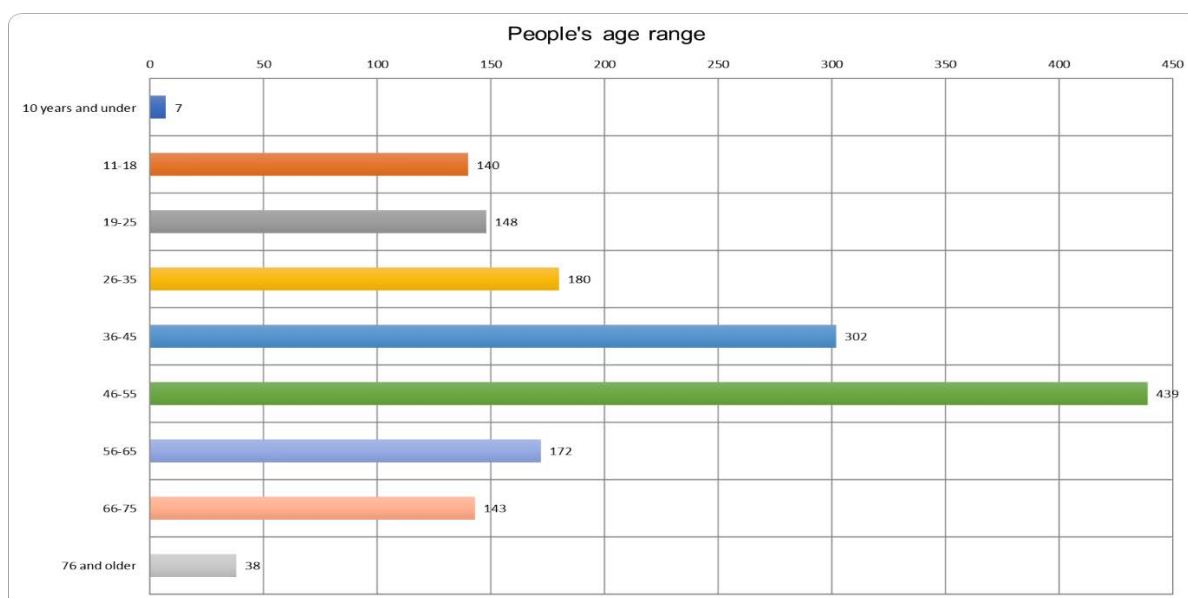


8.2.2 People's interest in the Mt Claremont Oval Reserve



Of the 255 people who indicated 'other' used this field to expand on other choices. For example, casual users identified the facilities they used, parents and grandparents used the reserve with them for ball sports and general exercise or they were followers of the sports at the ground or attended the school market. People also indicated they were residents or friends of other groups (e.g. Friends of Lake Claremont), or were more specific with their involvement in the sports at the oval and those who use the area for socialising.

8.2.3 People's age range



8.2.4 Where people reside

An analysis of the street addresses was undertaken to provide an overview of the location of where people reside.

588 people were from Mt Claremont and 147 were from Claremont. This followed with Nedlands (140), Swanbourne (92), Cottesloe (57) Dalkeith (59), Mosman Park (53), Shenton Park (21), Floreat (20), Wembley (20), Wembley Downs (18), Subiaco (18), City Beach (14) and Scarborough (13).

The balance of the surveys came from other western suburbs areas, metropolitan Perth and country Western Australia.

The responses from Mt Claremont represents 37 per cent of the surveys received. Claremont residents represented 9 per cent of responses.

8.3 Hardcopy surveys

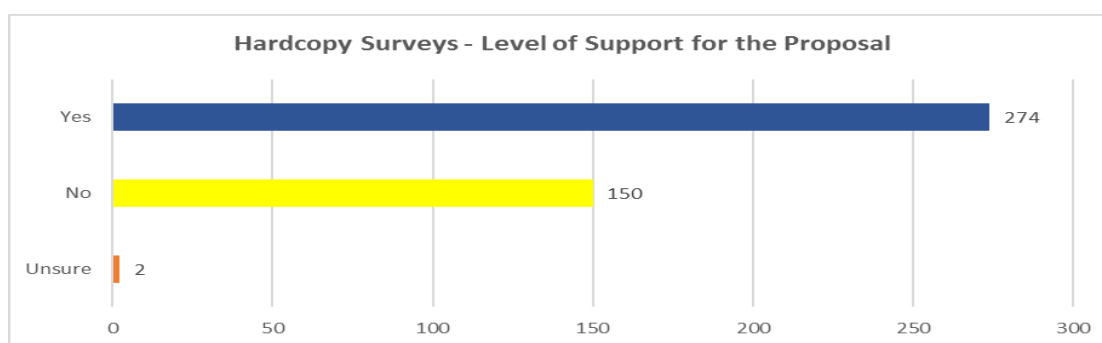
There were 689 hardcopy surveys completed by individuals. This survey was the same as the online survey and the bulk of these surveys came from the Friends of Mt Claremont Oval and the Westside Wolves Hockey Club. The engagement results follow.

In addition to asking people if they would support the concept plan to progress to the next stage of preparing a detailed business plan, design and sourcing funding, people were also asked to provide:

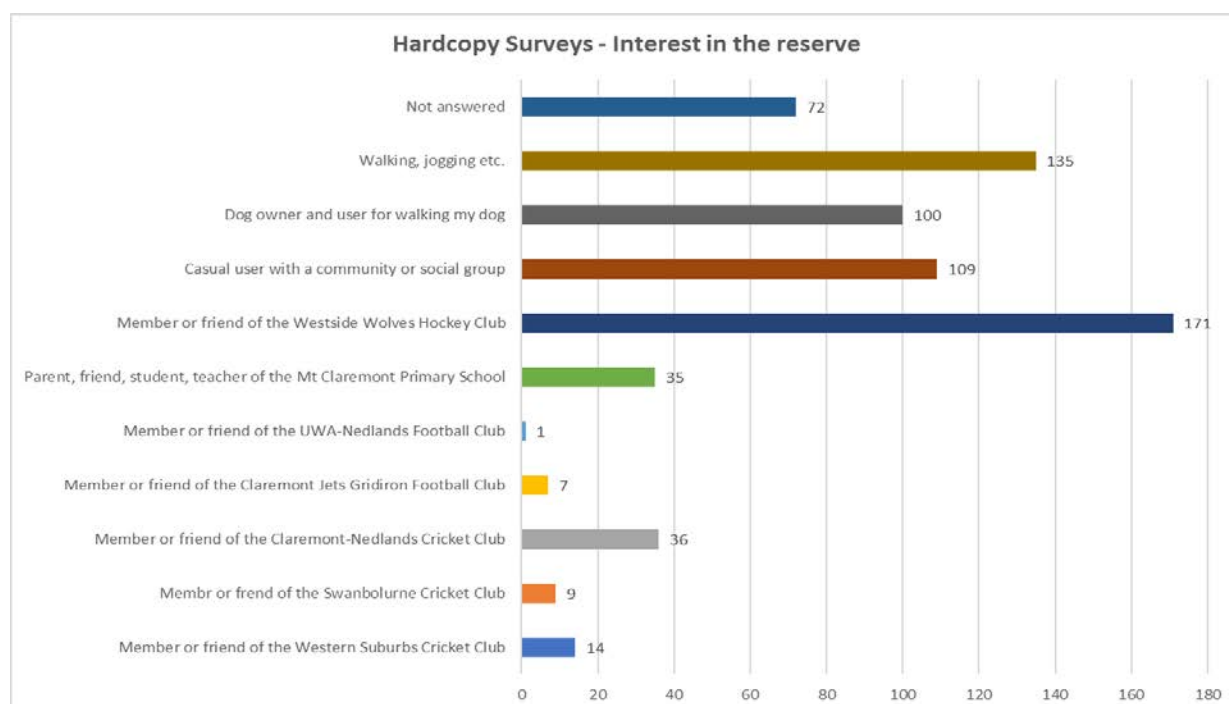
- Comments on why they supported/not supported the proposal.
- Their interest in Mt Claremont Oval Reserve:
 - Member or friend of the Westside Wolves Hockey Club
 - Member or friend of the Western Suburbs Cricket Club

- Member or friend of the Swanbourne Cricket Club
 - Member or friend of the Claremont-Nedlands Cricket Club
 - Member or friend of the Claremont Jets Gridiron Football Club
 - Member or friend of the UWA-Nedlands Football Club
 - Parent, friend, student or teacher of Mt Claremont Primary School
 - Casual user with a community or social group
 - Dog owner using the area for dog-walking
 - Walking, jogging etc.
 - Other
- An indication of their age range
 - 10 years and under - 11-18 years - 19-25 years
 - 26-35 years - 36-45 years - 46-55 years
 - 56-65 years - 66-75 years - 76 and older
 - An indication of the suburb in which they live.

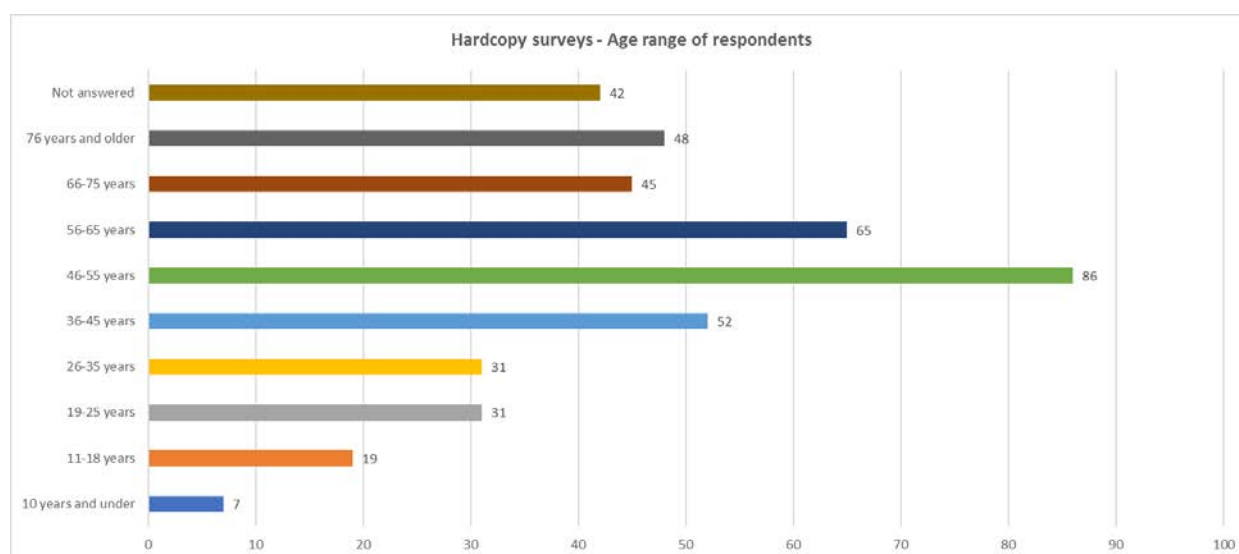
8.3.1 People's support for the proposal



8.3.2 People's interest in the reserve



8.3.3 People's age range



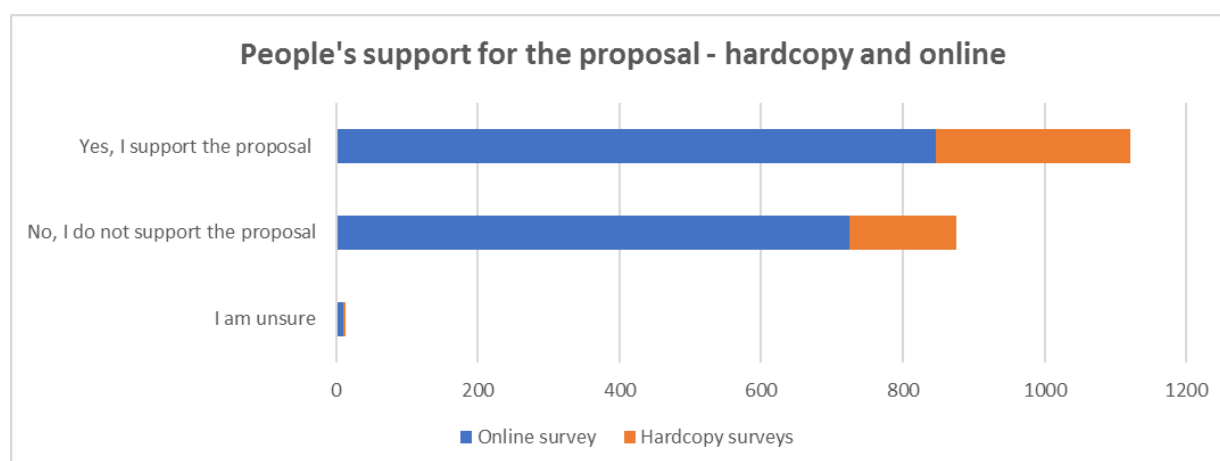
8.3.4 Suburb where people live

87 of the surveys were from the Mt Claremont area (20 per cent), 48 from Claremont (11 percent). Including Mt Claremont, there were 264 surveys from the City of Nedlands (62 per cent), however this includes Shenton Park, Swanbourne and Floreat which also forms part of neighbouring councils. The remaining suburbs included the western suburbs area, Perth Metropolitan area and Western Australian country areas.

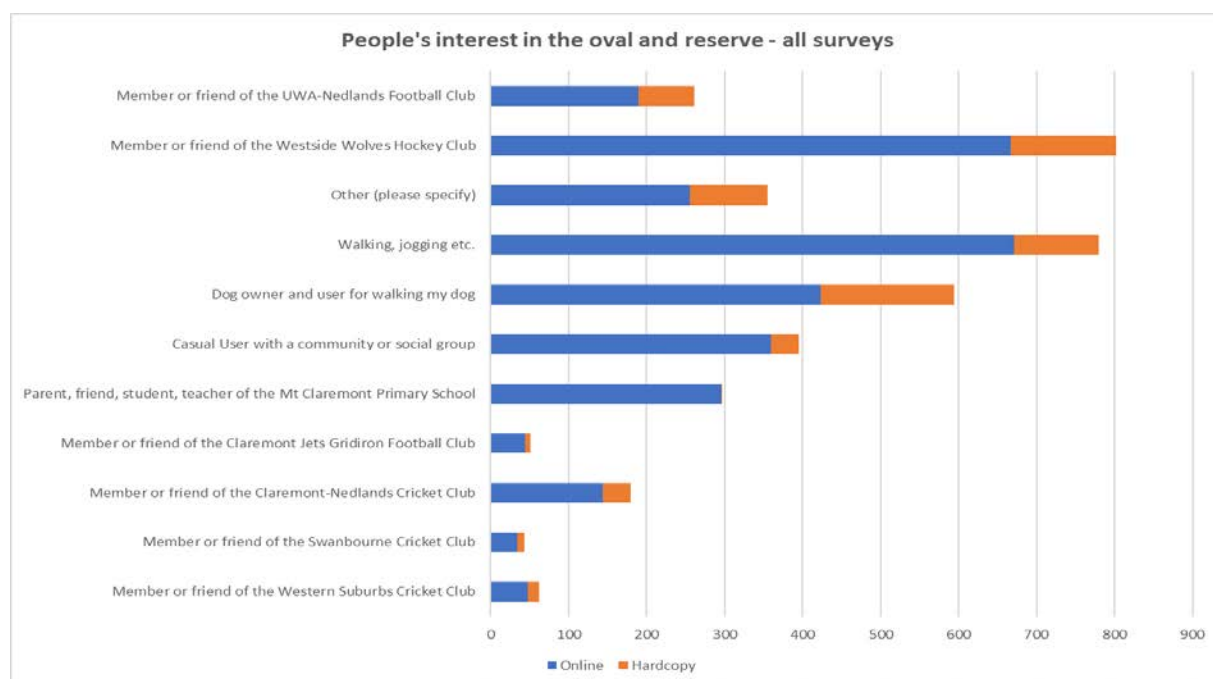
8.4 Survey responses (hardcopy and online)

The following provides the results of the hardcopy and online surveys in response to their level of support for the project, where they reside, their level of interest and the age range of respondents.

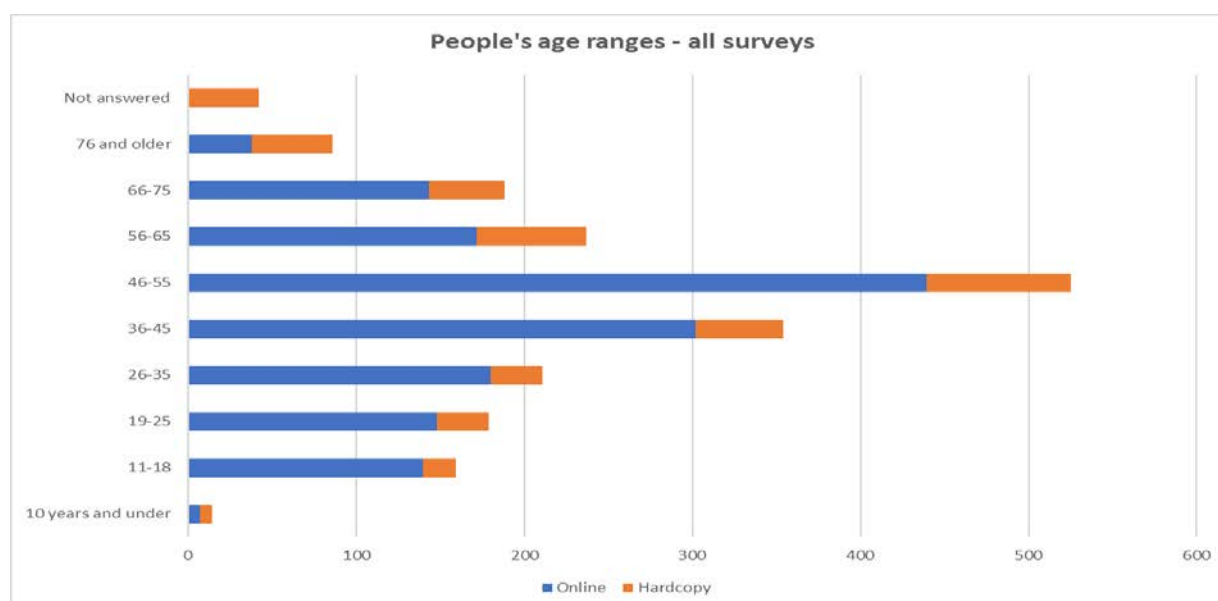
(a) People's support for the proposal



(b) People's interest in the oval and reserve



(c) People's age range



(d) Where people live

Of all the surveys received, 675 (43 per cent) surveys were received from residents who indicated they lived at Mt Claremont and 195 (12 per cent) were residents who indicated they lived in Claremont. The remaining 45 per cent relates to the remainder of the western suburbs, metropolitan Perth and country Western Australia.

8.5 Emails, letters and submissions

51 emails and letters were received by the City with people indicating their level of support for the proposal. The following responses were received

	Number	Per cent
Number received	51	
Yes, I support the proposal	7	14%
No, I do not support the proposal	43	83%
I am unsure	2	4%

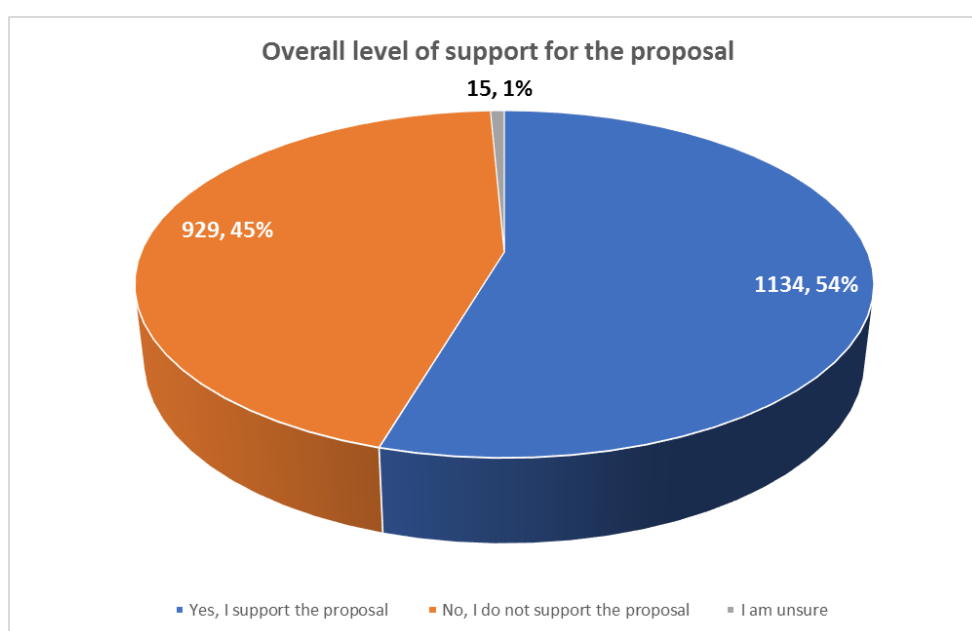
In addition to the above, an informal petition of 41 signatures was received from the Leaweena and Lisle Villages Residents' Committee rejecting the proposal by Westside Wolves Hockey Club.

8.6 Customer Enquiries

There were 60 telephone customer enquiries recorded with six people not supporting the proposal and two people providing support.

8.7 Total of all surveys and submissions received

Support	Online Survey	Hardcopy Surveys	Stakeholder Submissions	Emails	Phone Calls	Total
Yes, I support the proposal	846	274	0	7	7	1134
No, I do not support the proposal	725	150	6	43	6	930
I am unsure	11	2	0	2	0	15
Total Received	1582	426	6	52	13	2,078



The City received three informal petitions: two were attached to the Friends of Mt Claremont Oval and one from the Leaweena and Lisle Villages opposing the project. The signatures from these petitions have not been recorded in the above.

Of all the surveys received, 675 (43 per cent) surveys were received from residents who indicated they lived at Mt Claremont and 195 (12 per cent) were residents who indicated they lived in Claremont.

The remaining 45 per cent relates to the remainder of the western suburbs, metropolitan Perth and country Western Australia.

8.8 Feedback received

The results of the community engagement feedback: comments recorded (online survey, hardcopy surveys, telephone conversations, emails, letters, face-to-face) during the period have been analysed and developed into key themes which emerged from the review.

Several detailed submissions were received in addition to the feedback from the surveys and letters received. These submissions have been included in the following summary. The key themes identified were:

- Hockey in the western suburbs
- Concept plans/artist's impressions
- Users – passive recreation
- Users – organised sport
- Mt Claremont Primary School community
- Community and liveability
- Natural environment
- Potential sites

This engagement process does not attempt to respond to the feedback but identify the issues and challenges of the proposal. These are in no particular order of priority.

Hockey in the Western Suburbs	Concept Plans/Artist Impressions
Support for the growth of hockey and the club, but not the proposal for this site.	Green space reduced for casual and passive recreation – not accurately detailed on the plans.
It needs to be clearly understood who will be using the pitch (age groups, training, games), times, days etc including other organisations who could potentially share the facilities.	Available green space has not been validated with the other sports users of the ground – fear of other users having insufficient space at the venue.
There are limited hockey facilities in the western suburbs. Will this proposal satisfy this need.	Ability of the parking to cater for the people using the facility. Consider placing parking underground.

Hockey in the Western Suburbs	Concept Plans/Artist Impressions
Will constructing this facility satisfy the future growth of the club especially as there are currently 1700 members and the demographics of the club and area.	Proposal is not consistent with the area's natural environment due to the construction of hard surfaces and facilities.
All need to work together in the western suburbs for the betterment of hockey for the area, the Perth metropolitan area and Western Australia.	The proposal is for the exclusive use for Westside Wolves, not a community facility and not able to accommodate other sports.
The club should not have exclusive use over a parcel of public land.	Proposal should be able to accommodate multiple sports.
What is the benefit to the community by allocating public open space for an exclusive sports facility?	Loss of the basketball hoop and cricket nets if the proposal proceeds. These are used extensively.
Promotes healthy living and lifestyles with the encouragement of people playing hockey for all ages	People want evidence that the concept is balanced with users of the oval and reserve.
The club receives a private benefit at a public cost.	Concept plans are seen as not being accurate and not to scale.
Facility provides a first-class pitch for the local primary school and other schools in the area.	People want more detail on the economic, social and environmental impacts.
Relocation of hockey teams who are training in other suburbs – can this be achieved with the development of one pitch.	Need to demonstrate that the western suburbs need international facilities and does this proposal achieve this?
Members will not have to travel such large distances for home games and training.	Need a detailed parking and traffic plan to address the issues.
Westside Wolves should be fundraising to purchase land.	Need to demonstrate a commitment to contributing to improving the fauna habitat and vegetation along the hill slope.
A stand-alone stadium is not ideal and is not a recommendation of the Hockey WA Planning Strategy, which also requires a minimum of 100 parking bays for this type of development.	This will assist with the mitigation of noise and lighting impacts.

Hockey in the Western Suburbs

Ability to maintain a new facility when it is perceived that the current facility is not being maintained.

Provides better training and development opportunities, increases resources and promotes sociability for all generations.

Is seen as a land grab following the failed attempt to secure space at Allen Park during the master planning process.

Need to demonstrate that the western suburbs need international facilities and does this proposal achieve this.

Concept Plans/Artist Impressions

Playground relocation and replacement with a car park. The relocation site is close to Montgomery Avenue and is not safe for children and there will be a loss of bushland for the relocation.

Users – Passive Recreation

Concern that there will be no public access to the facility.

Parking reduces opportunities for passive recreation.

Mt Claremont Reserve is a local park for local people, family and friends.

It is the only small public space available all the time, not crowded and should be kept a green space.

These types of areas have historically been dedicated to the suburbs for all residents and should remain as such.

These types of areas are an important part of life balance.

The reserve provides a foothold of space for people to enjoy a flexible mixed-use sporting and recreation field.

Not every open space needs to be over populated with people.

Users – Organised Sport

All users need to have evidence that the space will facilitate current users.

Clubs have contributed to improving and developing the existing infrastructure.

A fear of being pushed out of the Mt Claremont oval space.

Some existing users have already been relocated from other locations to this venue.

No public access and parking reduce opportunities for other clubs to use the green space.

The concept does not provide enough space for the existing users to operate.

Project concept needs to be proven to ensure all users can fit.

Ability of clubs to co-share facilities.

Users – Passive Recreation

There is a perception that the oval is under-utilised.

Users – Organised Sport

The facility would not encourage community interactions.

Mt Claremont Primary School Community

Oval used as part of the school's outdoors environment.

Reduced size will reduce the ability for the school to use the oval for their activities.

There will be a negative impact on the Farmers Market with increased traffic and parking demands.

Impacts on the school environment with potential anti-social behaviour, reduced children safety from increased traffic and parking and the issues of a liquor licence.

The school is growing with enrolments and the green space is valuable to the school environment.

There is an opportunity for the school to use the facilities if constructed.

The Education Department should have an opinion and provide a submission on the oval to state their position.

Community and liveability

Is a community asset and should be retained as such.

There will be an impact on residents from the increase of illumination of the training lights and noise levels due to the extended hours for training and games.

The proposed facility will change the nature of the reserve from a natural setting to a busy sports complex.

It is a green space for passive recreation (walking, dog exercise, social play by all ages, use of facilities – basketball hoop, cricket nets, playground).

Concern with anti-social behaviour resulting from the increase in activity particularly resulting from the issuing of any liquor licence.

Other artificial turfs are not within residential areas.

The social and safety impact on the local community needs to be identified.

Potential Sites

Lobby the State Government to assist with finding a suitable site – other Crown land in the western suburbs.

Community and liveability

It is an important asset as there are very few public open space areas in Mt Claremont.

Potential Sites

Collaborate with the Suburban Lions Club to co-locate and develop facilities at Highview Park, Nedlands.

Continue to use Cresswell Park and extend to the Gloucester Road end.

Suggestions:

- Combine with other hockey clubs
- Near Claremont Golf Course/ Claremont Pool
- Northern section of Swanbourne Primary School
- McGillivray Oval
- Perry Lakes Nedlands foreshore area
- Elderberry Reserve
- McGillivray Oval
- Back of John XXIII
- Share Shenton College
- Cresswell Park, Claremont
- Share with Scotch College
- Charles Court Reserve
- Dot Bennett Park
- Land behind Western Power Claremont Showgrounds
- Graylands hospital
- Block opposite of the waste transfer station
- Challenge Stadium
- Brockway Tip Site (old)

Community and liveability

Parking demand with the construction of the facility will impact on the surrounding streets.

The use of greenspace for a dedicated sports facility is not in keeping with the current use of this area.

The space is needed due to the WAPC requirement to the increase population and density, for example the construction of the apartments at Claremont oval and infill housing developments in the area.

People playing hockey are a small part of the overall community in this area.

This space needs to be protected for the future generations.

The destruction of the playground and relocation does not improve safety for children. Together with the access road to the new facilities will increase through-traffic and further reduce safety

Natural Environment

Alternative sites should be identified instead of converting green space into a hard space.

Public open space needs to be retained.

There will be a diminished natural environment by replacing some of it with hard surfaces.

Natural Environment

The City has a responsibility to continue to maintain the protection of the area from development for the local community and the protection of this sensitive wetland environment and to ensure there is a clear understanding of the social impacts to this area and the community.

Natural Environment	Natural Environment
Water usage and drainage will impact on Lake Claremont and the groundwater.	The reserve is an important wildlife corridor.
Removal of trees and bushland to make way for a facility.	Increase in radiant heat from the pitch and car park in summer.
Consistency needed with the WESROC Plan and the City's Reserve Management Plans.	Protection of Lake Claremont, the natural eco-system.
Synthetic pitches have detrimental environmental impacts.	Environmentally sensitive area – part of the Swan Coastal Plain (Claremont Lake).
Partner with Town of Claremont to improve the greenway corridor and lake rehabilitation.	The proposal is also contrary to the environmental management plans and strategies for this area and the Hockey WA Planning Strategy.
Loss of natural environment for private/commercial use.	Diminishing green space should be preserved.
Impact to the groundwater and Lake Claremont: Lake Claremont is a Conservation Category Wetland and designated environmentally sensitive area. The lake is part of a chain of wetlands on the Swan Coastal Plain. Recharge to the aquifer is by direct infiltration of rainfall, and the water level in the lake rises and falls with the water table in response to seasonal rainfall.	The runoff from the hard surfaces (roofs, paving, driveways, roads and carparks) is directed into the stormwater system which carries pollutants and contributes to the levels in the lake. The construction of this facility will contribute to the contamination of the stormwater. Mt Claremont oval lies directly over the groundwater recharge zone upgradient of Lake Claremont, where groundwater flows towards the south-west and into the lake. The Westside Wolves proposal would result in the loss of 9,000m ² of groundwater.

9. CONCLUSION

9.1 Project overview

Community engagement has been undertaken with residents, property owners, user groups, sporting clubs, associations and stakeholders, along with the broader community, on a proposal for the Westside Wolves to develop permanent hockey facilities (club rooms, artificial turf and car park) on a section of green space at Mt Claremont Reserve.

The aim of the engagement project was to understand the level of community support and their views on the proposal, to assist with the Council's decision-making on whether to approve a period for the club to further investigate and develop a detailed proposal and business plan (including designs, costings and sources of funding).

The community was invited to complete an online survey to enable the City to gauge the level of community support for this proposal. Opportunities were also provided for submissions via email, post or delivery to the Administration Centre. Hardcopy surveys were produced and submissions by telephone were provided for people who did not have access or did not use computers.

9.2 Communications and participation

1,410 property owners and residents were directly contacted within the area bounded by Lantana Avenue, Moora Drive, Heritage Lane, St Johns Wood Boulevard, Haldene Street and Rochdale Road as they would be impacted or potentially impacted by this proposal (1,424 including stakeholders).

A media release was issued and advertising was published in the POST and Western Suburbs Weekly newspapers along with notices and large banners displayed in various locations in key traffic areas around the reserve. Posts were placed on the City's Facebook and Twitter accounts which reached 3,099 people and included 334 reactions, comments and shares.

During the engagement period, the City became aware of the unsolicited promotion and awareness of the project by local community and activist groups:

- Westside Wolves Hockey Club – full-page advertising in the POST newspaper, a brochure insert and information on their website promoting “The Wolves need a Den”.
- A group called “Friends of the Mt Claremont Oval” produced a Facebook page, website and a flyer “Save Mt Claremont Park/oval from the Westside Wolves”. This flyer was distributed within the community, placed on the Mt Claremont Community Centre noticeboard and attached to the City of Nedlands hardcopy survey.
- A petition on change.org and a paper-based petition “Ditch the Pitch” which formed an attachment to the Friends of the Mt Claremont Oval submission.
- Petition from the Residents’ Committee from Leaweena and Lisle Villages rejecting the proposal.
- Numerous Facebook posts from the Friends of Mt Claremont Oval, Westside Wolves Hockey Club and their supporters.

- Notices and statements from users of the oval were attached to the cricket practice nets at the reserve.
- There were also numerous complaints to the City regarding the behaviour of people within the community protesting the proposal and those supporting the proposal.
- Facebook posts were also placed by the POST newspaper, Western Suburbs Weekly, Sunday Times and the online publication, Perth Now.
- Approximately 30 letters to the editor in the POST newspaper and Western Suburbs Weekly.

The communication activities resulted in **6,920 visits** mostly using the methods of: typing Your Voice Nedlands into the address bar mainly from the letter (3,781 people, 55 per cent). 2,330 people (34 per cent) accessed the site via social media with another 483 people (7 per cent) using a search engine. 200 people were referred from other websites (3 per cent) and 81 (1 per cent) used a .gov site (City of Nedlands) to access the site.

Of the 6,920 visits to the engagement page, 5,427 people viewed at least one page with 3,291 people progressing further to look at the images, download the concept plans (549) and read the key dates (42) and FAQs (510).

1,613 of these people progressed to becoming engaged with the project by completing the online survey (1,582) and/or asking questions (31) of the City.

Submissions were also received from stakeholder and/or activist groups who did not support the proposal.

9.3 Overall results

Due to the nature of responses to the engagement activities, particularly in the completeness of hardcopy surveys, informal petitions, emails, letters etc., it has been difficult to determine the number of multiple responses by the same people.

The table below provides the level of support for the proposal from all feedback mechanisms used for this project. The City received three informal petitions, two were attached to the Friends of Mt Claremont Oval (781 signatures) submission and one (41 signatures) from the Leaweenah and Lisle Villages opposing the project.

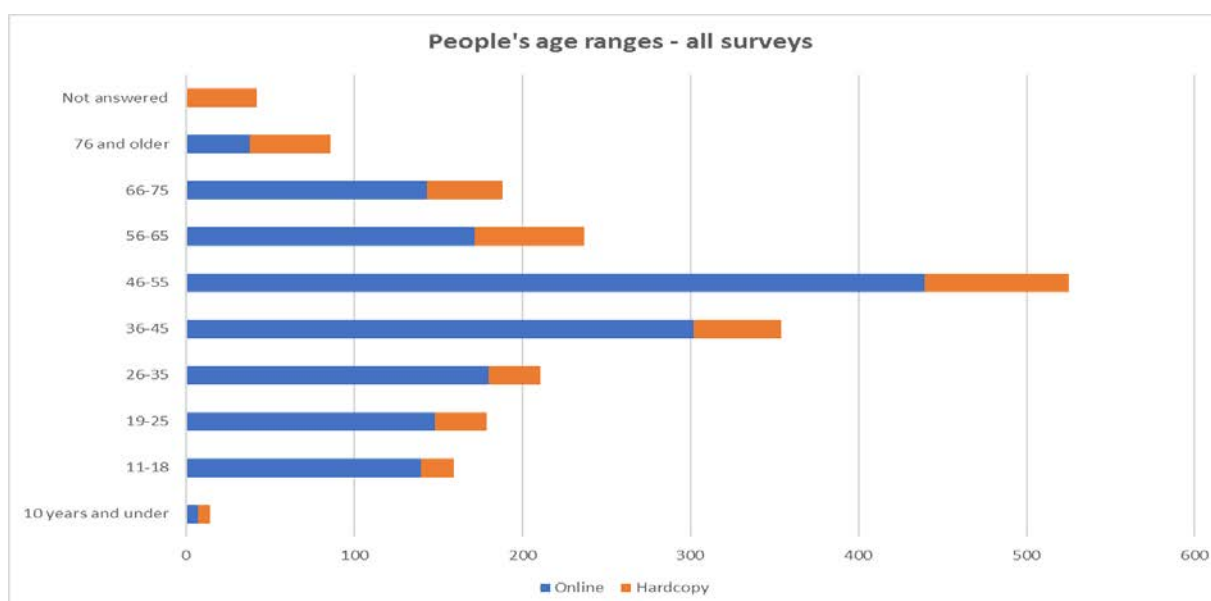
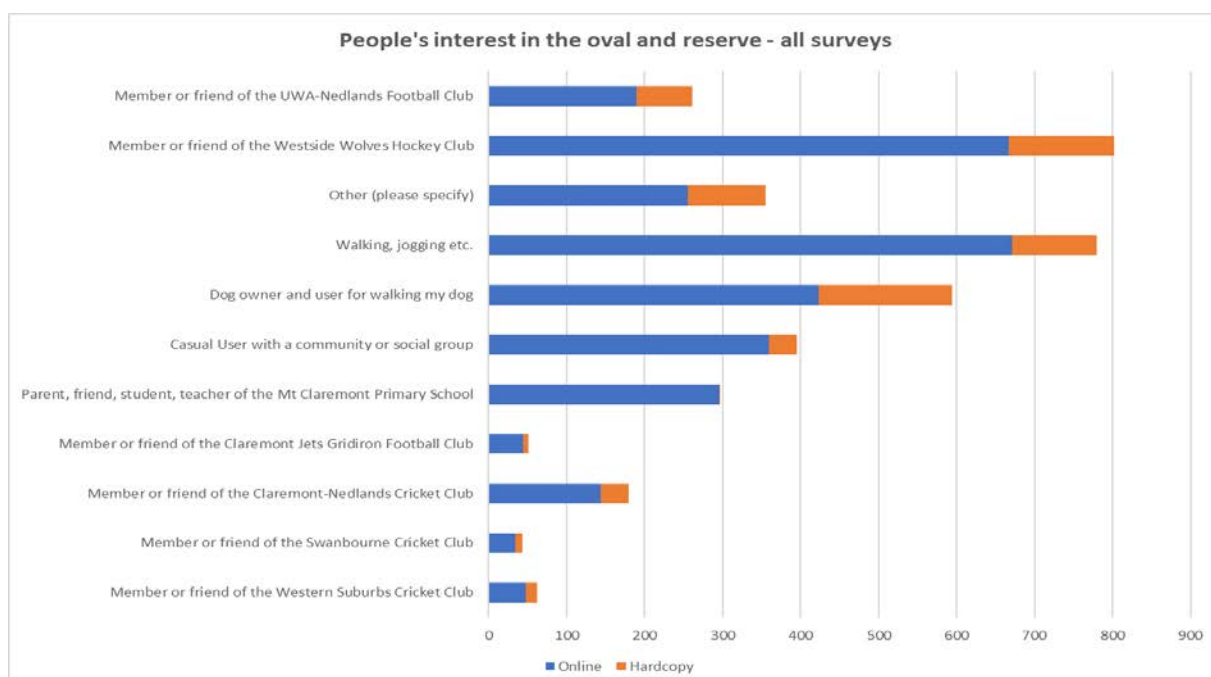
The signatures from these petitions have not been recorded in the table below, however appear to represent 45% per cent of the Mt Claremont area.

Of the surveys received, 675 (43 per cent) surveys were received from residents who indicated they lived in Mt Claremont and 195 (12 per cent) were residents who indicated they lived in Claremont. The remaining 715 (45 per cent) relate to the remainder of the western suburbs, metropolitan Perth and country Western Australia.

SUPPORT FOR THE PROPOSAL

Support	Online Survey	Hardcopy Surveys	Stakeholder Submissions	Emails	Phone Calls	Total
Yes, I support the proposal	846	274	0	7	7	1134
No, I do not support the proposal	725	150	6	43	6	930
I am unsure	11	2	0	2	0	15
Total Received	1582	426	6	52	13	2,078

In regard to the survey responses, people indicated their interest in the reserve and the age range as follows:



The results of the community engagement feedback: comments recorded (online survey, hardcopy surveys, telephone conversations, emails, letters, face-to-face) during the period have been analysed and developed into key themes which emerged from the review.

Several detailed submissions were received in addition to the feedback from the surveys and letters received. These submissions have been included in this analysis. The key themes identified were:

- Hockey in the western suburbs
- Users – passive recreation
- Mt Claremont Primary School community
- Natural environment
- Concept plans/artist's impressions
- Users – organised sport
- Community and liveability
- Other potential sites.

An overview of the issues for each key theme are addressed in Section 8.8.

There has been significant community interest in this proposal resulting in a high level of engagement. The significant input from the local and broader community has resulted in there being slightly larger support for the proposal.

The feedback has also identified a variety of benefits and challenges along with other suggestions for suitable sites, which will require further research.

10. ADMINISTRATION COMMENT

Administration will attach this engagement report to the overarching report for Council Committee consideration and propose that Council:

1. Receives the Community Engagement Report (this report) on the community's views for the establishment of a synthetic hockey pitch and club facilities at the Mt Claremont Reserve.
2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer prepare a report for the March 2019 Council round of meetings on key options for the future use of Mt Claremont Reserve, as suggested by the community from the community engagement activities undertaken.
3. Receives the petitions submitted in opposition to the Westside Wolves Hockey Club proposal:
 - (a) Petition 1: Save Mt Claremont Oval – Ditch the Pitch
 - (b) Petition 2: Save Mt Claremont Oval – Ditch the Pitch, change.org
 - (c) Petition 3: Leaweenaa and Lisle Villages – Rejection of Westside Wolves Proposal.

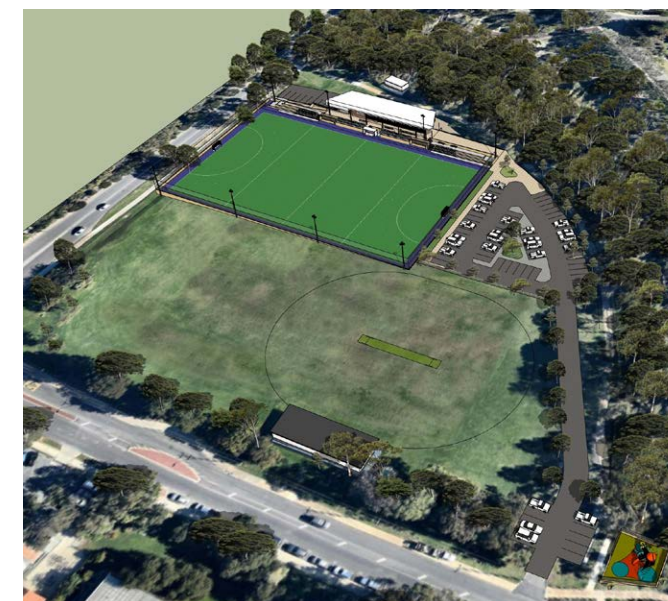
11. ATTACHMENT A – COMMUNICATIONS AND ADVERTISING OVERVIEW

Westside Wolves Proposal

Communications and advertising overview



Mt Claremont Oval



This is an artist's impression of the amount of space the proposed facilities will take up of the green space as provided to the City by the Westside Wolves Hockey Club for the purposes of community engagement.

Westside Wolves Proposal

Communications and Advertising

City of Nedlands press advertising



City of Nedlands

nedlands.wa.gov.au

Mt Claremont Oval

Proposal from Westside Wolves Hockey Club

Want to have a say on the Westside Wolves Hockey Club proposal to build permanent hockey facilities at Mt Claremont Oval? The club wishes to use 0.9ha of the 4.2ha oval (about 21%) for their permanent home.

At the same time, the facilities will still be available for other community groups and other various community activities.

The City of Nedlands is seeking to understand the level of community support for the project. This will assist with the decision-making process on whether to approve a period for the hockey club to further investigate and develop a detailed proposal and business plan.

To find out more about this project – and to provide feedback by completing an online survey – please visit **yourvoice.nedlands.wa.gov.au**



City of Nedlands

nedlands.wa.gov.au

Mt Claremont Oval

Proposal from Westside Wolves Hockey Club

Want to have a say on the Westside Wolves Hockey Club proposal to build permanent hockey facilities at Mt Claremont Oval? The club wishes to use 0.9ha of the 4.2ha oval (about 21%) for their permanent home.

At the same time, the facilities will still be available for other community groups and other various community activities.

The City of Nedlands is seeking to understand the level of community support for the project. This will assist with the decision-making process on whether to approve a period for the hockey club to further investigate and develop a detailed proposal and business plan.

To find out more about this project – and to provide feedback by completing an online survey – please visit **yourvoice.nedlands.wa.gov.au**

Press advertisements raising awareness and encouraging community feedback on the Westside Wolves proposal were placed in The Post and the Western Suburbs Weekly.



City of Nedlands

Westside Wolves Proposal

Communications and Advertising

Signage and banners



Two large red banners were placed at different sides of Mt Claremont Oval, encouraging locals and park users to visit Your Voice Nedlands to fill out the survey, or leave their thoughts in pen on the banner. Public notice posters were also placed at multiple locations on fencing around the perimeter of the park.

Westside Wolves Proposal

Communications and Advertising

City of Nedlands Social Media posts

City of Nedlands

October 25 at 9:15 AM ·

Do you want to have a say on the Westside Wolves Hockey Club proposal to build permanent hockey facilities at Mt Claremont Oval? The City of Nedlands wishes to understand the level of community support for the project. View the information at <https://tinyurl.com/westsidewolves> – and this is also where you need to provide your feedback.

Get More Likes, Comments and Shares
Boost this post for \$28 to reach up to 15,000 people.

3,099

2,275

People Reached

Engagements

Boost Post

Brook Norris, Ainsley Andrew and 28 others

16 Comments

13 Shares

Write a comment...

All Comments

Conor Crane

I just walked down the the oval with the kids to see the markings on the ground. No way!! Why would we want to for go a beautiful park and oval for a huge car park, road and private buildings that only one group in the community can use. I don't think this is the right location.

Like · Reply · Message · 3w

9

Hide 12 Replies

Performance for Your Post

3,099

People Reached

334

Reactions, Comments & Shares

51	20	31
Like	On Post	On Shares
10	9	1
Love	On Post	On Shares
2	0	2
Wow	On Post	On Shares
9	4	5
Angry	On Post	On Shares
248	76	172
Comments	On Post	On Shares
15	13	2
Shares	On Post	On Shares

1,941

Post Clicks

212	116	1,613
Photo Views	Link Clicks	Other Clicks

NEGATIVE FEEDBACK

0

Hide Post

0

Hide All Posts

0

Report as Spam

0

Unlike Page

Reported stats may be delayed from what appears on posts

City of Nedlands

Published by Freya Chesterman (?) · October 26 at 11:57 AM ·

Visit Mt Claremont Oval this weekend to see an indication of the boundary line for the Westside Wolves proposal. To find out more or have your say, visit Your Voice Nedlands at bit.ly/2Pqh4AY

4,097

2,870

People Reached

Engagements

Boost Post

Karen Flynn, Rachel Mackendrick and 35 others

13 Comments

10 Shares

Tweet Activity

City of Nedlands
@CityofNedlands

Want to have a say on the Westside Wolves Hockey Club proposal to build permanent hockey facilities at Mt Claremont Oval? The City of Nedlands wishes to understand the level of community support for the project:
<https://tinyurl.com/westsidewolves> – this is where you need to provide feedback
pic.twitter.com/AAZOVZOXSt

Impressions	216
Total engagements	7
Link clicks	3
Detail expands	3
Likes	1

The City of Nedlands posted twice on the City's Facebook account, and once on Twitter, advertising the community consultation period and encouraging visitation to Your Voice Nedlands to complete the survey.

Westside Wolves Proposal

Communications and Advertising

Newspaper editorials

8 NEWS

www.communitynews.com.au

October 30, 2018

Wolves report thrown to public

Victoria Rifici

A REPORT outlining Westside Wolves Hockey Club's proposal to secure an artificial hockey pitch and clubrooms at Mt Claremont Oval has been released.

City of Nedlands councillors agreed at a meeting on Tuesday that ratepayers should have a say on the

community engagement plan outlining the club's push for new facilities, with Mt Claremont Oval earmarked as the new site.

Results from consultation will be considered in December.

Mt Claremont resident Susie Moir told the council she did not support the proposal.

"I do not support this, as it is a proposal to privatise public open space which is open for users, not a special group," she said.

"It's highly utilised by the local community... and is the only large publicly open space accessible in the area, which will require fencing exclusive to the hockey park."

Claremont resident Tania Cecconi said the proposal caused conflict with traffic and existing activities at Mt Claremont oval.

Nedlands resident Simon Andrew said he was in favour of the proposal because the oval was under-utilised.

"Hockey is a popular sport in the western sub-

urbs and there is nothing dedicated for hockey - we are in desperate need to accommodate the growing game," he said.

Cr Leo McManus said the decision on whether the proposal was approved or refused would be made after the results came back.

To see the report, go to <https://bit.ly/2Je5Alf>.



A mock version of Westside Wolves Hockey Club's proposed hockey facilities.



Mt Claremont Primary parents and students rally against the Westside Wolves Hockey Club's plans for a synthetic pitch on Mt Claremont Oval. Photo: Paul McGovern

Locals want hockey pitch ditched

By BEN DICKINSON

A group of Mt Claremont locals and primary school parents are ramping up their campaign to sink the Westside Wolves Hockey Club's plans for a synthetic pitch and clubrooms at Mt Claremont Oval.

Kids and parents chanted "ditch the pitch" at a demonstration on Wednesday.

"Special-interest groups should not be entitled to use part of a public open space to the exclusion of everyone else," Strickland Street resident Katie Weir said.

"They tried to do this at Allen Park [in Swanbourne] and the idea was shot

down because it's green open space. "I cannot imagine why this would not be similarly rejected."

Nedlands council is running a consultation on the Wolves' \$3million plan to build a fenced synthetic pitch, clubrooms and a carpark on part of the oval.

Two banners hung at the oval by the council have become lightning rods for ferocious debate.

"Write your thoughts here with the markers provided," read the banners.

One contribution referred to Wolves member and former Olympic hockey player Ric Charlesworth as a "bully".

"Group think and NIMBY nonsense," reads another.

Many comments on both sides have

been scrawled over and crossed out.

Dr Charlesworth said: "You would think that we were some rapacious multinational land developer who wants to build a high-rise on the local park."

"We're a not-for-profit community club that wants to play sport on a reserve that's designated for sport."

Ms Weir said the proposed hockey pitch would shut out locals from about 40% of the oval, because the synthetic pitch would have to be fenced to protect it from damage.

"Mt Claremont Oval is well used by local people for fitness and recreation, including walking, jogging and dog exercising," Ms Weir said.

• Please turn to page 109

What did a western suburbs community say to Ric Charlesworth when he wanted to build a hockey pitch on this 'under-utilised' oval?



Parent Jason: Residents at Mt Claremont Oval send a message to Ric Charlesworth. Below: An artist's impression of the plans.

IT'S anything but jolly hockey sticks in Perth's leafy western suburbs, with sporting great Ric Charlesworth's push for a new \$3 million hockey facility sparking an Olympic-sized blue among players, residents and the City of Nedlands.

Some locals claim they have been railroaded into supporting the Westside Wolves Hockey Club's plan for a new synthetic pitch, clubrooms and 60 parking bays at quiet, suburban Mt Claremont Oval.

But the former federal MP has come out swinging, saying the oval was under-utilised and opposition to the state-of-the-art project was NIMBY.

The oval, on the corner of Alfred Road and Montgomery Avenue, is shared by senior and junior cricket and soccer clubs and the Claremont Jets Gridiron Football Club.

It is also used throughout the year by Mt Claremont Primary School across the road.



The Wolves, formed in 1987, want a permanent home after failing to secure Swanbourne's Allen Park about five years ago. The 1700-member club is running out of options. Tania Cecconi is a Wolves member. Her daughter Zara, eight, plays Minkey hockey, a junior form of the game, but she's annoyed at the concept. She also lives in the area.



This beautiful park and lovely grass and put synthetic turf down and put big barbed wire fences around it," she said.

"The little Minkey kids don't play on synthetic turf anyway, and those parents make up 52 per cent of the club's membership, so I know there's a fair bit of opposition to the plans from a grass-roots level."

opposed to this don't like sport is highly offensive. We all play sport and run and keep fit and encourage our kids to do so as well.

"We just don't think it's fair that the park should be taken up with one club, one code for one single use only, with a wire fence around it."

She is backed by UWA-Nedlands Football Club. It spent \$30,000 - a one-third share - on the oval's light

Why would you want to get rid of

To say that those people who are



Westside Wolves members rally in support of their club's plans for a \$3million headquarters at Mt Claremont Oval. Photo: Billie Fairclough

P&C snapping at Wolves' heels

By BEN DICKINSON

More hurdles have been placed in the path of the Westside Wolves Hockey Club in its bid to build a synthetic pitch and clubhouse on part of Mt Claremont Oval.

Parents on the Mt Claremont Primary School P&C, which has until now stayed out of the fierce debate about the Wolves' proposal, have announced they will oppose the plans in a submission to Nedlands council.

In a letter to parents, P&C president Samantha Rawstone wrote that the P&C's executive committee had concluded the development was not in the interests of the school.

"The meeting resolved that the proposal would have an impact on the students

and school community," Ms Rawstone said.

The 1700-member Wolves' home ground at Cresswell Park in Swanbourne, is grass, but many senior grades of hockey are played only on synthetic pitches.

The club has a quarter share of a synthetic pitch at Shenton College, but hopes to build its own at Mt Claremont Oval as part of the \$3million project.

A parents' group that formed to oppose the project independently of the P&C has argued that the Wolves' new home would deprive students and locals of access to 40% of the grass oval, and cause a raft of other problems, including increased traffic.

Friends of Lake Claremont coordinator Nick Cook said his organisation was also drafting a

submission opposing the plan.

"We have some concerns about potential environmental impacts," Mr Cook said.

In an open letter to parents, Wolves president Robyn Lawrence blasted the Mt Claremont P&C for refusing to meet club spokesman and former Olympic hockey player Ric Charlesworth.

"Since February we have requested to attend P&C meetings on numerous occasions in order for parents to have the opportunity to discuss any concerns or questions," Ms Lawrence wrote.

"On every occasion our request was ignored or denied."

Dr Charlesworth also took aim at the P&C for refusing to allow the Wolves to run a stall at the weekly Mt Claremont Farmers' Markets, which the P&C runs.

"They don't want to know," Dr Charlesworth said.

"If they have got a position, how did they come to it and why don't they want to hear the other side?"

Ms Rawstone said the P&C had rejected requests from representatives of both sides of the debate to run stalls at the farmers' markets.

"These do not meet with the market charter and are considered to be potentially divisive in nature," Ms Rawstone said.

She said the P&C had refused to meet Dr Charlesworth because parents wanted to get their information from Nedlands council.

At a pro-Wolves rally at the oval on Wednesday, club members rejected arguments that

• Please turn to page 100

Locals want hockey pitch ditched

• From page 5

"The nature of the facility is that it is for a single sport only."

Ms Weir said Mt Claremont Primary School would be deprived of space for children to exercise and play sport if the proposal went ahead.

"It is the only large publicly-accessible space in the area," she said.

"The left-over area will not be sufficient for the athletics training or the sports carnival."

Annie's Playschool pre-kindergarten manager Emily Dickson organised an online petition against the Wolves' plan that

attracted 184 signatures by Wednesday night.

"We've got to protect our green space," Ms Dickson said.

Landon Way resident Christy Boxshall said she was opposed to the plan, even though her children played minkey hockey with the Wolves.

"I'm scared of the noise, the alcohol and the traffic it's going to bring," Ms Boxshall said.

"We bought here to be in a quiet pocket with a park nearby."

Dr Charlesworth said the oval was not just for the use of nearby residents.

"That oval doesn't belong to the people who live within

300m," Dr Charlesworth said.

"They feel like something's been taken away that belongs to them, but it belongs to everybody in Nedlands."

"There are 5000 players in the western suburbs in this sport."

"It's the most underutilised sporting precinct in Nedlands."

"It's no one's home ground."

Dr Charlesworth said he had approached the Mt Claremont Primary P&C four times to arrange a meeting, but had been knocked back.

"They've refused to allow me to go there," he said.

Submissions on the Wolves' plans close on November 19.

Westside Wolves Proposal

Communications and Advertising

Newspaper editorials

perthnow
Sunday Times

NEWS SPORT ENTERTAINMENT BUSINESS LIFESTYLE VIDEO
BREAKING NEWS WESTERN AUSTRALIA NATIONAL WORLD TECHNOLOGY OPINION WEATHER



Tania Cecconi, Susie Moir and Emily Dickson from the group "Friends of Mount Claremont Oval" with concerned local residents are fighting a \$3m hockey complex being pushed by Olympian Ric Charlesworth. Picture: Daniel Wilkins

Perth

Feud sparked over plans for \$3m Nedlands hockey facility

Tony Barrass | PerthNow
November 4, 2018 12:00AM

Tony Barrass

TOPICS Field Hockey Local Government

IT'S anything but jolly hockey sticks in Perth's leafy western suburbs, with sporting great Ric Charlesworth's push for a new \$3 million hockey facility sparking an Olympic-sized blue among players, residents and the City of Nedlands.

Some locals claim they have been railroaded into supporting the Westside Wolves Hockey Club's plan for a new synthetic pitch, clubrooms and 60 parking bays at quiet, suburban Mt Claremont Oval.

But the former federal MP has come out swinging, saying the oval was under-utilised and opposition to the state-of-the-art project was a case of NIMBY.

The oval, on the corner of Alfred Road and Montgomery Avenue, is shared by senior and junior cricket and soccer clubs and the Claremont Jets Gridiron Football Club.

It is also used throughout the year by Mt Claremont Primary School across the road.



Parent power: Residents at Mt Claremont Oval send a message to Ric Charlesworth. Picture: Supplied

The Wolves, formed in 1987, want a permanent home after failing to secure Swanbourne's Allen Park about five years ago. The 1700-member club is running out of options.

Tania Cecconi is a Wolves member. Her daughter Zara, eight, plays Minkey hockey, a junior form of the game, but she's annoyed at the concept. She also lives in the area.

"Why would you want to get rid of this beautiful park and lovely grass and put synthetic turf down and put big barbed wire fences around it?" she said.

"The little Minkey kids don't play on synthetic turf anyway, and those parents make up 52 per cent of the club's membership, so I know there's a fair bit of opposition to the plans from a grass-roots level.

"To say that those people who are opposed to this don't like sport is highly offensive. We all play sport and run and keep fit and encourage our kids to do so as well.

"We just don't think it's fair that the park should be taken up with one club, one code for one single use only, with a wire fence around it."

She is backed by UWA-Nedlands Football Club. It spent \$30,000 – a one-third share – on the oval's light towers used by all sports. The club was kicked off Nedlands foreshore in 2011 and on Friday urged its members to fight the plan in an online petition.

But Dr Charlesworth said it was not unknown for two Nedlands-based players in different teams to travel to Joondalup to play hockey, "and that's just ridiculous".

"I suppose I'm a lightning rod for discontent because I am pushing a very positive plan, but I've yet to hear any strong argument against it," he said.

"It'll take up less than 40 per cent of this very under-utilised oval, it will provide much-needed parking for the school and their popular Saturday morning markets and it'll save large amounts of water.

"Other sports can still play there, the primary school kids can play hockey on a proper surface out of the elements and there's literally 70ha of parkland across the road at Lake Claremont to walk your dog."

A big crowd is expected at the City of Nedlands' December meeting where the results of a public consultation process will be discussed.



Artist image of the proposed hockey complex layout at Mt Claremont Oval. Picture: Supplied

Parents reject Wolves plan

Parents of Mt Claremont Primary School students have vowed to fight the Westside Wolves Hockey Club's plans to build a synthetic pitch over the road at Mt Claremont Oval.

"This is a proposal to privatise public space," Chessington Gardens resident Susie Moir told Nedlands councillors at Tuesday night's meeting.

"I have two daughters at Mt Claremont Primary, and they participated in the Westside Wolves minkey hockey program.

"There are 251 students at the school and it has experienced rapid growth.

"There are large numbers of aged people living near the oval.

"[It's] an important, acces-

sible space for those people."

Of the councillors present, only Andrew Mangano and Nikola Horley voted against running a public consultation on the Wolves' plans to build a fenced pitch, a clubhouse and a carpark on the south-west corner of the oval.

A group of about 10 Mt Claremont residents in the gallery clapped after Ms Moir and fellow parent Tania Cecconi slammed the proposal.

"A quarter of all artificial hockey pitches are in the western suburbs, which suggests to me that we are well catered for," Ms Cecconi told councillors.

Westside Wolves member Simon Andrew said the club had been searching for a home for a decade.

He said the Wolves' 1700 members had only a 25% share of a synthetic pitch at Shenton College, which severely limited their training times.

"The four local clubs have roughly 5000 players," Mr Andrew said.

"We have to battle for access to one pitch. We think the oval is underutilised.

Mr Mangano said: "We haven't got the full cost implications. Once things go out to consultation, it's just rubber stamping what's going to happen."

But deputy mayor Bill Hassell said that was "absurd".

Council staff will send letters to nearby residents asking for feedback by November 19, before preparing a report for December's council meeting.

Pitch plan may go to public

Victoria Rifici

THE City of Nedlands will decide on releasing a report on the Westside Wolves Hockey Club's proposal to build an artificial hockey pitch and clubrooms for public comment at this month's meeting.

At a committee meeting on Tuesday, councillors agreed that ratepay-

ers should have a say on the plan for the club's new facilities.

Results from consultation would be considered in December.

The club wants new facilities at Mt Claremont Oval.

Former Olympic hockey player and coach Ric Charlesworth told the committee meeting Westside Wolves had

been exploring the construction prospect for 20 years.

"Having only one quarter of a pitch is not enough so we approached council five years ago," Mr Charlesworth said.

"But this project at Mt Claremont oval is less expensive than the alternatives available in the foreseeable timeframe."

POST, October 13, 2018 – Page 9

Wolf pressure pays off

By BEN DICKINSON

Westside Wolves Hockey Club's campaign to build a synthetic pitch at Mt Claremont Oval has finally scored a goal.

At a committee meeting on Tuesday night, Nedlands councillors voted to send the club's plan for a synthetic pitch and new clubrooms to a public consultation.

The decision followed a persistent campaign spearheaded by Olympic hockey legend Ric Charlesworth.

"We're undertaking to raise over \$1million," Dr Charlesworth told councillors.

"The area's gazetted for sport, and we're one of the most popular sports in the western suburbs."

The club plans to cover a third of the estimated \$3million cost, and to ask the council and the Department of Local Government,

Sport and Cultural Industries for the rest.

In May, councillors voted 6-4 to reject the plan, citing concerns about fencing off a portion of the oval for the pitch.

"The community needs this area," councillor Nikola Horley said in May.

"It will eat away at public open space."

After the narrow knock-back in May, Dr Charlesworth vowed to attend every council meeting to lobby councillors until they changed their minds.

Club members plastered their cars with bumper stickers that read "Westside Wolves need a den".

In August the council organised a forum with representatives from sports groups, Mt Claremont Primary School and Hockey WA to

• Please turn to page 109

Wolf pressure pays off

• From page 9

try to find an alternative site, but to no avail.

"Mt Claremont Oval is less expensive than the alternatives, and it's available in a foreseeable time frame," Dr Charlesworth said on Tuesday.

"About 60% of the present grassed area will be untouched."

The Wolves, with about 1700 members, are one of four clubs with a 25% stake in a synthetic pitch at Shenton College.

Olympic-level players train almost exclusively on synthetic pitches, the surface used for international competition.

"The only reason these hockey clubs have survived is because 20 years ago this council approved a hockey pitch on Education Department land at Shenton," Dr Charlesworth told councillors.

"Having only a quarter of a pitch is not enough.

"Our sport's changed dramatically in the past 30 years ... [synthetic] is now the default."

Councillors voted 10-1 to invite public comment on the proposal.

Councillor Leo McManus welcomed plans to add 60 car bays to the oval.

"It's enclosed by main roads, parking is at an absolute premium," Mr McManus said.

Council staff will prepare a report on the results of the community consultation for a meeting in December.

The Westside Wolves Hockey

Westside Wolves Proposal

Communications and Advertising

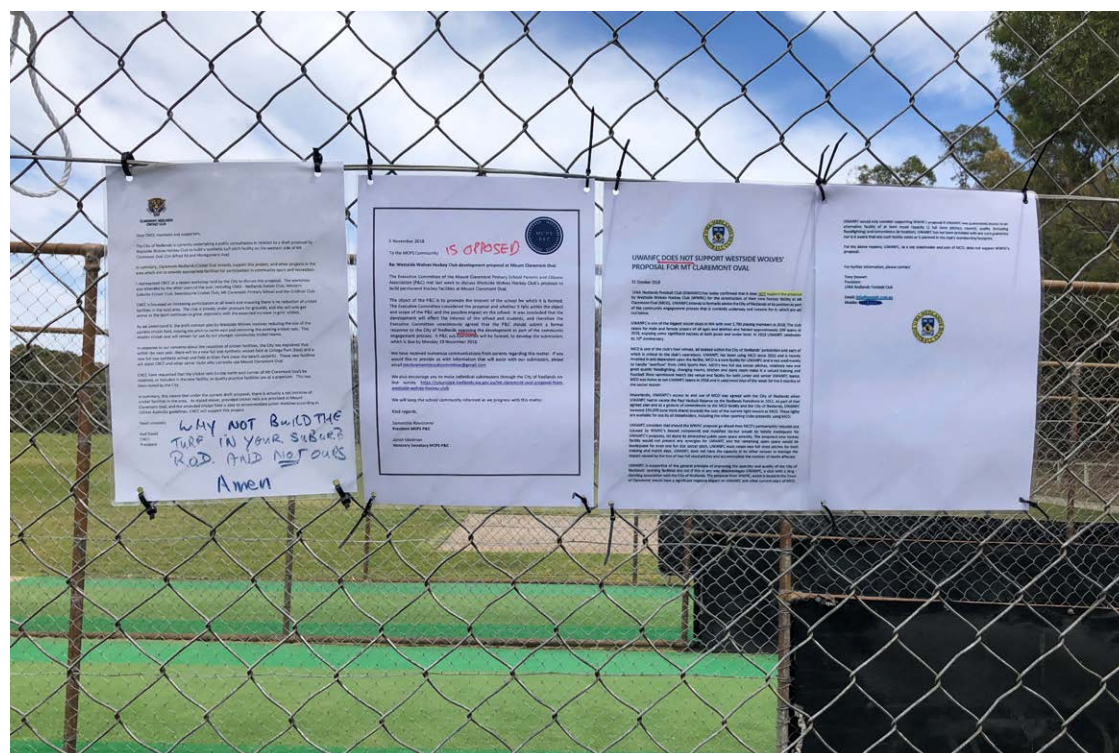
Community-led advertising material

The Westside Wolves created their own promotional material to advertise the proposal, including a DL brochure and a full page advert in The Post.



Community groups printed and copied the City of Nedlands community engagement survey and distributed in large numbers to the local community.

Signage was posted on the fence at Mt Claremont Oval, with local clubs and groups stating whether they supported or opposed the Westside Wolves proposal.



Friends of Mt Claremont Oval created their own DL flyers, stating they opposed the Westside Wolves proposal, which were then distributed across the local area.

Westside Wolves Proposal

Communications and Advertising

Community-led social media posts



Westside Wolves Proposal

Communications and Advertising

Community-led social media posts

Friends of the Mount Claremont Oval
November 1 at 2:50 PM · 🌐

Some corrections to information published by the City of Nedlands.

As part of the City's promotion of the Wolves proposal to the wider community to gauge public support, a print letter was sent to residents asking them to make their views heard. Both the letter and social media claimed the project would see the club use "0.9ha of the 4.2ha oval (about 21%)."

The City of Nedlands have acknowledged an apologised, 4.2ha is the total size of the Mount Claremont Reserve, and the proposed pitch, clubrooms, car parking areas and road access is around 40% of the area of the oval.

Enquiries: Caroline Walker, Community Engagement Coordinator, 9273 3500
Our reference: COMMUNITY-326233337-125

14 October 2018

The Resident
MT CLAREMONT WA 6010
Dear The Resident

**MT CLAREMONT OVAL
PROPOSAL FROM WESTSIDE WOLVES HOCKEY CLUB**

The City is seeking your views on a proposal from the Westside Wolves Hockey Club to construct permanent hockey facilities on a portion (0.9ha) of Mt Claremont Oval to use as their permanent home in the absence of suitable sites in the City of Nedlands.

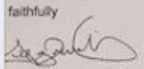
Council is requesting this feedback to assist with its decision-making to provide a period of time for the hockey club to further investigate and develop a detailed proposal and business plan. This would include designs, costing and sources of funding for the project.

This site is the potentially the most suitable for the hockey club's facilities as proposed following extensive investigations for alternative sites. Other sites have been identified but discounted due to location, costs of rehabilitation, land use and funding.

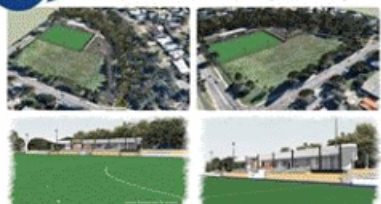
The support for the concept for permanent hockey facilities at Mt Claremont Oval will contribute to the City's consideration of the merits in providing the oval to the Westside Wolves Hockey Club progress to the detailed planning stage.


If you would like to find out more about this project and to complete an online survey, please visit yourvoice.nedlands.wa.gov.au. Should you need an alternative method of providing feedback you can email or post your response to the City of Nedlands, completion of the online survey is preferred.

If you require assistance, please contact the Community Engagement Coordinator, Caroline Walker on 9273 3500.

Faithfully,

Caroline Walker
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

**Mt Claremont Oval
Westside Wolves Hockey Club Proposal**






10

2 Shares

Emily Lucas ▸ Friends of the Mount Claremont Oval
October 28 at 7:59 AM · 🌐

How do the Mt Claremont kids compete in athletics carnival when there's no room left for an athletics track????! How do they practice for athletics without an athletics oval?

Photo Gallery



7

3 Comments 1 Share

Friends of the Mount Claremont Oval
November 5 at 12:39 PM · 🌐

We are delighted to hear that the Mount Claremont Primary School P&C have formally opposed the Westside Wolves proposal to build permanent hockey facilities and car park on the Mount Claremont Oval.

We continue to believe that the proposal benefits the few over the many users of the Mount Claremont Oval.

Make sure your voice is heard on the City of Nedlands Your Voice page to protect green space for all members of the community :
<https://bit.ly/2Pqh4AY>



39

4 Comments 4 Shares

Like Comment Share

All Comments ▾

Write a comment...

Simon Lewis Generations of students at Graylands/Mount Claremont Primary School have used the Oval and with the increasing numbers at the school its imperative it is kept for the future generations of primary school students to enjoy!!
Like · Reply · 2w · 11

Nick Cook Very good news
Like · Reply · 2w · 4


Daria Kazanova Why WW are not happy with other sites suggested to them before (e.g. Brockaway rd, not sure about other places)?...
Like · Reply · 2w

Bar Pop
November 15 at 9:58 AM · 🌐

ATTENTION SPORTS FANS! 🏏

When we're not slinging beers at Bar Pop we're slinging balls...across a hockey field!

Over 50+ members of our regular staff play hockey in WA with players having represented Australia at the Olympics and at state level including Jayde Taylor, Chris Bausor, Tim Deavin, Elly Buckley, Jemma Buckley, Coby Green, Penny Squibb, Rachel Frusher, and Kathryn Slattery! ...
[See More](#)



YOURVOICE.NEDLANDS.WA.GOV.AU

Westside Wolves Proposal - Do you support the proposal?

Want to have a say on the Westside Wolves Hockey Club proposal to

Jayde Taylor and 33 others

2 Comments

Like Comment Share

Oldest ▾

Stevy Vincent I love hockey but this turf is in the wrong place. Affecting multiple users of the oval.
Like · Reply · 1w

Maddy Long Team sports!
Like · Reply · 1w

Westside Wolves Proposal

Communications and Advertising

Community-led social media posts

Friends of the Mount Claremont Oval
November 8 at 12:08 PM · 🌐

There are so many in WA who are just as pro green space as we are. There is plenty of space in Nedlands for a turf hockey pitch without taking an oval away from so many community groups.

This is why we're against the Wolves proposal. Save Mount Claremont Oval for the many, not the few.

Make sure you make the council know your thoughts here <https://bit.ly/2Pqh4AY>



COMMUNITYNEWS.COM.AU

Perth: Community groups rally at State Parliament for planning changes | Community News Group

13 · 1 Comment · 1 Share

Like · Comment · Share

All Comments ▾

Write a comment...

Simon Lewis The Brockway site would be a magnificent option for the Wolves.
Like · Reply · 1w · 2

Friends of the Mount Claremont Oval
November 8 at 4:40 PM · 🌐

Earlier this week, the Westside Wolves published an open letter to the parents of Mount Claremont Primary School on their own Facebook page. We understand they intend it to be published in this week's Post. Please see below the response from the MCPS P&C.

The Mount Claremont Primary School P&C unanimously reject the Westside Wolves proposal to build a plastic turf pitch, clubhouse and carpark on the only oval in the coastal ward of the City of Nedlands.

Please help us to keep the Mount Claremont Oval for the many community groups and diverse recreational users.

Make your voice heard on the City of Nedlands Your Voice page before community consultation soon closes.

Vote NO here <https://bit.ly/2Pqh4AY>

7 November 2018

To the Post Newspaper

Re: Recent comments made by Westside Wolves Hockey Club representatives regarding interactions with the Mount Claremont Primary School Parents & Citizens' Association (P&C)

The object of the P&C is to promote the interests of the school for which it is formed.

In response to the City of Nedlands' call for community consultation, a recent meeting was held by the P&C executive committee to consider the Westside Wolves Hockey Club development proposal, as presented on the City of Nedlands website. The P&C is of the view that the information provided by the City regarding this proposal was the most appropriate information to use for purposes of this consideration.

The meeting resolved that the proposal would have an impact on the students and school community, and therefore not be in the interests of Mount Claremont Primary School.

Accordingly, the P&C formally opposes the proposal and will lodge a submission to that effect as part of the City of Nedlands community consultation process.

The P&C has nothing further to add regarding this planned submission.

The Mt Claremont Farmers Market is managed by the Farmers Market Management Committee (FMMC), which is a subcommittee of the P&C. The Westside Wolves Hockey Club and another community group, which opposes the development, have requested to have a stall at the market. The FMMC considered these requests in relation to the Market Charter and the possible impact on the market's patrons. The principal consideration for the FMMC when considering such applications is reference to the Market Charter and whether the stall is promoting particular views that may or may not be shared by members of the local community, including the school community and market patrons.

The FMMC has declined all stall requests received relating to the Westside Wolves' proposal as these do not meet with the Market Charter and are considered to be potentially divisive in nature to the local community. It is considered inappropriate to allow such stalls at the market.

The P&C and FMMC greatly values the local community and respects individual views on this issue.

Regards
Samantha Rawstorne
President, Mount Claremont Primary School Parents & Citizens' Association

25 · 2 Comments · 5 Shares


Simon Lewis As an MCPS parent, I chose to respond to the open letter on the WW facebook with the below questions and have not been responded to. This is very disappointing given this feedback

Westside Wolves Hockey Club
November 7 at 4:13 PM · 🌐

CALLING ALL HOCKEY FANS: The Wolves proposal for Mt Claremont Oval is so much bigger than just our club.

It's part of ensuring the future of hockey in the Western Suburbs and WA more broadly. We encourage all our members to speak with their hockey friends and even rivals from other clubs to encourage them to submit a response via the Nedlands website:

<https://yourvoice.nedlands.wa.gov.au/mt-claremont-oval-prop...>



YOURVOICE.NEDLANDS.WA.GOV.AU

Mt Claremont Oval - Proposal from Westside Wolves Hockey Club

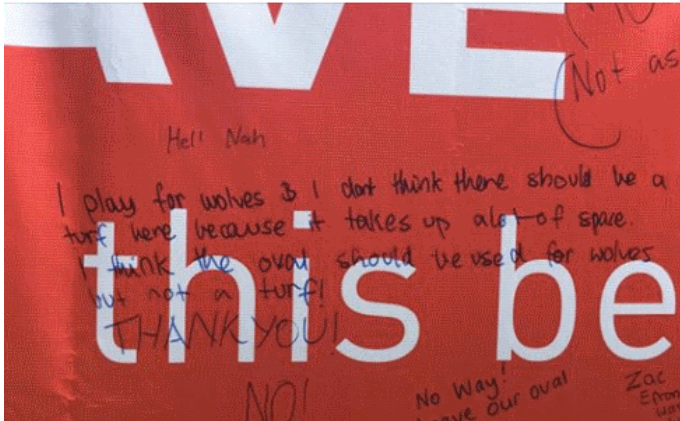
21 · 2 Comments · 15 Shares

Friends of the Mount Claremont Oval
November 6 at 1:09 PM · 🌐

Many comments on the banners on the Oval from the many users of this beautiful green space.

Make sure your voice is heard on the City of Nedlands Your Voice site.

<https://bit.ly/2Pqh4AY>



Friends of the Mount Claremont Oval
November 6 at 4:47 PM · 🌐

Mount Claremont Oval is not the right place for a turf pitch and car park.

There are significant environmental concerns:


- The bushland is part of the important corridor between Kings Park and Bold Park, and is home to endangered species of fauna.
- Hockey lighting is required to be 300 lux lights for local competitions and 500 lux for higher level competitions, while soccer (the UWAN FC contributed to the current lights) requires 50 lux for training, 100 for club competition and 200 for competition. The impact on nocturnal wildlife must be considered.

An expert familiar with this project has stated:

"This proposal would result in the loss of 9000 m2 of important groundwater recharge zone immediately upgradient of Lake Claremont, by replacing green space with impermeable hard surfaces. This would exacerbate an already concerning loss recharge area resulting from on-going development and increased residential densities in the area. The remaining open green space becomes critical in this environment of urban in-fill development. The impact to lake recharge and the resident endangered turtles has to be very carefully considered. Is the potential risk to this sensitive wetland environment worth it? Mount Claremont Oval is not an appropriate site for this development."

The Mount Claremont Oval is not the right location. We should not be prioritising one group over the many.

Make sure your voice is heard on the City of Nedlands Your Voice page: <https://bit.ly/2Pqh4AY>



136 · 23 Comments · 32 Shares

Fleur Zani So many reasons why MCO is the Wrong place for the wolves den....it wasn't even their first/second/ third choice??? I hope the community sends a big clear No to this proposal
Like · Reply · 2w · 15

13.3 Common Seal Register Report – November 2018

Councillor Mangano, Councillor Horley & Councillor McManus left the room at 9.30 pm.

Moved – Councillor Shaw
Seconded – Councillor Hassell

The attached Common Seal Register Report for the month of November 2018 be received.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 9/-

November 2018

SEAL NUMBER	DATE SEALED	DEPARTMENT	MEETING DATE / ITEM NO.	REASON FOR USE
913	28 November 2018	Human Resources	Ordinary Council Meeting 27 November 2018 Confidential Item 17.1	Seal Certification Seal No. 913 Signing of CEO Employment Contract between City of Nedlands & Mark Goodlet (2 copies)
914	30 November 2018	Planning & Development	Delegated Authority	Seal Certification - Seal No. 914 - Section 70A to condition 4 of approved development application DA18-30462 - 73 Alderbury Street Floreat - requiring a notification on the property title informing limitations of the use of the approved ancillary accommodation.

13.4 List of Delegated Authorities – November 2018

Moved – Councillor Shaw
 Seconded – Councillor Hassell

The attached List of Delegated Authorities for the month of November 2018 be received.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 9/-

Date of use of delegation of authority	Title	Position exercising delegated authority	Act	Section of Act	Applicant / CoN / Property Owner / Other
November 2018					
1/11/2018	Approval to write off minor rates debt October 2018 - \$6.86	A/Chief Executive Officer – Martyn Glover	Local Government Act	Section 6.12	City of Nedlands
09/11/2018	(APP) – DA18/31988 – 23 Hillway Nedlands – Verandah	Manager Planning – Ross Jutras-Minett	City of Nedlands TPS2	Section 6.7.1	M & H Bombara
12/11/2018	(APP) – DA18/32101 – 22 Ord Street – Amendment to DA18/29456	Coordinator Statutory Planning - Andrew Bratley	City of Nedlands TPS2	Section 6.7.1	Broadway Homes Pty Ltd
12/11/2018	(APP) – DA18/31992 – 11 Hotchin Street – Additions to Single House	Coordinator Statutory Planning - Andrew Bratley	City of Nedlands TPS2	Section 6.7.1	Kellet Design Group
13/11/2018	(APP) – DA18/30123 – 103 Rochdale Road MC – Additions to Single house	Coordinator Statutory Planning - Andrew Bratley	City of Nedlands TPS2	Section 6.7.1	J & L Clarke

14/11/2018	3038381 - Parking Infringement Withdrawal – compassionate grounds	Manager Health & Compliance – Andrew Melville	Local Government Act 1995	Section 9.20/6.12(1)	Jayne-Lee Garratt
15/11/2018	(APP) – DA18/32084 – 2/189 Stirling Highway, Nedlands – Change of Use (Office to Consulting Room)	Coordinator Statutory Planning – Andrew Bratley	City of Nedlands TPS2	Section 6.7.1	MacLean Pty Ltd
15/11/2018	(APP) – DA18/30540 – 60 Goldsmith Road – Two Storey Single House	Coordinator Statutory Planning – Andrew Bratley	City of Nedlands TPS2	Section 6.7.1	Mr P Groom
16/11/2018	(APP) – DA18/32719 – 153 Broadway – Illuminated Signage	Coordinator Statutory Planning – Andrew Bratley	City of Nedlands TPS2	Section 6.7.1	Duet Property Group
20/11/2018	(APP) – DA18/32605 – 64 Florence Street – Amendment to DA18/28642	Coordinator Statutory Planning – Andrew Bratley	City of Nedlands TPS2	Section 6.7.1	Atrium Homes (WA) Pty Ltd
20/11/2018	(APP) – DA18/31106 – 19 Weld Street – Additions to Single House	Coordinator Statutory Planning – Andrew Bratley	City of Nedlands TPS2	Section 6.7.1	Kevin O'Brien
21/11/2018	(APP) – DA18/32344 – 11A Brockway Rd – Two Storey Single House	Coordinator Statutory Planning – Andrew Bratley	City of Nedlands TPS2	Section 6.7.1	Mr C Wang & Ms R Zhang
21/11/2018	(APP) – DA18/32710 – 16 Chessington Gardens - Patios	Senior Statutory Planning Officer – Kate Bainbridge	City of Nedlands TPS2	Section 6.7.1	One Stop Patio Shop
23/11/2018	3038333 - Parking Infringement Withdrawal – compassionate grounds	Manager Health & Compliance – Andrew Melville	Local Government Act 1995	Section 9.20/6.12(1)	Glenda Thomson

23/11/2018	3035592 - Parking Infringement Withdrawal – compassionate grounds	Manager Health & Compliance – Andrew Melville	Local Government Act 1995	Section 9.20/6.12(1)	Jessica McClelland
26/11/2018	3032046 - Parking Infringement Withdrawal – compassionate grounds	Manager Health & Compliance – Andrew Melville	Local Government Act 1995	Section 9.20/6.12(1)	Mary Nisbet
26/11/2018	3038400 - Parking Infringement Withdrawal – compassionate grounds	Manager Health & Compliance – Andrew Melville	Local Government Act 1995	Section 9.20/6.12(1)	Bernard Hii
26/11/2018	3038458 - Parking Infringement Withdrawal – compassionate grounds	Manager Health & Compliance – Andrew Melville	Local Government Act 1995	Section 9.20/6.12(1)	Jaqueline Reid
27/11/2018	3038474 - Parking Infringement Withdrawal – compassionate grounds	Manager Health & Compliance – Andrew Melville	Local Government Act 1995	Section 9.20/6.12(1)	Vanaja Jayaraman
27/11/2018	(APP) – DA18/32405 – 11 Hotchin Street – Front fence (amendment)	Coordinator Statutory Planning – Andrew Bratley	City of Nedlands TPS2	Section 6.7.1	Mr A Spagnolo

13.5 Monthly Financial Report – November 2018

Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	City of Nedlands
Officer	Vanaja Jayaraman – Manager Financial Services
Director	Lorraine Driscoll – Director Corporate & Strategy
Attachments	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Financial Summary (Operating) by Business Units – 30 November 2018 2. Capital Works & Acquisitions – 30 November 2018 3. Statement of Net Current Assets – 30 November 2018 4. Statement of Financial Activity – 30 November 2018 5. Borrowings – 30 November 2018 6. Statement of Financial Position – 30 November 2018 7. Operating Income & Expenditure by Reporting Activity – 30 November 2018 8. Operating Income by Reporting Nature & Type – 30 November 2018

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – Recommendation Adopted

Moved – Councillor Hassell

Seconded – Councillor Shaw

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted.

(Printed below for ease of reference)

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 9/-

Councillor Mangano return to the room at 9.31 pm.

Council Resolution / Recommendation to Council

Council receives the Monthly Financial Report for 30 November 2018.

Executive Summary

Administration is required to provide Council with a monthly financial report in accordance with *Regulation 34(1) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*. The monthly financial variance from the budget of each business unit is reviewed with the respective manager and the Executive to identify the need for any remedial action. Significant variances are highlighted to Council in the attached Monthly Financial Report.

Discussion/Overview

The monthly financial management report meets the requirements of *Regulation 34(1) and 34(5) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

The monthly financial variance from the budget of each business unit is reviewed with the respective Manager and the Executive to identify the need for any remedial action. Significant variances are highlighted to Council in the Monthly Financial Report.

This report gives an overview of the revenue and expenses of the City for the year to date November 2018 together with Borrowings, Statement of Net Current Assets and Capital Works Program as at 30 November 2018.

The operating revenue at the end of November 2018 was \$32.32 M which represents \$2 M favourable variance compared to the year-to-date budget.

The operating expense at the end of November 2018 was \$14.71 M, which represents \$1.55 M favourable variance compared to the year-to-date budget. The attached Operating Statement compares "Actual" with "Budget" by Business Units. Variations from the budget of revenue and expenses by Directorates are highlighted in the following paragraphs.

Governance

Expenditure:	Favourable variance of	\$ 259,660
Revenue:	Unfavourable variance of	\$ (75,891)

The favourable expenditure variance is mainly due to lower expenditure for the WESROC project by \$115k, and professional fees, insurance and office communications of \$144k not expensed yet.

The unfavourable revenue variance is due to lower revenue from Hollywood private hospital parking and WESROC.

Corporate and Strategy

Expenditure:	Favourable variance of	\$ 320,693
Revenue:	Favourable variance of	\$ 226,274

The favourable expenditure variance is mainly due to timing differences in the commencement of special projects and the use of professional services and ICT expenses of \$264k. Interest expense on borrowings is less by \$52k due to timing differences.

Favourable revenue variance is due to timing difference of interest income \$38k and higher rates revenue of \$152k arising from profiling issue. Year to-date rates revenue is \$23.4 M compared to annual budget of \$23.4 M.

Community Development and Services

Expenditure:	Favourable variance of	\$373,685
Revenue:	Favourable variance of	\$106,710

The favourable expenditure variance is mainly due to expenses not expended yet for community donations of \$67k, Special projects \$20k and operational activities \$50k, Tresillian courses fees and other Nedlands Library expenses of \$70k. Small savings on NCC expenses and MT Claremont Library expenses of \$49k. Salaries and other employee expenses is lower by \$105k mainly due to delay in filling vacant positions.

The Favourable revenue variance is due to increase fees & charges income from Tresillian courses and Positive Ageing activities of \$21k. Timing difference on Grant receipt for NCC of \$137k also contributed to favourable variance.

Planning and Development

Expenditure:	Favourable variance of	\$ 314,631
Revenue:	Favourable variance of	\$ 88,186

The favourable expenditure variance is mainly due to expenses not expended yet for operational activities for Environmental Health and Environmental Conservation of \$193k, professional fees, ICT and other expenses of \$44k. Salaries is lower by \$45k mainly due to delay in filling vacant positions, and timing differences.

Small favourable revenue variance is due to higher income for planning fees & charges of \$93k and Ranger services of \$39k, timing difference in Operating grants received of \$14k, partly offset by less fees & charges from Health services of \$15k and Building services of \$43k.

Technical Services

Expenditure:	Favourable variance of	\$ 279,419
Revenue:	Favourable variance of	\$ 1,674,532

The favourable expenditure variance is mainly due to expenses not expended yet for Building maintenance of \$225k, park services of \$310k, road and footpath maintenance of \$180k and underground power cost of \$348k, offset by overspend in waste minimisation of \$80k due to timing difference and lower on-charging of cost of \$850k due to lower capital and maintenance works spend.

The favourable revenue variance is due to higher revenue from upfront payment of underground power (UGP) service charge of \$1.7 M. The underground power revenue budget will be updated at budget review, with the confirmed figures based on owners who have elected to pay up-front or in 10-year instalments.

UGP – As at 30 November 2018, the City's service charge, spend and borrowings since the commencement of the project is as follows:

Project	Service Charge \$	Spend \$	Borrowings \$
Alderbury Street	\$184,509	\$0	\$66,956
West Hollywood	\$2,280,596	\$5,495,228	\$3,574,691
Alfred Road & Mt Claremont	\$396,290	\$674,661	\$94,279
Total	2,861,395	6,169,889	3,735,926

The invoice from the Town of Cambridge for City's share of the underground power works for the Alderbury Street project is in the process of being issued by the Town. The budgeted spend is \$369k.

Borrowings

At 30 November 2018, we have a balance of borrowings of \$8.55 M. 2018/19 budget included borrowings of \$4.4M including \$2.47M for the UGP based on the assumption that 75% of the owners will opt for a 10-year loan. However, only 23% of owners have opted for the 10-year loan, thus reducing the loan requirement for the owners' portion of the UGP to \$806k. This will reduce the borrowings for the year by \$1.66M with an estimated total outstanding borrowings of \$8.5M at year end compared to the budget of \$10M.

Net Current Assets Statement

At 30 November 2018, net current assets were \$20.2M compared to \$18.1M as at 30 November 2017. This is mainly due to a net inflow of \$1.2M arising from the Underground Power projects and lower creditor balance arising from lower capital expenditure.

Rates debtors outstanding are 28% as at 30 November 2018 and 30 November 2017.

Sundry debtors as at 30 November 2018 is \$620k compared to \$575k as at 30 November 2017. This is mainly due to outstanding contribution for All Abilities Play Space, and higher infringement balances outstanding due to increased infringement notices issued.

Capital Works Programme

At the end of November, the expenditure on capital works were \$2.67 M with further commitments of \$2.49 M which is 37.2% of a total budget of \$13.88 M.

Conclusion

The statement of financial activity for the period ended 30 November 2018 indicates that operating expenses are under the year-to-date budget by 6.7% or \$2.0 M, while revenue is above the Budget by 9.5% or \$1.5 M.

Key Relevant Previous Council Decisions:

Nil.

Consultation

N/A

Budget/Financial Implications

As outlined in the Monthly Financial Report.



CITY OF NEDLANDS
FINANCIAL SUMMARY - OPERATING - BY BUSINESS UNIT
AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2018

Row Labels	Master Account (desc)	November Actual YTD	November Budget YTD	Variance	Committed Balance	Annual Budget
Governance						
CEO's Office						
Governance						
Expense						
20420		350,747	331,125	(19,622)	0	794,698
20421	Other Employee Costs - Governance	21,367	11,146	(10,221)	2,220	40,882
20423	Office - Governance	4,769	11,184	6,415	3,592	29,700
20424	Motor Vehicles - Governance	4,096	5,210	1,114	0	12,500
20425	Depreciation - Governance	46,475	43,500	(2,975)	0	104,400
20427	Finance - Governance	112,950	112,966	16	0	271,121
20428	Insurance - Governance	82,230	123,500	41,270	0	123,500
20430	Other - Governance	2,682	4,165	1,483	576	10,000
20434	Professional Fees - Governance	81,842	152,499	70,657	44,478	305,000
20450	Special Projects - Governance / PC93	30,906	147,432	116,526	18,500	304,862
Expense Total		738,064	942,727	204,663	69,366	1,996,663
Income						
50410	Sundry Income - Governance	(46,200)	(117,090)	(70,890)	0	(281,020)
50415	Profit Sale of Assets - Governance	0	0	0	0	(5,123)
Income Total		(46,200)	(117,090)	(70,890)	0	(286,143)
Governance Total		691,864	825,637	133,773	69,366	1,710,520
Communications						
Expense						
28320	Salaries - Communications	119,866	119,640	(226)	0	287,143
28321	Other Employee Costs - Communications	1,610	3,000	1,390	0	3,000
28323	Office - Communications	12,485	44,835	32,350	26,739	80,000
28327	Finance - Communications	36,450	36,445	(5)	0	87,465
28330	Other - Communications	0	1,165	1,165	0	1,900
28335	ICT Expenses - Communications	23,453	27,780	4,328	12,001	34,500
28350	Special Projects - Communications / PC 90	0	5,000	5,000	0	20,000
Expense Total		193,864	237,865	44,001	38,741	514,008
Communications Total		193,864	237,865	44,001	38,741	514,008
Human Resources						
Expense						
20520	Salaries - HR	175,826	180,951	5,125	11,909	434,288
20521	Other Employee Costs - HR	122,148	121,722	(426)	10,972	274,424
20522	Staff Recruitment - HR	18,298	28,335	10,037	23,566	41,000
20523	Office - HR	402	2,930	2,528	0	6,300
20525	Depreciation - HR	208	210	2	0	500
20527	Finance - HR	(338,400)	(338,381)	19	0	(812,112)
20530	Other - HR	0	665	665	0	1,600
20534	Professional Fees - HR	0	12,000	12,000	0	24,000
20535	ICT Expenses - HR	13,067	20,000	6,933	0	40,000
Expense Total		(8,450)	28,432	36,882	46,447	10,000
Income						
50510	Contributions & Reimbursements - HR	0	(5,001)	(5,001)	0	(10,000)
Income Total		0	(5,001)	(5,001)	0	(10,000)
Human Resources Total		(8,450)	23,431	31,881	46,447	0
Members Of Council						
Expense						
20323	Office - MOC	10,789	15,250	4,461	4,466	36,000
20325	Depreciation - MOC	375	375	0	0	900
20329	Members of Council - MOC	218,556	188,210	(30,346)	0	448,700
20330	Other - MOC	0	0	0	0	1,000
Expense Total		229,721	203,835	(25,886)	4,466	486,600

Row Labels	Master Account (desc)	November Actual YTD	November Budget YTD	Variance	Committed Balance	Annual Budget
Members Of Council Total		229,721	203,835	(25,886)	4,466	486,600
CEO's Office Total		1,106,999	1,290,768	183,769	159,019	2,711,128
Governance Total		1,106,999	1,290,768	183,769	159,019	2,711,128
Corporate & Strategy						
Corporate Strategy & Systems						
Customer Services						
Expense						
21320	Salaries - Customer Service	170,873	188,210	17,337	0	451,707
21321	Other Employee Costs - Customer Service	4,082	6,300	2,218	0	6,900
21323	Office - Customer Service	1,903	2,295	392	4	5,500
21327	Finance - Customer Service	(243,850)	(243,836)	14	0	(585,207)
21330	Other - Customer Service	3,319	6,330	3,011	2,409	15,200
21350	Special Projects - Customer Service	53,258	44,375	(8,883)	22,758	106,500
Expense Total		(10,414)	3,674	14,088	25,171	600
Income						
51301	Fees & Charges - Customer Services	(90)	(250)	(160)	0	(600)
Income Total		(90)	(250)	(160)	0	(600)
Customer Services Total		(10,504)	3,424	13,928	25,171	0
ICT						
Expense						
21720	Salaries - ICT	190,328	198,421	8,093	0	476,206
21721	Other Employee Costs - ICT	10,451	7,975	(2,476)	0	17,500
21723	Office - ICT	7,072	15,750	8,678	8,378	37,000
21724	Motor Vehicles - ICT	5,793	9,165	3,372	0	22,000
21725	Depreciation - ICT	90,000	90,000	0	0	216,000
21727	Finance - ICT	(693,200)	(693,211)	(11)	0	(1,663,707)
21730	Other - ICT	295	2,915	2,620	0	7,000
21734	Professional Fees - ICT	10,920	50,001	39,081	6,115	100,000
21735	ICT Expenses - ICT	270,326	407,273	136,947	28,729	788,000
Expense Total		(108,014)	88,289	196,303	43,222	(1)
Income						
51302	Sundrty Income - IT	(18,480)	0	18,480	0	0
Income Total		(18,480)	0	18,480	0	0
ICT Total		(126,495)	88,289	214,784	43,222	(1)
Corporate Strategy & Systems Total		(136,999)	91,713	228,712	68,393	(1)
Finance						
Rates						
Expense						
21920	Salaries - Rates	35,837	36,280	443	0	87,075
21921	Other Employee Costs - Rates	917	900	(17)	0	900
21923	Office - Rates	9,769	7,500	(2,269)	373	18,000
21927	Finance - Rates	79,744	54,545	(25,199)	0	130,908
21930	Other - Rates	9,553	11,001	1,448	820	22,000
21934	Professional Fees - Rates	2,516	42,300	39,784	19,400	59,800
Expense Total		138,338	152,526	14,188	20,593	318,683
Income						
51908	Rates - Rates	(23,415,434)	(23,263,210)	152,224	0	(23,445,040)
Income Total		(23,415,434)	(23,263,210)	152,224	0	(23,445,040)
Rates Total		(23,277,096)	(23,110,684)	166,412	20,593	(23,126,357)
General Finance						
Expense						
21420	Salaries - Finance	384,581	375,875	(8,706)	11,227	902,102
21421	Other Employee Costs - Finance	12,719	10,050	(2,669)	0	17,100
21423	Office - Finance	38,609	24,540	(14,069)	19,004	57,400
21424	Motor Vehicles - Finance	3,625	4,500	875	0	10,800
21425	Depreciation - Finance	208	210	2	0	500
21427	Finance - Finance	(410,902)	(415,372)	(4,470)	3,134	(996,402)
21430	Other - Finance	0	0	0	0	1,500
21434	Professional Fees - Finance	10,944	19,165	8,221	16,912	45,000

Item 13.5 - Attachment 1

Row Labels	Master Account (desc)	November Actual YTD	November Budget YTD	Variance	Committed Balance	Annual Budget
21450	Special Projects - Finance	5,170	10,000	4,830	0	40,000
Expense	Total	44,955	28,968	(15,987)	50,278	78,000
Income						
51401	Fees & Charges - Finance	(34,635)	(23,169)	11,466	0	(55,500)
51410	Sundry Income - Finance	(20,960)	(21,750)	(790)	0	(22,500)
51406	Contributions & Reimbursements - Finance	(8,260)	0	8,260	0	0
Income	Total	(63,855)	(44,919)	18,936	0	(78,000)
General Finance Total		(18,900)	(15,951)	2,949	50,278	0
General Purpose						
Expense						
21627	Finance - General Purpose	0	0	0	0	54,000
21631	Interest - General Purpose	137,797	189,399	51,602	0	378,800
Expense	Total	137,797	189,399	51,602	0	432,800
Income						
51604	Grants Operating - General Purpose	(181,470)	(188,050)	(6,580)	0	(376,100)
51606	Contributions & Reimbursements - General Purpose	(5,000)	0	5,000	0	0
51607	Interest - General Purpose	(200,374)	(162,081)	38,293	0	(389,000)
51610	Sundry Income - General Purpose	(80)	0	80	0	0
Income	Total	(386,924)	(350,131)	36,793	0	(765,100)
General Purpose Total		(249,127)	(160,732)	88,395	0	(332,300)
Shared Services						
Expense						
21523	Office - Shared Services	6,836	32,500	25,664	5,681	78,000
21527	Finance - Shared Services	(63,750)	(63,750)	0	0	(153,000)
21534	Professional Fees - Shared Services	6,000	40,835	34,835	25,473	75,000
Expense	Total	(50,914)	9,585	60,499	31,153	0
Shared Services Total		(50,914)	9,585	60,499	31,153	0
Finance Total		(23,596,037)	(23,277,782)	318,255	102,024	(23,458,657)
Corporate & Strategy Total		(23,733,036)	(23,186,069)	546,967	170,417	(23,458,658)
Community Development						
Community Development						
Community Development						
Expense						
28120	Salaries - Community Development	180,703	198,321	17,618	0	475,979
28121	Other Employee Costs - Community Development	4,683	5,752	1,069	0	8,400
28123	Office - Community Development	373	1,620	1,247	396	3,900
28124	Motor Vehicles - Community Development	4,585	5,790	1,205	0	13,900
28125	Depreciation - Community Development	1,375	1,375	0	0	3,300
28127	Finance - Community Development	79,100	79,120	20	0	189,892
28130	Other - Community Development	2	82	80	100	3,500
28134	Professional Fees - Community Development	350	2,000	1,650	0	2,000
28137	Donations - Community Development	22,013	89,335	67,322	0	179,000
28150	Special Projects - Community Development	0	17,500	17,500	1,188	20,000
28151	OPRL Activities - Community Development / PC82-87	26,361	50,341	23,980	51,852	153,700
Expense	Total	319,544	451,236	131,692	53,535	1,053,571
Income						
58101	Fees & Charges - Community Development	(4,760)	(9,035)	(4,275)	0	(18,000)
58104	Grants Operating - Community Development	0	0	0	0	(21,000)
58106	Contributions & Reimbursemen - Community Development	(2,200)	0	2,200	0	(200)
Income	Total	(6,960)	(9,035)	(2,075)	0	(39,200)
Community Development Total		312,583	442,201	129,618	53,535	1,014,371
Community Facilities						
Income						
58201	Fees & Charges - Community Facilities	(5,247)	(3,125)	2,122	0	(12,500)
58206	Contributions & Reimbursemen -Community Facilities	0	(250)	(250)	0	(1,000)
58209	Council Property - Community Facilities	(81,620)	(71,420)	10,200	0	(171,400)
Income	Total	(86,867)	(74,795)	12,072	0	(184,900)
Community Facilities Total		(86,867)	(74,795)	12,072	0	(184,900)
Volunteer Services VRC						

Row Labels	Master Account (desc)	November Actual YTD	November Budget YTD	Variance	Committed Balance	Annual Budget
Expense						
29320	Salaries - Volunteer Services VRC	40,597	37,960	(2,637)	0	91,108
29321	Other Employee Cost - Volunteer Services VRC	269	900	631	0	900
29323	Office - Volunteer Services VRC	45	1,502	1,457	0	3,000
29327	Finance - Volunteer Services VRC	8,150	8,145	(5)	0	19,546
29330	Other - Volunteer Services VRC	2,686	2,750	64	1,178	5,700
Expense Total		51,748	51,257	(491)	1,178	120,254
Income						
59304	Grants Operating - Volunteer Services VRC	(15,155)	(14,000)	1,155	0	(14,000)
Income Total		(15,155)	(14,000)	1,155	0	(14,000)
Volunteer Services VRC Total		36,592	37,257	665	1,178	106,254
Volunteer Services NVS						
Expense						
29220	Salaries - Volunteer Services NVS	9,841	13,670	3,829	0	32,817
29221	Other Employee Costs - Volunteer Services NVS	96	700	604	0	700
29223	Office - Volunteer Services NVS	0	0	0	0	800
29227	Finance - Volunteer Services NVS	7,150	7,135	(15)	0	17,122
29230	Other - Volunteer Services NVS	111	1,050	939	985	2,600
29250	Special Projects - Volunteer Services NVS	2,395	3,000	605	76	3,000
Expense Total		19,594	25,555	5,961	1,061	57,039
Volunteer Services NVS Total		19,594	25,555	5,961	1,061	57,039
Tresillian Community Centre						
Expense						
29120	Salaries - Tresillian CC	106,894	110,890	3,996	0	266,134
29121	Other Employee Costs - Tresillian CC	750	3,000	2,250	0	3,000
29123	Office - Tresillian CC	7,984	10,545	2,561	3,755	25,300
29125	Depreciation - Tresillian CC	333	335	2	0	800
29127	Finance - Tresillian CC	35,000	35,185	185	0	84,445
29130	Other - Tresillian CC	793	4,621	3,828	161	7,500
29136	Courses - Tresillian CC	63,346	100,000	36,654	31,341	200,500
29150	Exhibition	2,723	0	(2,723)	1,129	6,200
Expense Total		217,823	264,576	46,753	36,386	593,879
Income						
59101	Fees & Charges - Tresillian CC	(150,599)	(138,375)	12,224	0	(361,500)
59109	Council Property - Tresillian CC	(13,286)	(11,875)	1,411	0	(28,500)
51906	Contributions & Reimbursement - Tresillian CC	(500)	0	500	0	0
Income Total		(164,385)	(150,250)	14,135	0	(390,000)
Tresillian Community Centre Total		53,438	114,326	60,888	36,386	203,879
Community Development Total		335,340	544,544	209,204	92,160	1,196,643
Community Services Centres						
Nedlands Community Care						
Expense						
28620	Salaries - NCC	330,449	360,936	30,487	0	866,242
28621	Other Employee Costs - NCC	1,628	12,960	11,332	0	17,300
28623	Office - NCC	7,283	4,085	(3,198)	1,278	11,500
28624	Motor Vehicles - NCC	35,627	48,750	13,123	0	117,000
28625	Depreciation - NCC	10,958	10,960	2	0	26,300
28626	Utility - NCC	1,706	3,750	2,044	0	9,000
28627	Finance - NCC	110,600	110,615	15	0	265,472
28630	Other - NCC	9,641	27,380	17,739	3,914	65,700
28635	ICT Expenses - NCC	1,089	7,500	6,411	636	16,000
28664	Hacc Unit Cost - NCC / PC66	0	0	0	0	0
Expense Total		508,982	586,936	77,954	5,828	1,394,514
Income						
58601	Fees & Charges - NCC	(34,845)	(35,830)	(985)	0	(86,000)
58604	Grants Operating - NCC	(481,457)	(430,375)	51,082	0	(1,032,900)
58610	Sundry Income - NCC	0	0	0	0	(2,000)
Income Total		(516,302)	(466,205)	50,097	0	(1,120,900)
Nedlands Community Care Total		(7,320)	120,731	128,051	5,828	273,614

Row Labels	Master Account (desc)	November Actual YTD	November Budget YTD	Variance	Committed Balance	Annual Budget
Positive Ageing						
Expense						
27420	Salaries - Positive Ageing	28,013	30,030	2,017	0	72,071
27421	Other Employee Costs - Positive Ageing	730	800	70	0	800
27427	Finance - Positive Ageing	12,400	12,410	10	0	29,785
28437	Donations - Positive Ageing	1,585	2,500	915	2,044	6,000
28450	Other - Positive Ageing	10,484	6,750	(3,734)	2,931	16,200
	Expense Total	53,212	52,490	(722)	4,975	124,856
Income						
58420	Fees & Charges - Positive Ageing	(22,722)	(10,415)	12,307	0	(25,000)
	Income Total	(22,722)	(10,415)	12,307	0	(25,000)
	Positive Ageing Total	30,490	42,075	11,585	4,975	99,856
Point Resolution Child Care						
Expense						
28820	Salaries - PRCC	211,492	213,500	2,008	159	512,290
28821	Other Employee Costs - PRCC	2,353	7,375	5,022	0	8,500
28823	Office - PRCC	934	4,125	3,191	569	10,200
28824	Motor Vehicles - PRCC	2,768	3,335	568	0	8,000
28825	Depreciation - PRCC	458	460	2	0	1,100
28826	Utility - PRCC	2,939	4,041	1,102	0	8,300
28827	Finance - PRCC	36,500	36,485	(15)	0	87,565
28830	Other - PRCC	1,266	6,665	5,399	1,831	18,000
28835	ICT Expenses - PRCC	705	1,335	630	235	4,800
	Expense Total	259,414	277,321	17,907	2,794	658,755
Income						
58801	Fees & Charges - PRCC	(267,201)	(250,000)	17,201	0	(575,000)
	Income Total	(267,201)	(250,000)	17,201	0	(575,000)
	Point Resolution Child Care Total	(7,787)	27,321	35,108	2,794	83,755
Mt Claremont Library						
Expense						
28523	Office - Mt Claremont Library	3,692	5,285	1,593	1,246	11,000
28527	Finance - Mt Claremont Library	44,650	44,630	(20)	0	107,108
28530	Other - Mt Claremont Library	10,016	15,890	5,874	8,281	37,000
28535	ICT Expenses - Mt Claremont Library	9,564	12,103	2,539	52	14,000
	Expense Total	67,922	77,908	9,986	9,578	169,108
Income						
58501	Fees & Charges - Mt Claremont Library	(314)	(210)	104	0	(500)
58510	Sundry Income - Mt Claremont Library	(159)	(125)	34	0	(300)
58511	Fines & Penalties - Mt Claremont Library	(505)	(166)	339	0	(400)
	Income Total	(978)	(501)	477	0	(1,200)
	Mt Claremont Library Total	66,945	77,407	10,462	9,578	167,908
Nedlands Library						
Expense						
28720	Salaries - Library Services	398,983	424,330	25,347	0	1,018,397
28721	Other Employee Costs - Library Services	9,392	19,723	10,331	0	31,150
28723	Office - Nedlands Library	12,890	21,715	8,825	2,111	45,500
28724	Motor Vehicles - Nedlands Library	6,089	7,625	1,537	0	18,300
28725	Depreciation - Nedlands Library	5,006	5,000	(6)	0	12,000
28727	Finance - Nedlands Library	231,900	231,896	(4)	0	556,555
28730	Other - Nedlands Library	30,367	64,590	34,223	24,794	147,400
28731	Grants Expenditure - Nedlands Library	1,259	1,100	(159)	0	1,100
28734	Professional Fees - Nedlands Library	2,600	0	(2,600)	0	0
28735	ICT Expenses - Nedlands Library	22,395	28,105	5,710	723	36,000
28750	Special Projects - Nedlands Library	110	1,550	1,440	0	3,100
	Expense Total	720,990	805,634	84,644	27,627	1,869,502
Income						
58701	Fees & Charges - Nedland Library	(3,194)	(2,290)	904	0	(5,500)
58704	Grants Operating - Nedlands Library	(1,200)	(1,100)	100	0	(1,100)
58710	Sundry Income - Nedlands Library	(2,861)	(2,710)	151	0	(6,500)

Row Labels	Master Account (desc)	November Actual YTD	November Budget YTD	Variance	Committed Balance	Annual Budget
58711	Fines & Penalties - Nedlands Library	(1,435)	(1,250)	185	0	(3,000)
Income	Total	(8,691)	(7,350)	1,341	0	(16,100)
Nedlands Library Total		712,299	798,284	85,985	27,627	1,853,402
Community Services Centres Total		794,627	1,065,818	271,191	50,802	2,478,535
Community Development Total		1,129,967	1,610,362	480,395	142,962	3,675,178
Planning & Development Services						
Planning Services						
Town Planning - Administration						
Expense						
24820	Salaries - Town Planning Admin	43,863	44,330	467	0	106,391
24821	Other Employee Costs-Town Planning Admin	18,951	10,950	(8,001)	0	31,000
24823	Office - Town Planning Admin	2,788	2,916	128	633	8,000
24824	Motor Vehicles - Town Planning Admin	14,647	20,000	5,353	0	48,000
24825	Depreciation - Town Planning Admin	250	250	0	0	600
24827	Finance - Town Planning Admin	142,600	142,600	0	0	342,242
24830	Other - Town Planning Admin	0	1,500	1,500	0	5,000
Expense	Total	223,099	222,546	(553)	633	541,233
Income						
54801	Fees & Charges - Town Planning Admin	(239,535)	(146,250)	93,285	0	(351,000)
54811	Fines & Penalties - Town Planning	(500)	(750)	(250)	0	(1,500)
Income	Total	(240,035)	(147,000)	93,035	0	(352,500)
Town Planning - Administration Total		(16,936)	75,546	92,482	633	188,733
Statutory Planning						
Expense						
24320	Salaries - Statutory Planning	161,318	165,910	4,592	0	398,177
24321	Other Employee Costs - Statutory Planning	0	2,200	2,200	0	2,200
24334	Professional Fees - Statutory Planning	8,800	10,000	1,200	9,055	20,000
Expense	Total	170,118	178,110	7,992	9,055	420,377
Statutory Planning Total		170,118	178,110	7,992	9,055	420,377
Strategic Planning						
Expense						
24857	Strategic Projects - Strategic Planning	37,783	62,749	24,966	17,414	125,500
24920	Salaries - Strategic Planning	147,600	165,825	18,225	0	397,979
24921	Other Employee Costs - Strategic Planning	0	2,200	2,200	0	2,200
24934	Professional Fees - Strategic Planning	0	10,000	10,000	0	20,000
Expense	Total	185,383	240,774	55,391	17,414	545,679
Strategic Planning Total		185,383	240,774	55,391	17,414	545,679
Planning Services Total		338,566	494,430	155,864	27,102	1,154,789
Health & Compliance						
Sustainability						
Expense						
24620	Salaries - Sustainability	21,479	13,265	(8,214)	0	31,826
24621	Other Employee Costs - Sustainability	466	300	(166)	0	300
24624	Motor Vehicles - Sustainability	6,402	6,665	263	0	16,000
24625	Depreciation - Sustainability	667	665	(2)	0	1,600
24627	Finance - Sustainability	7,450	7,450	0	0	17,884
24634	Professional Fees - Sustainability	1,320	0	(1,320)	0	0
24635	ICT Expenses - Sustainability	208	0	(208)	0	0
24638	Operational Activities - Sustainability / PC79	10,366	21,500	11,134	123	49,000
Expense	Total	48,357	49,845	1,488	123	116,610
Sustainability Total		48,357	49,845	1,488	123	116,610
Environmental Health						
Expense						
24720	Salaries - Environmental Health	183,892	187,370	3,478	631	449,677
24721	Other Employee Costs - Environmental Health	12,108	8,575	(3,533)	0	20,700
24723	Office - Environmental Health	797	1,220	423	623	4,200
24725	Depreciation - Environmental Health	2,750	2,750	0	0	6,600
24727	Finance - Environmental Health	51,500	51,525	25	0	123,659
24730	Other - Environmental Health	21,568	6,125	(15,443)	12,579	8,500

Row Labels	Master Account (desc)	November Actual YTD	November Budget YTD	Variance	Committed Balance	Annual Budget
24735	ICT Expenses - Environmental Health	0	2,500	2,500	0	2,500
24751	OPRL Activities - Environmental Health PC76,77,78	10,241	37,880	27,639	27,891	92,500
Expense Total		282,856	297,945	15,089	41,724	708,336
Income						
54701	Fees & Charges - Environmental Health	(32,201)	(45,000)	(12,799)	0	(45,000)
54710	Sundry Income - Environmental Health	(177)	(415)	(238)	0	(1,000)
54711	Fines & Penalties - Environmental Health	(3,320)	(5,410)	(2,090)	0	(13,000)
Income Total		(35,698)	(50,825)	(15,127)	0	(59,000)
Environmental Health Total		247,158	247,120	(38)	41,724	649,336
Environmental Conservation						
Expense						
24221	Other Employee Costs - Environmental Conservation	0	1,975	1,975	0	2,800
24223	Office - Environmental Conservation	47	350	303	0	1,900
24227	Finance - Environmental Conservation	27,650	27,630	(20)	0	66,313
24230	Other - Environmental Conservation	0	375	375	0	1,500
24237	Donations - Environmental Conservation	0	6,175	6,175	0	24,700
24251	Operational Activities-Environ Conservation / PC80	259,245	408,552	149,307	143,584	853,000
Expense Total		286,942	445,057	158,115	143,584	950,213
Income						
54204	Grants Operating - Environmental Conservation	(5,940)	(7,500)	(1,560)	0	(30,000)
54210	Sundry Income - Environmental Conservation	(15,144)	0	15,144	0	(8,800)
Income Total		(21,084)	(7,500)	13,584	0	(38,800)
Environmental Conservation Total		265,857	437,557	171,700	143,584	911,413
Ranger Services						
Expense						
21120	Salaries - Ranger Services	269,976	265,281	(4,695)	0	636,687
21121	Other Employee Costs - Ranger Services	8,633	6,435	(2,198)	0	7,900
21123	Office - Ranger Services	6,953	4,290	(2,663)	1,884	9,300
21124	Motor Vehicles - Ranger Services	23,423	22,915	(508)	0	55,000
21125	Depreciation - Ranger Services	2,083	2,085	2	0	5,000
21127	Finance - Ranger Services	74,027	80,036	6,009	0	192,089
21130	Other - Ranger Services	2,968	33,670	30,702	5,919	82,300
21134	Professional Fees - Ranger Services	0	0	0	0	0
21135	ICT Expenses - Ranger Services	0	10,000	10,000	0	10,000
21137	Donations - Ranger Services	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
Expense Total		388,063	425,712	37,649	7,803	999,276
Income						
51101	Fees & Charges - Ranger Services	(38,530)	(34,315)	4,215	0	(82,500)
51106	Contributions & Reimbursements- Rangers Services	(27,678)	(30,000)	(2,322)	0	(30,000)
51110	Sundry Income - Ranger Services	(4,000)	0	4,000	0	0
51111	Fines & Penalties - Rangers Services	(192,861)	(158,875)	33,986	0	(370,500)
Income Total		(263,069)	(223,190)	39,879	0	(483,000)
Ranger Services Total		124,994	202,522	77,528	7,803	516,276
Health & Compliance Total		686,367	937,044	250,677	193,234	2,193,635
Building Services						
Building Services						
Expense						
24420	Salaries - Building Services	320,671	347,356	26,685	13,060	833,653
24421	Other Employee Costs - Building Services	16,518	13,475	(3,043)	0	26,600
24423	Office - Building Services	854	3,193	2,339	127	4,900
24424	Motor Vehicles - Building Services	9,105	10,665	1,560	0	25,600
24425	Depreciation - Building Services	125	125	0	0	300
24427	Finance - Building Services	110,000	110,005	5	0	264,009
24430	Other - Building Services	200	3,149	2,949	1,000	3,400
24434	Professional Fees - Building Services	200	9,166	8,966	996	20,000
Expense Total		457,673	497,134	39,461	15,183	1,178,462
Income						
54401	Fees & Charges - Building Services	(280,932)	(278,960)	1,972	0	(450,700)
54410	Sundry Income - Building Services	(23,386)	(65,000)	(41,614)	0	(156,000)

Row Labels	Master Account (desc)	November Actual YTD	November Budget YTD	Variance	Committed Balance	Annual Budget
54411	Fines & Penalties - Building Services	(620)	(5,000)	(4,380)	0	(12,000)
54406	Contributions & Reimbursements - Building Services	(837)	0	837	0	0
Income Total		(305,775)	(348,960)	(43,185)	0	(618,700)
Building Services Total		151,898	148,174	(3,724)	15,183	559,762
Building Services Total		151,898	148,174	(3,724)	15,183	559,762
Planning & Development Services Total		1,176,831	1,579,648	402,817	235,519	3,908,186
Technical Services						
Engineering						
Infrastructure Services						
Expense						
26220	Salaries - Infrastructure Svs	934,450	952,216	17,766	0	2,285,320
26221	Other Employee Costs - Infrastructure Svs	71,866	64,004	(7,862)	11,957	111,350
26223	Office - Infrastructure Svs	9,998	20,876	10,878	4,310	41,400
26224	Motor Vehicles - Infrastructure Svs	18,598	20,835	2,237	0	50,000
26225	Depreciation - Infrastructure Svs	4,917	4,915	(2)	0	11,800
26227	Finance - Infrastructure Svs	(679,905)	(1,107,773)	(427,868)	0	(2,658,664)
26228	Insurance - Infrastructure Svs	35,671	68,700	33,029	0	68,700
26230	Other - Infrastructure Svs	23,580	32,125	8,545	5,814	68,100
26234	Professional Fees - Infrastructure Svs	17,903	9,999	(7,904)	4,702	20,000
26235	ICT Expenses - Infrastructure Svs	2,708	6,375	3,667	5,776	15,300
36101	Project Contribution - Infrastructure	1,645,234	1,993,960	348,726	65,891	1,993,960
Expense Total		2,085,019	2,066,232	(18,787)	98,450	2,007,266
Income						
50202	Service Charges - Infrastructure Svs	(2,861,395)	(1,159,900)	1,701,495	0	(1,159,900)
56201	Fees & Charges - Infrastructure Svs	(4,558)	0	4,558	0	0
Income Total		(2,865,952)	(1,159,900)	1,706,052	0	(1,159,900)
Infrastructure Services Total		(780,934)	906,332	1,687,266	98,450	847,366
Plant Operating						
Expense						
26521	Other Employee Costs - Plant Operating	0	1,700	1,700	0	1,700
26525	Depreciation - Plant Operating	275,241	270,000	(5,241)	0	648,000
26527	Finance - Plant Operating	(261,272)	(552,021)	(290,749)	0	(1,324,851)
26532	Plant - Plant Operating	313,619	333,725	20,107	69,543	728,551
26533	Minor Parts & Workshop Tools - Plant Operating	7,878	17,335	9,457	1,108	41,600
26549	Loss Sale of Assets - Plant Operating	33,332	16,968	(16,364)	0	33,937
Expense Total		368,798	87,707	(281,091)	70,651	128,937
Income						
56501	Fees & Charges - Plant Operating	(24,235)	(15,835)	8,400	0	(38,000)
56510	Sundry Income - Plant operating	(4,881)	0	4,881	0	0
56515	Profit Sale of Assets - Plant Operating	(39,330)	(41,604)	(2,274)	0	(83,206)
Income Total		(68,446)	(57,439)	11,007	0	(121,206)
Plant Operating Total		300,352	30,268	(270,084)	70,651	7,731
Streets Roads and Depots						
Expense						
26625	Depreciation - Streets Roads & Depots	1,588,605	1,586,333	(2,272)	0	3,807,200
26626	Utility - Streets Roads & Depots	204,446	225,000	20,554	3,491	540,000
26630	Other	35,601	2,915	(32,686)	2,489	7,000
26640	Reinstatement - Streets Roads & Depot	939	2,920	1,981	0	7,000
26667	Road Maintenance / PC51	161,891	283,541	121,650	68,016	680,500
26668	Drainage Maintenance / PC52	260,056	214,706	(45,350)	39,783	515,300
26669	Footpath Maintenance / PC53	27,198	85,585	58,387	18,928	205,400
26670	Parking Signs / PC54	35,564	36,460	896	565	87,500
26671	Right of Way Maintenance / PC55	43,237	36,460	(6,777)	362	87,500
26672	Bus Shelter Maintenance / PC56	5,675	5,799	124	1,131	11,600
26673	Graffiti Control / PC57	2,319	8,125	5,806	2,279	19,500
26674	Streets Roads & Depot / PC89	47,506	63,125	15,619	23,355	151,500
Expense Total		2,413,038	2,550,969	137,931	160,399	6,120,000
Income						
56601	Fees & Charges - Streets Roads & Depots	(39,564)	(32,085)	7,479	0	(77,000)

Row Labels	Master Account (desc)	November Actual YTD	November Budget YTD	Variance	Committed Balance	Annual Budget
56604	Grants Operating - Streets Roads & Depots	0	(27,085)	(27,085)	0	(65,000)
56606	Contributions & Reimburse - Streets Roads & Depots	(4,567)	(8,335)	(3,768)	0	(20,000)
Income Total		(44,131)	(67,505)	(23,375)	0	(162,000)
Streets Roads and Depots Total		2,368,907	2,483,464	114,557	160,399	5,958,000
Waste Minimisation						
Expense						
24520	Salaries - Waste Minimisation	101,082	99,525	(1,557)	0	238,859
24521	Other Employee Costs - Waste Minimisation	3,944	2,400	(1,544)	0	4,200
24524	Motor Vehicles - Waste Minimisation	3,100	3,710	610	0	8,900
24527	Finance - Waste Minimisation	71,156	71,156	0	0	170,778
24538	Purchase of Product - Waste Minimisation	1,123	1,250	127	674	3,000
24552	Residential Kerbside - Waste Minimisation / PC71	824,481	774,501	(49,980)	630,912	1,858,800
24553	Residential Bulk - Waste Minimisation / PC72	21,302	0	(21,302)	306,187	374,600
24554	Commercial - Waste Minimisation / PC73	53,757	39,835	(13,922)	61,309	95,600
24555	Public Waste - Waste Minimisation / PC74	55,477	25,415	(30,062)	47,743	101,000
24556	Waste Strategy - Waste Minimisation / PC75	4,712	42,250	37,538	1,936	84,500
Expense Total		1,140,134	1,060,042	(80,091)	1,048,760	2,940,237
Income						
54501	Fees & Charges - Waste Minimisation	(3,302,297)	(3,297,101)	5,196	0	(3,305,600)
Income Total		(3,302,297)	(3,297,101)	5,196	0	(3,305,600)
Waste Minimisation Total		(2,162,164)	(2,237,059)	(74,895)	1,048,760	(365,363)
Building Maintenance						
Expense						
24120	Salaries - Building Maintenance	160,512	180,346	19,834	0	432,830
24121	Other Employee Costs - Building Maintenance	3,001	4,455	1,454	0	6,500
24123	Office - Building Maintenance	0	235	235	0	500
24124	Motor Vehicles - Building Maintenance	12,689	15,000	2,311	0	36,000
24125	Depreciation - Building Maintenance	307,909	296,916	(10,993)	0	712,600
24126	Utility - Building Maintenance PC41,42,43	81,320	136,242	54,922	(431)	272,500
24127	Finance - Building Maintenance	69,200	(63,320)	(132,520)	0	(151,967)
24128	Insurance - Building Maintenance PC40	90,840	134,200	43,360	0	134,200
24130	Other - Building Maintenance	4,602	10,830	6,228	0	26,000
24133	Building - Building Maintenance PC58	298,561	523,625	225,064	69,218	1,400,900
24135	ICT Expenses - Building Maintenance	0	1,250	1,250	0	2,500
Expense Total		1,028,635	1,239,779	211,144	68,787	2,872,563
Income						
54106	Contributions & Reimbursement - Building Maintenance	(31,424)	(42,960)	(11,536)	0	(103,100)
54109	Council Property - Building Maintenance	(87,791)	(98,075)	(10,284)	0	(240,900)
Income Total		(119,215)	(141,035)	(21,820)	0	(344,000)
Building Maintenance Total		909,420	1,098,744	189,324	68,787	2,528,563
Engineering Total		635,582	2,281,749	1,646,167	1,447,048	8,976,297
Parks Services						
Parks Services						
Expense						
26360	Depreciation - Parks Services	471,708	471,706	(2)	0	1,132,100
26365	Maintenance - Parks Services / PC59	1,635,650	1,945,965	310,315	347,640	4,336,900
Expense Total		2,107,359	2,417,671	310,312	347,640	5,469,000
Income						
56301	Fees & Charges - Parks & Ovals	(315)	(4,165)	(3,850)	0	(10,000)
56306	Contributions & Reimbursements - Parks Services	(5,405)	(8,335)	(2,930)	0	(20,000)
56309	Council Property - Parks Services	(19,433)	(27,915)	(8,482)	0	(67,000)
56310	Sundry Income - Parks Services	(10,314)	(625)	9,689	0	(1,500)
56312	Fines & Penalties - Parks & Ovals	0	(415)	(415)	0	(1,000)
56313	Grants Operating-Parks and Gardens Services	(3,461)	0	3,461	0	0
Income Total		(38,926)	(41,455)	(2,529)	0	(99,500)
Parks Services Total		2,068,432	2,376,216	307,784	347,640	5,369,500
Parks Services Total		2,068,432	2,376,216	307,784	347,640	5,369,500
Technical Services Total		2,704,015	4,657,965	1,953,950	1,794,688	14,345,797
City of Nedlands Total		(17,615,224)	(14,047,326)	3,567,898	2,502,605	1,181,631



CITY OF NEDLANDS
CAPITAL WORKS & ACQUISITIONS
AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2018

L1	L1 Desc / N L2 - Desc	November Actual YTD	Committed Balance	June Budget YTD	Budget Available
2	Footpath Rehabilitation				
	2012 Waratah Avenue	0	0	414,900	414,900
	2019 Princess Road	0	0	17,680	17,680
	2030 Beatrice Road	83,674	0	77,112	-6,562
	2124 Kingston St	0	5,198	57,120	51,922
	2143 Brockway Road	0	0	29,920	29,920
	2171 Knutsford Street	0	0	14,008	14,008
	2044 Leon Road	0	0	62,424	62,424
	600 Princess Rd - Marita to Broadway LHS	13,180	7,200	0	-20,380
	604 Stirling Hwy-Meriwa to Clifton (north)	0	72,657	77,112	4,455
	605 Stirling Hwy-Florenct to Mtjoy (south)	0	124,844	145,144	20,300
	606 Stirling Hwy-Baird to Boronia (north)	0	141,534	157,896	16,362
	607 Stirling Hwy-Thomas to Archdeacon(south)	0	220,977	186,354	-34,623
	608 Stirling Hwy- Archdeacon to Bruce (south)	0	27,012	86,292	59,280
	Footpath Rehabilitation Total	96,853	599,421	1,325,962	629,688
3	Road Rehabilitation				
	2199 Camelia Ave	0	151,617	115,464	-36,153
	2190 Riverview Ct	191,050	2,481	100,000	-93,531
	2143 Brockway Road	0	137,738	257,992	120,254
	2079 Minora Road	3,549	91,982	173,362	77,831
	2174 Sayer Street	0	18,626	22,345	3,719
	2115 Leura Street	0	0	459,272	459,272
	2129 Goldsmith Road	193,201	0	225,651	32,450
	2147 Nandina Avenue	0	132,984	269,824	136,840
	2152 Kathryn Crescent	151,277	14,215	244,120	78,628
	2164 Iolanthe Street	106,843	4,223	158,576	47,510
	2196 Marlin Court	3,432	46,413	106,080	56,235
	2220 Heritage Lane	1,039	305,642	326,808	20,128
	2311 Cormorant Lane	0	4,800	89,760	84,960
	2347 Sittella Lane	0	0	18,760	18,760
	Road Rehabilitation Total	650,391	910,719	2,568,014	1,006,903
4	Drainage Rehabilitation				
	2010 Broadway	0	0	40,800	40,800
	2024 Carrington Street	306,103	5,580	252,552	-59,130
	2050 Strickland Street	0	1,091	0	-1,091
	2188 Iris Avenue	0	8,158	68,000	59,842
	2318 Gerygone Lane	0	0	54,400	54,400
	Drainage Rehabilitation Total	306,103	14,829	415,752	94,821
5	Street Furniture / Bus Shelter				
	4057 Beaton Park	0	2,659	0	-2,659
	500 City Wide Bus Shelters - Replace	0	0	73,440	73,440
	501 City Wide Street Lights - INSTL LED	0	14,137	50,000	35,863
	502 West Hollywood - LED smart control	89,612	-59,551	125,000	94,939
	Street Furniture / Bus Shelter Total	89,612	-42,755	248,440	201,583
6	Grant Funded Projects				
	2001 Railway Road	2,400	1,839	75,000	70,761
	2003 Alfred Road	0	0	57,150	57,150
	2010 Broadway	0	0	90,000	90,000
	2012 Waratah Avenue	0	0	205,000	205,000
	2015 Birdwood Parade	0	0	172,000	172,000
	2018 Underwood Avenue	0	104,867	163,300	58,433
	2037 Elizabeth Street	9,350	0	1,250,000	1,240,650
	2200 John XXII Avenue	0	0	309,600	309,600
	400 Brockway Rd - Underwood to Lemnos	8,783	0	0	-8,783
	2262 Iris Avenue (South)	0	0	37,500	37,500
	2410 INTXN - Smyth RD/Monash Av	6,805	323,565	190,000	-140,370
	Grant Funded Projects Total	27,339	430,271	2,549,550	2,091,941
11	Building Construction				
	4003 Broome St - Council Depot	54,035	31,985	149,600	63,580
	4005 Drabble House Flat - 8A Webster St	0	213	0	-213
	4006 2 Draper St - Hackett Playcentre	0	-730	0	730
	4007 140 Melvista Ave - JC Smith Pavilion	0	27,874	0	-27,874
	4009 53 Jutland Pde - PRCC	6,405	0	81,600	75,195
	4011 105 Montgomery Ave - MTC Library	22,130	0	0	-22,130
	4012 19 Haldane St - MTC Community Centre	5,491	0	0	-5,491

	4016	67 Stirling Highway - Maisonettes	0	1,000	163,200	162,200
	4020	71 Stirling Hwy - Administration Bldg	7,816	919	102,000	93,265
	4046	Verdun St-Highview Pk Hockey PvlN (Suburban Lions)	0	0	40,800	40,800
	4052	Allen Park (Master Plan)	0	0	150,000	150,000
	4101	Melvista Reserve	0	-1,161	0	1,161
	4159	8 Draper St - Hackett Hall	35,513	0	210,000	174,487
	4164	100A Princess Rd - College Park Family Centre	0	0	272,000	272,000
	4201	John XXIII Ave - Council Depot	8,040	111,990	204,000	83,970
	9000	City Wide	4,227	14,212	68,000	49,561
	Building Construction Total		143,656	186,301	1,441,200	1,111,243
12	Off Street Parking					
	405	Broadway Foreshore Carpark - Resurface	0	0	129,200	129,200
	406	Maisonettes Carpark - Resurface	0	0	43,520	43,520
	Off Street Parking Total		0	0	172,720	172,720
14	Parks & Reserves Construction					
	4057	Beaton Park	0	6,993	0	-6,993
	4060	Birdwood Parade Reserve	11,062	0	0	-11,062
	4079	David Cruickshank Reserve	261	0	0	-261
	4094	Jones Park	612	27	0	-639
	4101	Melvista Reserve	50,557	0	0	-50,557
	4131	Street Gardens and Verges	0	38,095	0	-38,095
	4154	Hollywood Reserve	248	0	0	-248
	4155	Shenton Bushland	1,170	5,982	0	-7,151
	700	Beaton Park - Irrigation upgrade	14,141	116	0	-14,258
	701	Beaton Park - R bollard lighting	57,199	19,186	0	-76,384
	707	College Park - UG irrigation system	0	0	432,480	432,480
	716	Lesley Graham Rsv - Renew garden beds	-2,101	0	0	2,101
	723	PM Rose Gdn - R rose garden beds	140	50	0	-190
	724	Pt Res Rsv - DVPT Greenway buffer S1	45,427	4,411	47,042	-2,796
	725	Pt Res Rsv - Construct 710m DUP	113,648	0	0	-113,648
	728	St John Wood Bv POS - DVLP park	13,253	5,586	178,500	159,660
	730	Allen Park - R bollard light Heritage Pr	16,558	0	51,952	35,394
	731	Allen Park - R bollard lighting x3	0	0	17,408	17,408
	732	Allen Park (LO) - INST floodlight	26,153	0	123,000	96,847
	733	Asquith Park - R park sign	0	0	9,112	9,112
	734	Asquith Reserve - Redevelopment	3,917	2,538	291,040	284,585
	735	Birdwood Pde Rsv-R carpark lightpole x2	0	0	16,918	16,918
	736	Bishop Rd Rsv - R drinking fountain	3,863	29	5,304	1,412
	737	Bishop Rd Rsv - Enviro-scape manster pln	0	0	66,096	66,096
	738	Brockman Rsv - R drinking fountain	5,731	29	5,304	-455
	739	Brockman Rsv - UG playground	0	0	71,944	71,944
	740	Carringotn Park - R fence Stage 1	32,256	0	34,898	2,642
	741	Carringotn Park - R gate x2	0	0	3,536	3,536
	742	Carringotn Park - R basketball backboard	5,841	0	8,976	3,135
	743	Charles Crt Rsv - R carpark light pole	4,927	0	16,456	11,529
	744	Charles Crt Rsv - R combo table	4,239	0	5,304	1,065
	745	Charles Crt Rsv - R fitness equipment	0	0	35,360	35,360
	746	College Park - UG gate	0	2,240	5,304	3,064
	747	College Park - R tennis floodlight x8	26,452	0	33,864	7,412
	748	College Park - R drinking fountain	4,583	465	5,304	256
	749	College Park - R park signs x2	0	8,935	18,768	9,833
	750	Daran Park - Renovate lower pond	173,620	455	190,400	16,325
	751	DC Rsv - R boomgate	1,156	0	3,800	2,644
	752	Hamilton Park - UG irrigation system	0	0	23,200	23,200
	753	Hollywood Bowling Club - R fence	0	0	23,200	23,200
	754	Hollywood Rsv - UG pathway	0	0	142,800	142,800
	755	Hollywood Rsv - R gate	1,156	0	5,304	4,148
	756	Hollywood TCR - R Gate	1,156	0	5,304	4,148
	757	Hollywood TCR - UP playground	0	0	35,496	35,496
	758	Hollywood TCR - R ball collector & net	734	0	5,304	4,570
	759	Hollywood TCR - R combo table x2	0	0	11,800	11,800
	760	Hollywood TCR - R pump & RDVLP bore	0	0	11,800	11,800
	761	Jones Park - R fence	18,946	12,234	14,008	-17,172
	762	Jones Park - R gate	0	8,864	5,304	-3,560
	763	Lesley Graham Rsv - R park sign	0	4,018	9,112	5,095
	764	Lesley Graham Rsv - R park bench	1,088	0	2,720	1,632
	765	Leura Park - R self closing gate x3	6,147	0	5,304	-843
	766	Pine Tree Park - UP playground equip	0	0	15,640	15,640
	767	Pt Res Rsv - UG irrigation system	0	4,614	204,000	199,386
	768	Railway Rd - Complete greenway	0	0	102,000	102,000
	769	St Johns Wood Blv POS - INST playground	2,244	0	136,000	133,756
	903	Charles Crt Rsv - CNST riverwall S4-1	10,231	0	0	-10,231

	Parks & Reserves Construction Total	656,615	124,865	2,436,366	1,654,886
15	Plant & Equipment				
	4048 Melvista Ave - Nedlands Bridge Club	0	11,292	0	-11,292
	7500 Technical Svs - Engineering	85,394	540	116,000	30,067
	7501 Development Svs - Town Planning	37,862	40	46,000	8,098
	7502 Development Svs - Building Svs	19,067	26	23,000	3,907
	7505 Planning & Development Svs - Ranger Svs	92,899	254	159,000	65,847
	7509 Technical Svs - Parks Svs	127,203	35,471	390,700	228,025
	7511 Community Svs - Service Centres	0	18,440	33,000	14,560
	7515 Corporate & Strategy - ICT	0	0	42,000	42,000
	Plant & Equipment Total	362,425	66,063	809,700	381,213
16	ICT Capital Projects				
	6039 Library System Software	9,239	0	60,000	50,761
	6053 Hardware	16,065	91,041	0	-107,106
	6054 Software	0	14,595	0	-14,595
	6056 Hardware - server refreshment	0	0	100,000	100,000
	6057 Hardware - redundant link	0	0	22,000	22,000
	6058 Hardware - WIFI	0	0	6,000	6,000
	6059 Software - Authority	0	0	89,600	89,600
	6060 Software - IP Phone	0	0	42,000	42,000
	6061 Software - Business Improvement System	0	0	200,000	200,000
	ICT Capital Projects Total	25,304	105,636	519,600	388,660
18	Furniture & Fixture				
	4008 60 Stirling Hwy - Nedlands Library	0	0	8,500	8,500
	4020 71 Stirling Hwy - Administration Bldg	2,408	0	0	-2,408
	Furniture & Fixture Total	2,408	0	8,500	6,092
20	Major Projects - Parks				
	900 Beaton Park - AAPS Stage 1	26,105	0	0	-26,105
	901 Beaton Park - AAPS Stage 2	219,876	74,966	630,000	335,158
	902 Beaton Park - Riverwall Stage 2	53,525	9,114	0	-62,639
	903 Charles Crt Rsv - CNST riverwall S4-1	736	11,931	519,296	506,629
	904 Swanbourne Beach Oval - rehabilitation	7,004	0	240,000	232,996
	Major Projects - Parks Total	307,246	96,010	1,389,296	986,040
City of Nedlands Total		2,667,952	2,491,359	13,885,100	8,725,789



CITY OF NEDLANDS
STATEMENT OF NET CURRENT ASSETS
CLOSING FUNDS
AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2018

	2018/19 YTD 30 Nov 2018	2017/18 YTD 30 Nov 2017	2017/18 YEAR END 30 June 2018
Current Assets			
Cash & Cash Equivalents	23,978,179	21,851,322	11,135,046
Receivable - Rates Outstanding (inc Rebates)	6,680,930	6,476,253	351,530
Receivable - Sundry Debtors	620,882	575,166	396,323
Receivable - Self Supporting Loan	6,660	9,653	13,219
Receivable - UGP	762,251	754	259
GST Receivable	94,585	144,127	256,674
Prepayments	99,191	186,333	186,333
Less: Provision for Doubtful Debts	(5,186)	(1,170)	(5,186)
Inventories	4,679	2,254	31,936
	<u>32,242,171</u>	<u>29,244,692</u>	<u>12,366,134</u>
Current Liabilities			
Payable - Sundry Creditors	(668,794)	(1,560,100)	(1,815,293)
Payable - ESL	(2,896,192)	(2,662,270)	5,619
Accrued Salaries and Wages	(216,774)	(127,148)	(276,846)
Employee Provisions	(2,146,471)	(2,201,607)	(2,027,291)
Borrowings	(998,015)	(557,525)	(3,249,692)
	<u>(6,926,246)</u>	<u>(7,108,650)</u>	<u>(7,363,503)</u>
Unadjusted Net Current Assets	<u>25,315,925</u>	<u>22,136,043</u>	<u>5,002,631</u>
Less: Restricted Reserves	(6,063,537)	(4,562,720)	(6,037,347)
Less: Current Self Supporting Loan Liability	(6,660)	(9,653)	(13,219)
Add Back: Borrowings	998,015	557,525	3,249,692
Net Current Assets	<u>20,243,743</u>	<u>18,121,195</u>	<u>2,201,756</u>



CITY OF NEDLANDS
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
BY DIRECTORATES
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2018

	2018-19 Annual Budget \$	November 18 YTD Budget \$	November 18 YTD Actual \$	November 18 YTD Variance \$	Variance %
Operating Income					
Governance	296,143	122,091	46,200	(75,891)	-62.2%
Corporate & Strategy	24,288,740	23,658,510	23,884,784	226,274	1.0%
Community Development & Services	2,366,300	982,551	1,089,261	106,710	10.9%
Planning & Development Services	1,552,000	777,475	865,661	88,186	11.3%
Technical Services	5,192,206	4,764,435	6,438,967	1,674,532	35.1%
	33,695,389	30,305,062	32,324,872	2,019,810	6.7%
Operating Expense					
Governance	(3,007,271)	(1,412,859)	(1,153,199)	259,660	18.4%
Corporate & Strategy	(830,082)	(472,441)	(151,748)	320,693	67.9%
Community Development & Services	(6,041,478)	(2,592,913)	(2,219,228)	373,685	14.4%
Planning & Development Services	(5,460,186)	(2,357,123)	(2,042,492)	314,631	13.3%
Technical Services	(19,538,003)	(9,422,400)	(9,142,981)	279,419	3.0%
	(34,877,020)	(16,257,736)	(14,709,649)	1,548,087	9.5%
Capital Income					
Grants Capital	3,845,392		1,523,408		
Capital Contribution	0		14,360		
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	3,790,001		207,835		
New Borrowings	4,418,560		1,757,286		
Self Supporting Loan Principal Repayments	13,219		6,559		
Transfer from Reserve	3,245,505		0		
	15,312,677		3,509,448		
Capital Expenditure					
Land & Buildings	(1,231,200)		(143,656)		
Infrastructure - Road	(7,032,000)		(1,080,686)		
Infrastructure - Parks	(4,284,100)		(1,053,473)		
Plant & Equipment	(809,700)		(362,425)		
Furniture & Equipment	(528,100)		(27,712)		
Repayment of Debentures	(4,353,220)		(3,202,230)		
Transfer to Reserves	(4,466,816)		(26,190)		
	(22,705,136)		(5,896,372)		
Total Operating and Non-Operating	(8,574,090)		15,228,300		
Adjustment - Non Cash Items					
Depreciation	6,691,600		2,809,654		
Receivables/Provisions/Other Accruals	(10,000)		10,030		
(Profit) on Sale of Assets	(88,329)		(39,330)		
Loss on Sale of Assets	33,937		33,332		
ADD - Surplus/(Deficit) 1 July b/f	1,352,512		2,201,757		
LESS - Surplus/(Deficit) 30 June c/f	(594,370)		20,243,743		
	8,574,090		(15,228,300)		



**SUMMARY STATEMENT OF BORROWING ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 NOVEMBER 2018**

Purpose

Loan 178 - Waste Bins
 Loan 179 - Road Infrastructures
 Loan 181 - Building and Road Infrastructures
 Loan 182 - Building
 Loan 183 - Building
 Loan 184 - Building
 Loan 185 - Building
 Loan 187 - Underground Power (CON)
 Loan - Short Term Facility - Underground Power (W. Hollywood Res)
 Loan 188 - Underground Power (W.Hollywood Res)
 Loan 189 - Underground Power (Alfred & MTC Res)
 Loan 190 - Underground Power (Alderbury Res)
 Loan 191 - Building and Road Infrastructures

Self Supporting Loans

Loan 186 - Dalkeith Bowling Club

Total

	Actual YTD 30 November 2018				
Interest Rate Per Annum	Principal 30-Jun-18 \$	New loans \$	Principal Repayment \$	Principal 31-Oct-18 \$	Interest \$
6.01%	48,688	0	(48,688)	0	369
6.04%	764,036	0	(53,705)	710,331	22,671
5.91%	727,240	0	(112,495)	614,745	20,665
4.67%	888,399	0	(58,781)	829,618	10,372
2.78%	1,187,478	0	(77,396)	1,110,082	16,238
3.12%	1,047,101	0	(62,471)	984,630	16,092
3.12%	495,569	0	(29,566)	466,003	7,616
2.64%	3,081,977	0	(152,785)	2,929,192	21,073
2.48%	1,652,524	950,552	(2,603,076)	0	21,890
3.07%	0	645,499		645,499	
3.07%	0	94,279		94,279	
3.07%	0	66,956		66,956	
	0	0		0	
	9,893,012	1,757,286	(3,198,963)	8,451,335	136,986
3.07%	105,664	0	(3,267)	102,397	811
	9,998,676	1,757,286	(3,202,230)	8,553,732	137,797

Budget 2018/19		
New loans \$	Principal 30-Jun-19 \$	Interest \$
0	0	1,100
0	654,992	43,709
0	498,901	37,987
0	649,124	37,338
0	1,031,606	31,396
0	921,180	31,206
0	435,974	14,769
0	2,464,759	75,287
950,552	0	26,900
2,043,957	1,917,267	60,060
191,550	179,677	5,628
232,502	218,091	6,832
1,000,000	1,000,000	3,500
4,418,561	9,971,573	375,712
0	92,445	3,093
4,418,561	10,064,018	378,805



CITY OF NEDLANDS
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2018

	2018/2019 YTD 30 Nov 2018 \$	2017/2018 YTD 30 Nov 2017 \$	2017/2018 YEAR END 30 June 2018 \$
Current Assets			
Cash & Cash Equivalents	23,978,179	21,851,322	11,135,046
Trade & Other Receivables	8,160,122	7,204,783	1,012,819
Inventories	4,679	2,254	31,936
Other - Prepayments & Accruals	99,191	186,333	186,333
Total Current Assets	32,242,171	29,244,692	12,366,134
Non Current Assets			
Other Receivables	530,137	503,813	540,167
Other Financial Assets	123,734	135,676	123,734
Property, Plant & Equipment	343,209,615	346,978,037	345,708,041
Infrastructure	84,711,426	135,423,682	82,571,682
Total Non Current Assets	428,574,913	483,041,207	428,943,625
Total Assets	460,817,084	512,285,899	441,309,759
Current Liabilities			
Trade & Other Payables	3,781,760	4,349,518	2,086,520
Current Borrowings	998,015	557,525	3,249,692
Employee Provisions	2,146,471	2,201,607	2,027,291
Total Current Liabilities	6,926,246	7,108,650	7,363,503
Non Current Liabilities			
Long Term Borrowings	7,555,717	5,264,174	6,748,982
Employee Provisions	337,618	324,341	337,618
Total Non Current Liabilities	7,893,335	5,588,515	7,086,600
Total Liabilities	14,819,581	12,697,165	14,450,103
Net Assets	445,997,503	499,588,735	426,859,656
Equity			
Retained Surplus	86,387,316	87,029,032	67,275,653
Reserves - Cash Backed	6,063,537	4,562,720	6,037,350
Revaluation Surplus	353,546,650	407,996,983	353,546,653
Total Equity	445,997,503	499,588,735	426,859,656



**SUMMARY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY - OPERATING
BY REPORTING ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 NOVEMBER 2018**

Reporting Activity	November 18 YTD Budget	November 18 YTD Actual	Variance Indicators				2018-19 Annual Budget	Var. Scale
			\$	%	Flag	F/U		
Income:								
Community Leadership	117,090	46,200	(70,890)	(61%)	▶	U	286,143	●
Corporate Administration	400,301	469,349	69,048	17%	▶	F	853,700	●
Community Capacity Building	248,080	273,368	25,288	10%	▶	F	628,100	●
Community Care	726,620	806,224	79,604	11%	▶	F	1,720,900	●
Libraries	7,851	9,669	1,818	23%	▶	F	17,300	●
Building & Development Control	495,960	545,817	49,857	10%	▶	F	971,200	●
Environmental Health Services	50,825	35,698	(15,127)	(30%)	▶	U	59,000	●
Rangers & Public Safety	223,190	263,069	39,879	18%	▶	F	483,000	●
Engineering & Asset Management	1,159,900	2,865,952	1,706,052	147%	▶	F	1,159,900	●
Parks & Natural Areas	48,955	60,011	11,056	23%	▶	F	138,300	●
Roads, Paths & Drains	124,944	112,576	(12,368)	(10%)	▶	U	283,206	●
Community Building Management	141,035	119,215	(21,820)	(15%)	▶	U	344,000	●
Waste Management	3,297,101	3,302,297	5,196	0%	▶	F	3,305,600	●
Rates & Property Services	23,263,210	23,415,434	152,224	1%	▶	F	23,445,040	●
Total Income	30,305,062	32,324,880		7%	▶	F	33,695,389	

*** Note:** Total Income includes Operating Income & Capital Grants but not Asset Sale Proceeds

Legend

Favourable Variance to Budget F ▶
Unfavourable Variance to Budget U ▶

Legend

Favourable Variance > 10% ●
Variance between -10% (U) and +10% (F) ●
Unfavourable Variance > 10% ●



**SUMMARY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY - OPERATING
BY REPORTING ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 NOVEMBER 2018**

Reporting Activity	November 18 YTD Budget	November 18 YTD Actual	Variance Indicators				2018-19 Annual Budget	Var. Scale
			\$	%	Flag	F/U		
Expenditure:								
Community Leadership	1,146,562	967,785	178,777	16%	▶	F	2,483,263	●
Corporate Administration	586,212	198,824	387,388	66%	▶	F	1,035,407	●
Community Capacity Building	792,624	608,708	183,916	23%	▶	F	1,824,743	●
Community Care	916,747	821,607	95,140	10%	▶	F	2,178,125	●
Libraries	883,542	788,913	94,629	11%	▶	F	2,038,610	●
Building & Development Control	897,790	850,890	46,900	5%	▶	F	2,140,072	●
Strategic Urban Planning	290,619	233,740	56,879	20%	▶	F	662,289	●
Environmental Health Services	297,945	282,856	15,089	5%	▶	F	708,336	●
Rangers & Public Safety	425,712	388,063	37,649	9%	▶	F	999,276	●
Engineering & Asset Management	2,066,232	2,085,019	(18,787)	1%	▶	U	2,007,266	●
Parks & Natural Areas	2,862,728	2,394,300	468,428	16%	▶	F	6,419,213	●
Roads, Paths & Drains	2,638,676	2,781,836	(143,160)	5%	▶	U	6,248,937	●
Community Building Management	1,239,779	1,028,635	211,144	17%	▶	F	2,872,563	●
Waste Management	1,060,042	1,140,134	(80,091)	8%	▶	U	2,940,237	●
Rates & Property Services	152,526	138,338	14,188	9%	▶	F	318,683	●
Total Operating Expenditure	16,257,736	14,709,649		10%	▶	F	34,877,020	
Net Operating Result	14,047,326	17,615,231					(1,181,631)	

Legend

Favourable Variance to Budget F ▶
Unfavourable Variance to Budget U ▶

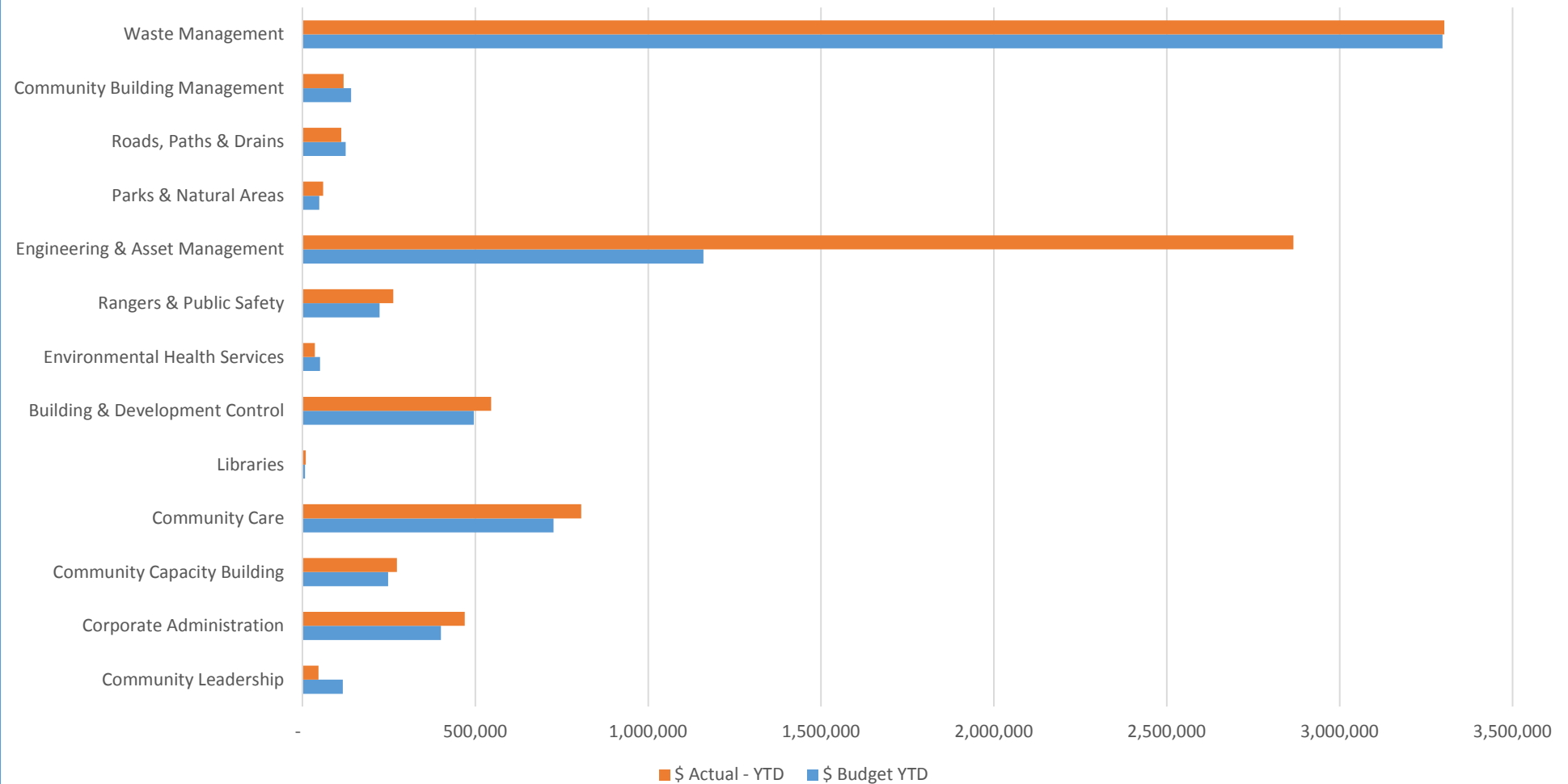
Legend

Favourable Variance > 10% ●
Variance between -10% (U) and +10% (F) ●
Unfavourable Variance > 10% ●



**GRAPHICAL SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY - OPERATING
BY REPORTING ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 NOVEMBER 2018**

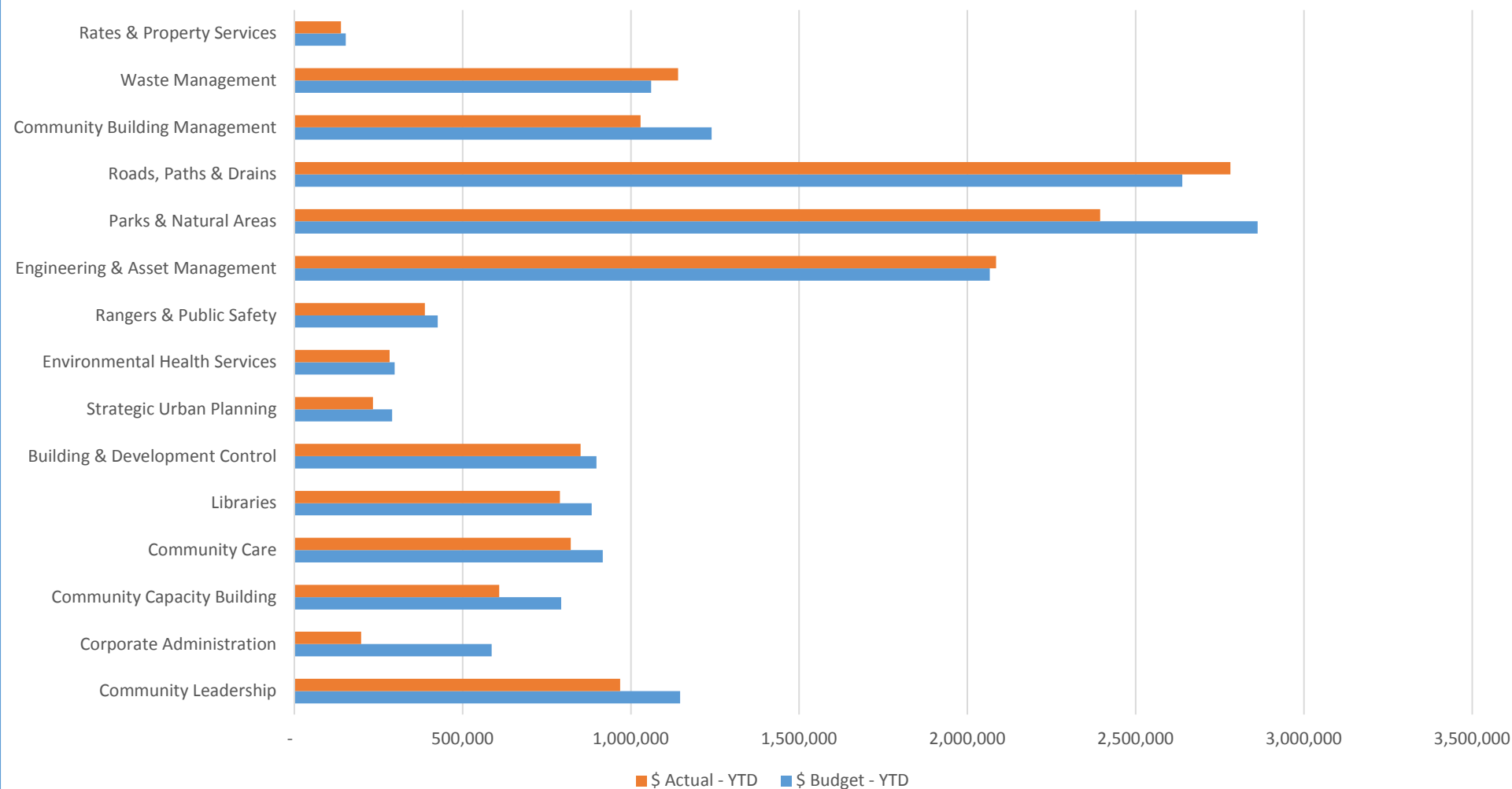
Income - YTD by Reporting Activity (Excluding Rates)





**GRAPHICAL SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY - OPERATING
BY REPORTING ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 NOVEMBER 2018**

Operating Expenditure - YTD by Reporting Activity





CITY OF NEDLANDS
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY - INCOME
BY REPORTING NATURE & TYPE
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 NOVEMBER 2018

Reporting Activity

Income:

Operating Income

	November 18 YTD Budget	November 18 YTD Actual	Variance Indicators				2018-19 Annual Budget	Var. Scale
			\$	%	Flag	F/U		
Rates	23,263,210	23,415,434	152,224	1%	▶	F	23,445,040	●
Service Charges (UGP)	1,159,900	2,861,395	1,701,495	147%	▶	F	1,159,900	●
Fees & Charges	4,326,410	4,485,780	159,370	4%	▶	F	5,499,900	●
Fines & Penalties	171,866	199,240	27,374	16%	▶	F	401,400	●
Interest Revenue	162,081	200,374	38,293	24%	▶	F	389,000	●
Operating Grants	668,110	688,683	20,573	3%	▶	F	1,540,100	●
Contributions	304,166	288,001	(16,165)	(5%)	▶	U	692,100	●
Other Revenue	207,715	146,643	(61,072)	(29%)	▶	U	479,620	●
Operating Income	30,263,458	32,285,550					33,607,060	

Capital Income

Asset Sale Proceeds	41,604	39,330	(2,274)	(5%)	▶	U	88,329	●	R7
Sub Total - Capital Income	41,604	39,330					88,329		

Total Income	30,305,062	32,324,880		7%	▶	F	33,695,389	
---------------------	-------------------	-------------------	--	----	---	---	-------------------	--

Legend

Favourable Variance to Budget F ▶
 Unfavourable Variance to Budget U ▶

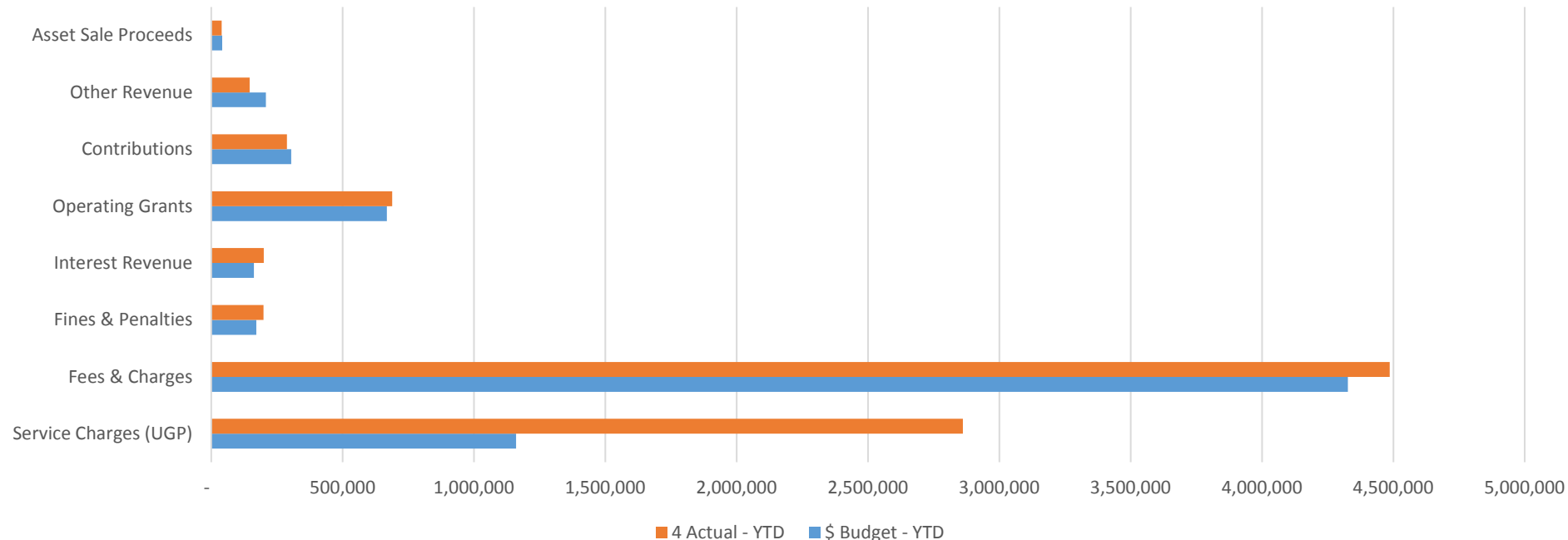
Legend

Favourable Variance > 10% ●
 Variance between -10% (U) and +10% (F) ●
 Unfavourable Variance > 10% ●

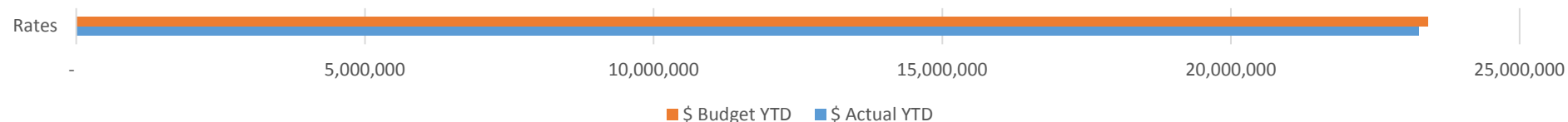


CITY OF NEDLANDS
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY - INCOME
BY REPORTING NATURE & TYPE
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 NOVEMBER 2018

Income - YTD by Nature & Type (Excluding Rates)



Rates Income - YTD



13.6 Monthly Investment Report – November 2018

Council	18 December 2018
Applicant	City of Nedlands
Officer	Vanaja Jayaraman – Manager Financial Services
Director	Lorraine Driscoll – Director Corporate & Strategy
Attachments	1. Investment Report for the period ended 30 November 2018

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – Recommendation Adopted

Moved – Councillor Hodsdon

Seconded – Councillor Shaw

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted.

(Printed below for ease of reference)

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 10/-

Council Resolution / Recommendation to Council

Council receives the Investment Report for the period ended 30 November 2018.

Executive Summary

In accordance with the Council's Investment Policy, Administration is required to present a summary of investments to Council on a monthly basis.

Discussion/Overview

Council's Investment of Funds report meets the requirements of Section 6.14 of the Local Government Act 1995.

The Investment Policy of the City, which is reviewed each year by the Audit and Risk Committee of Council, is structured so as to minimise any risks associated with the City's cash investments. The officers adhere to this Policy, and continuously monitor market conditions to ensure that the City obtains attractive and optimum yields without compromising on risk management.

The Investment Policy of the City, which is reviewed each year by the Audit and Risk Committee of Council, is structured so as to minimise any risks associated with the City's cash investments. The officers adhere to this Policy, and continuously monitor market conditions to ensure that the City obtains attractive and optimum yields without compromising on risk management.

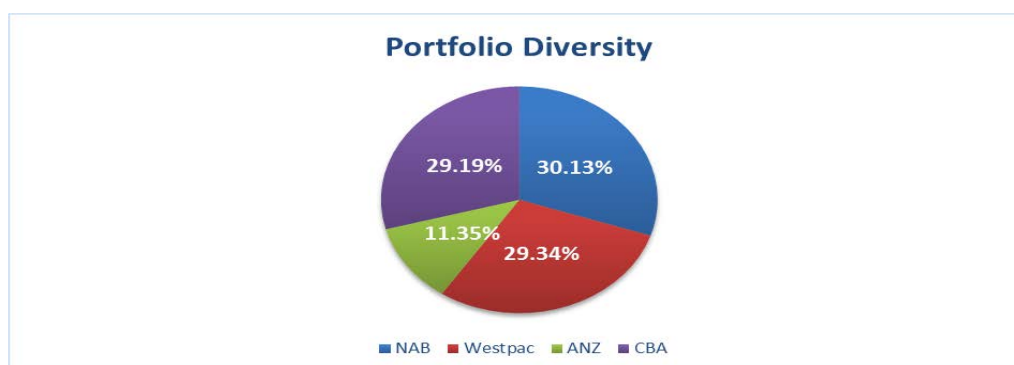
The Investment Summary shows that as at 30 November 2018 the City held the following funds in investments:

Municipal Funds	\$ 13,098,459.31
Reserve Funds	<u>\$ 6,202,804.66</u>
Total	<u>\$ 19,301,263.97</u>

The total interest earned from investments as at 30 November 2018 was \$160,174.48.

The Investment Portfolio comprises holdings in the following institutions:

Financial Institution	Funds Invested	Interest Rate	Proportion of Portfolio
NAB	\$5,814,632.17	2.30% - 2.74%	30.13%
Westpac	\$5,663,105.55	2.30% - 2.75%	29.34%
ANZ	\$2,189,884.04	2.20% - 2.30%	11.35%
CBA	\$5,633,642.21	1.30% - 2.46%	29.18%
Total	\$19,301,263.97		100.00%



Conclusion

The Investment Report is presented to Council.

Key Relevant Previous Council Decisions:

Nil.

Consultation

Required by legislation:

Yes ☐

No ☒

Required by City of Redlands policy:

Yes ☐

No ☒

Budget/Financial Implications

Investment income is steady as per budget.



INVESTMENTS REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2018

Particulars	Interest Rate	Invest. Date	Maturity Date	Period Days	NAB *AA-/Stable/A-1+	Westpac *AA-/Stable/A-1+	ANZ *AA-/Stable/A-1+	CBA *AA-/Stable/A-1+	Total	Interest YTD Accumulated
RESERVE INVESTMENTS										
City Development - Western Zone	2.38%	13-Nov-18	13-Mar-19	120				169,819.85	169,819.85	\$1,760.97
City Development - Western Zone	2.42%	24-Sep-18	23-Jan-19	121				202,526.52	202,526.52	\$2,097.09
North Street	2.66%	21-Sep-18	21-Jan-19	122	774,624.35				774,624.35	\$8,700.95
Welfare - General	2.40%	17-Sep-18	15-Jan-19	120				309,586.78	309,586.78	\$3,103.61
Welfare - NCC	2.38%	13-Nov-18	13-Mar-19	120				155,305.48	155,305.48	\$1,578.25
Welfare - PRCC	1.30%	1-Nov-18	30-Nov-18	30				15,423.96	15,423.96	\$30.22
Services - Tawarri 1	2.66%	21-Sep-18	21-Jan-19	122	66,383.49				66,383.49	\$745.65
Services General	2.64%	30-Aug-18	30-Jan-19	153	24,952.54				24,952.54	\$272.27
Services - Tawarri 2	2.20%	11-Nov-18	11-Mar-19	120			113,844.16		113,844.16	\$1,115.58
Insurance	2.20%	11-Nov-18	11-Mar-19	120			63,360.55		63,360.55	\$612.09
Underground power	2.30%	2-Nov-18	2-Jan-19	61	490,813.19				490,813.19	\$5,363.19
Waste Management	2.38%	13-Nov-18	13-Mar-19	120				596,924.64	596,924.64	\$5,155.20
City Development - Swanbourne	2.42%	17-Sep-18	15-Jan-19	120				130,542.55	130,542.55	\$1,299.96
City Building - General	2.74%	21-Sep-18	21-Jan-19	122	475,207.39				475,207.39	\$5,337.76
City Building - PRCC	1.30%	N/A	N/A	N/A				25,622.21	25,622.21	\$49.30
Business system Reserve	2.46%	28-Aug-18	25-Jan-19	150	103,598.58				103,598.58	\$1,129.13
Public Art Reserves	2.46%	28-Aug-18	25-Jan-19	150	128,399.74				128,399.74	\$1,300.73
Waste Management Reserve	2.46%	28-Aug-18	25-Jan-19	150	355,814.41				355,814.41	\$3,344.98
City Development Reserve	2.46%	28-Aug-18	25-Jan-19	150	89,807.62				89,807.62	\$978.92
Building Replacement Reserve	2.46%	28-Aug-18	25-Jan-19	150	195,876.88				195,876.88	\$1,815.02
All ability play space	2.30%	2-Nov-18	2-Jan-19	61	95,948.44				95,948.44	\$1,048.44
Major projects	2.30%	29-Sep-18	29-Jan-19	122		1,618,421.36			1,618,421.36	\$18,421.36
TOTAL RESERVE INVESTMENTS					2,801,426.62	1,618,421.36	177,204.71	1,605,751.98	6,202,804.66	\$65,260.67
MUNICIPAL INVESTMENTS										
Muni Investment NS60	2.50%	30-Sep-18	31-Oct-18	31		1,021,367.75			1,021,367.75	\$10,705.41
Muni Investment #4 - WBC	2.75%	3-Aug-18	4-Feb-19	185		1,008,965.75			1,008,965.75	\$8,965.75
Muni Investment #5 - WBC	2.71%	20-Aug-18	20-Dec-18	122		1,007,573.15			1,007,573.15	\$7,573.15
Muni Investment #6 - WBC	2.66%	29-Aug-18	29-Jan-19	153		1,006,777.53			1,006,777.53	\$6,777.53
Muni Investment #1 - CBA	2.46%	25-Oct-18	23-Jan-19	90				1,008,383.19	1,008,383.19	\$8,383.19
Muni Investment #2 - CBA	2.49%	21-Nov-18	19-Feb-19	90				2,013,234.57	2,013,234.57	\$13,234.57
Muni Investment #7 - NAB	2.70%	28-Nov-18	29-Apr-19	152	1,509,913.77				1,509,913.77	\$9,913.77
Muni Investment #8 - ANZ	1.65%	20-Nov-18	20-Dec-18	30			1,006,251.93		1,006,251.93	\$6,251.93
Muni Investment #3 - CBA	2.50%	27-Nov-18	25-Feb-19	90				1,006,272.48	1,006,272.48	\$6,272.48
Muni Investment #9 - ANZ	2.30%	31-Aug-18	30-Nov-18	91			1,006,427.40		1,006,427.40	\$6,427.40
Muni Investment #10 - NAB - CLOSED					0.00				0.00	\$6,606.85
Muni Investment #11 - NAB	2.67%	31-Oct-18	27-Feb-19	90	1,503,291.78				1,503,291.78	\$3,291.78
Muni Investment #157 - ANZ - CLOSED										\$509.99
TOTAL MUNICIPAL INVESTMENTS					3,013,205.55	4,044,684.19	2,012,679.33	4,027,890.23	13,098,459.31	\$94,913.81
TOTAL					5,814,632.17	5,663,105.55	2,189,884.04	5,633,642.21	19,301,263.97	\$160,174.48

13.7 Conference Attendance Request – Councillor Hodsdon & Councillor Horley – 3rd Annual Cities & Regions Summit, Melbourne from 12 to 14 March 2019

Council	18 December 2019
Applicant	City of Nedlands
Officer	Nicole Ceric, Executive Assistant to CEO & Mayor
Acting CEO	Peter Mickleson
Attachments	1. 3 rd Annual Cities & Regions Summit 2019 Programme

Councillor Hodsdon – Financial Interest

Councillor Hodsdon disclosed a financial interest, his interest being that he is the applicant. Councillor Hodsdon declared that he would leave the room during discussion on this item.

Councillor Horley - Financial Interest

Councillor Horley disclosed a financial interest, her interest being that she is the applicant. Councillor Horley declared that she would leave the room during discussion on this item.

Councillor Hodsdon left the room at 9.32 pm.

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – Recommendation Adopted

Moved – Councillor Shaw

Seconded – Councillor James

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted.

(Printed below for ease of reference)

Councillor McManus returned to the room at 9.34 pm.

**CARRIED 9/1
(Against: Cr. Mangano)**

Council Resolution / Recommendation to Council

Council:

1. approves the Councillor Hodsdon's & Councillor Horley's request to attend the 3rd Annual Cities & Regions Summit 2019; and
2. accepts all costs associated with Councillor Hodsdon's & Councillor Horley's 3 Full day Conference registration (includes 1 x dinner ticket per registration), attendance and incidental costs.

Executive Summary

The purpose of this report is to seek Council approval for the Councillor Hodsdon & Councillor Horley to attend the 3rd Annual Cities & Regions Summit 2019 being held in Melbourne from 12 to 14 March 2019.

Discussion / Overview

Background

The Council has a budget for elected members to attend training and conferences. This budget is usually underspent due to elected members work commitments or other obligations.

Discussion

Benefits of attending this Summit is the opportunity to hear from, meet and interact with leading industry worldwide and peers with the focus on planning a better future. Includes local and state government leaders in their field, technology innovators worldwide and academics. Range of subjects from technology, smart governance and best practice planning. An example topic is how to develop a clear vision around environmental and financial sustainability in urban development.

Discussions are designed to find solutions to critical urban challenges and develop strategies to support future growth and liveability of local areas and regions.

Councillor Hodsdon & Councillor Horley requests that Council pay for:

• Conference Registration	\$3590.00
• Incidental Costs (approximately)	\$400.00
• Economy Airfare (approximately)	\$1200.00
• Accommodation (4 nights) (approximately)	\$1500.00
TOTAL	\$6690.00

Key Relevant Previous Council Decisions:

Nil.

Consultation

Required by legislation:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Required by City of Nedlands policy:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

No public consultation required.

Budget/Financial Implications

Within current approved budget:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Requires further budget consideration:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

The 2017/18 budget for Members of Council Conferences & Meetings is \$15,000. At 14 December 2018, \$3181.66 had been allocated. The Mayor's request to attend the 4th CRC Water Sensitive Cities National Conference is within the current approved budget.

Councillor Hodsdon & Councillor Horley returned to the room at 9.39 pm.

3rd annual



CITIES & REGIONS

4.0 SUMMIT 2019

STRATEGY, TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION FOR SMARTER CITIES AND REGIONS

Book before 14 December and
save up to \$800! Register online at
www.cities4pointzero.com.au

12-14 MARCH 2019

CROWN MELBOURNE | MELBOURNE | AUSTRALIA

OUR SPEAKERS:



Tim Moonen
Professor
The Business of Cities



Nicola Yates
Chief Executive Officer
Future Cities Catapult



Kes McCormick
Associate Professor and Assistant Head,
International Institute for Industrial Environmental
Economics (IIIEE)
Lund University



Stephen Yarwood
Urban Futurist, Former Lord Mayor, City of
Adelaide, and Global Mayoral Advisory Board
Airbnb



Greg Conkey
Mayor
City of Wagga Wagga



Ian Hatton
Chief Innovation & Economy Officer
City of Gold Coast



Anna Bardsley
Policy and Research Senior Advisor
Infrastructure Australia



Joshua Sattler
General Manager Innovation, Growth and
Development Services
City of Darwin



Mayor Tracey Roberts
Mayor
City of Wanneroo



Michelle Fitzgerald
Chief Digital Officer
City of Melbourne

WHY ATTEND?

- Be part of the benchmark smart cities event in Australia – best speakers, best content, best format
- Join government leaders, corporate executives, technology innovators and academics to shape a better future for Australian cities & regions
- Learn how to leverage technology to achieve strategic policy outcomes such as social good, sustainability, resilience and equity
- Cyber-physical convergence – see how disruptive digital technologies embedded within physical structures are improving the way cities function
- Learn how to integrate people, networks, analytics tools, security and platforms to ensure your smart city objectives are achieved
- Participate in the mini-workshops and roundtables designed to find solutions to critical urban challenges
- Develop strategies to support the future growth, economic prosperity and liveability of your city and region

Supported by:

COMMITTEE
MELBOURNE

Cities
Leadership
Institute

CATAPULT
Future Cities

Organised by:

Quest Ignite

REGISTER TODAY!

+61 (0) 2 9977 0565

✉ info@questevents.com.au

🌐 www.cities4pointzero.com.au

INTRODUCTION: SMART CITIES - BEYOND THE HYPE

Item 13.7 - Attachment 1

As we enter the digital age, 'smart cities' provide a glimpse of the future, but a big gap between the hype and the reality remains.

Becoming a smart city is not a goal but a means to an end. The entire point is to respond more effectively and dynamically to the needs and desires of citizens. Technology is simply a tool to optimise the infrastructure, resources, and spaces they share.

In order to create smart cities and regions, city leaders must leverage data and technology while also implementing programs that promote civic engagement to help make citizens' lives better and boost economic development.

This is the focus for the Cities & Regions 4.0 2019 event – How technology be used to make a positive impact on people's everyday lives, jobs, food, safety and mobility – and help shape resilient and sustainable cities.

KEY THEMES:

1. **Community Engagement** – policy, funding, commerce, inclusion, governance
2. **Digital Transformation** – data, AI, sensors, IoT, cyber security, privacy, blockchain
3. **Urban Operations** – public safety, planning, sustainability
4. **Urban Infrastructure** – networks, 5G, utilities, energy, grid, lighting, water & waste
5. **Smart Mobility** – transportation, autonomous, public transit, ride share

BENEFITS OF ATTENDING:

Our speaker line-up features world leading smart city authorities and urban futurists, as well as some of Australia's most progressive city & regional leaders, academics and business innovators.

In addition to the inspiring presentations, practical case studies and thought-provoking panels, the deep dive workshops and interactive roundtables will enable attendees to work in collaborative teams to **co-create solutions to the biggest challenges faced by cities & regions today**.

The exhibition showcases some of the most innovative and capable **smart city enablers** in the world today, providing an opportunity for city & regional leaders to find partners and solutions.

And with over 5 hours of dedicated networking time, there will be ample opportunity for you to mingle and form relationships.

This is the best place for city leaders to learn how to **successfully plan and implement smart city projects**, large and small.

Global view – Learn how leading cities in the UK, Sweden and Canada are growing their economy, maximising human capital, creating social cohesion and solving environmental problems.

Australian Cities – Listen to case studies from City of Sydney, City of Gold Coast, City of Darwin, City of Casey, City of Newcastle, City of Greater Geelong, City of Wagga Wagga and City of Prospect.

Regional Councils – Hear leaders from regional councils such as Hamilton City Council, Waverley City Council, Cairns Regional Council and Bathurst Regional Council.

Plus you can get a Federal and State government perspective with the smart cities' teams from Infrastructure Australia and Transport for NSW delivering presentations.

Where else would you want to be on March 12-14?





08:15 Registration and welcome refreshments

08:50 Opening remarks from chair



Xavier Goldie

Outreach Manager

Australian Urban Research Infrastructure Network

CREATING THE FUTURE DIGITAL METROPOLIS

INTERNATIONAL KEYNOTE

09:00 **Redefining the liveable city in the metropolitan century**

- How technology can deliver a better quality of life
- Delivering advanced urban services
- Digital disruption - are city strategies and regulations fit for purpose?
- Staying with the technology curve



Tim Moonen

Professor

The Business of Cities

INTERNATIONAL KEYNOTE

09:30 **What makes a city smart? - challenges and opportunities of Smart City programmes**

- Using IoT platforms and harnessing data-driven intelligence to identify priorities
- Adopting a bottom up policy approach to enable experimentation, open dialogue, and fast-paced adaptation
- Bringing together people, processes, and technology to enable a holistic customised approach
- Measuring outcomes for continuous iteration and improvement



Nicola Yates

Chief Executive Officer

Future Cities Catapult

REGIONAL KEYNOTE

10:00 **Surviving and thriving - A conversation on resilience**

- How the trends of urbanisation, globalisation and climate change are forcing a rethink on the way cities are governed
- Shifting away from business-as-usual models of reactive planning and siloed decision-making
- Building urban resilience within a city to survive, adapt, and grow no matter what kinds of shocks they experience
- How should cities and technology companies work together?



Greg Conkey

Mayor

City of Wagga Wagga

10:30 Networking break & showcase viewing

CITIZEN ENGAGEMENT & PROJECT COLLABORATION

11:15 **How can cities manage projects and interact with citizens as problem-solvers**

- Using governance as a solution to the problem
- Overcoming the challenges of procuring for the problem-solution rather than the newest technologies
- Adopting a citizen-centric and problem-led approach
- Asking the right questions, identifying the real issue and then sourcing the right solutions



Craig Chung

Councillor

City of Sydney

11:45 **Future Cities - infrastructure planning for our growing population**

- Addressing the growth challenges facing our cities
- The role of data and on-demand technology in providing public transport in low-density areas
- Establishing a positive regulatory environment for technologies that enable consumer-centric service delivery
- Planning for the increased uptake in electric vehicles



Anna Bardsley

Senior Advisor, Policy and Research

Infrastructure Australia

12:15 **Building collaborative partnerships to support future transport technologies**

- How technology is helping TfNSW to plan and deliver passenger and freight transport services and infrastructure
- Aligning emerging technologies with existing infrastructure and projects
- Maximising benefits for customers and industry
- Working together with all levels of Government, private sector, academia and investors



Sherri Fields

Principal Manager, Research

Transport for NSW

12:45 Lunch & Showcase viewing

BREAKOUT SESSIONS:

The interactive mini-workshop and roundtable sessions will run simultaneously.

Attendees will have the option to attend one of the two mini-workshops, or three of the five roundtables.

Mini-workshops are limited to 30 attendees. If you'd like to attend one of these, please make sure you select this option when registering.

MINI-WORKSHOP A

Solving the urban mobility conundrum

Explore challenges and find solutions to end the gridlock in cities.

Share ideas on how the rise of autonomous vehicles and transport sharing models will impact city design and investment.

Discuss the implications in terms of privacy, cybersecurity, road safety, insurance and city zoning.

Assess if enough is being done and brainstorm solutions on what else smart cities can offer.



Facilitator:

George Bramis

Executive Manager

Shaping Waverley

Waverley Council

MINI-WORKSHOP B

Aligning projects with stakeholders' strategic goals

Roll up your sleeves and get stuck into a topic that causes consternation for most city officials.

This workshop will explore how council leaders can work more effectively with the project stakeholders to develop an actionable smart city business model and plan that meets the objectives of all involved.

Learn how to get senior management buy-in for your smart cities' projects.

Facilitator:

Nathaniel Bavinton

Smart City

Coordinator

City of Newcastle

Roundtable 1 Enabling agile procurement across smart city projects

Roundtable 2 Defending the Smart City from cyber attacks

Roundtable 3 How blockchain technology can form the building block for smart city services

Roundtable 4 Legacy IT - overcoming the biggest barrier to citizen engagement

Roundtable 5 Harnessing the true potential of geospatial data in smart cities

15:30 Networking break & showcase viewing

16:15 **Meeting the needs of smart citizens**

- How citizens behaviour, expectations and needs change as technology evolves
- Using digital technology to create a new type of digital urban commons and enhance social connectedness
- Enabling citizens to participate in co-creating their smart city
- How can data drive the smart city?



Jannat Maqbool

Smart Cities Advisor

Hamilton City Council, New Zealand

16:45 **PANEL: Mobile first - Smart apps for smarter citizens**

- How is data from mobile devices currently being used to improve people's lives?
- What are some of the new killer apps with the greatest potential to further improve people's lives?
- How is New Zealand collaborating with cities in Australia to develop smart regions?
- The benefits of aligning smart city initiatives with economic development and community wellbeing?

Moderator:

Xavier Goldie

Outreach Manager

Australian Urban Research Infrastructure Network



Peter Fitchett

Strategic Director, City Planning and Infrastructure

City of Casey



Jannat Maqbool

Smart Cities Advisor

Hamilton City Council,

New Zealand



Michelle Fitzgerald

Chief Digital Officer

City of Melbourne



Ian Hatton

Chief Innovation & Economy, Officer

City of Gold Coast



Steven Bowman

Manager, Economic Development,

Bathurst Regional Council

17:30 Cities & Regions 4.0 Networking Reception

EARLY BIRD DISCOUNT

Register before 14 December and save up to \$800 per registration!



08:30 Registration and welcome refreshments
 08:50 Opening remarks from the chair
Mark Burry
 Founding Director, **Smart Cities Research Institute**
 Professor of Urban Futures, **Swinburne University of Technology**

INCLUSIVE CITIES & THE SHARING ECONOMY

KEYNOTE

09:00 **Priorities to drive Smart City evolution**
 • What organisational and cultural change is needed for planning smart cities?
 • Adopting new organisational models and processes to drive innovative approaches and programs
 • Integrating the sharing economy model in smart cities
Stephen Yarwood
 Urban Futurist, Former Lord Mayor, City of Adelaide, Global Mayoral Advisory Board
Airbnb

INTERNATIONAL KEYNOTE

09:30 **Environmental and financial sustainability in urban development**
 • Developing a clear vision and policies for sustainable cities
 • Adopting long-term practices in sustainable community development projects
 • How to enhance feasibility of smart cities projects
 • Building partnerships to develop multi-faceted sustainable projects
Gerben van Straaten
 Chief Executive Officer
World of Walas

INTERNATIONAL KEYNOTE

10:00 **Sharing Cities Sweden - A program for the sharing economy in cities**
 • Understanding the application of shared economy in smart cities
 • Implementation of nature-based solutions for urban challenges
 • Overview of key activities to promote sustainable cities in Scandinavia, Europe and around the world
Kes McCormick
 Associate Professor and Assistant Head, International Institute for Industrial Environmental Economics (IIIEE)
Lund University

10:30 Networking break & showcase viewing

CONNECTING THINGS, SERVICES AND CITIZENS

10:45 **Bathurst community Wi-Fi and Open Data project**
 An overview of how and why this project is installing Wi-Fi access points and providing internet services to the community.
 • Assessing real time communication of tourism, traffic, weather, council, business and service information
 • Transmitting real time data back to registered users
 • Collecting critical data used for town planning and to support the development of businesses within the community
Steven Bowman
 Manager, Economic Development
Bathurst Regional Council

11:10 **Clever and creative future Geelong - overcoming the challenges of delivering the project's vision**
 • Overview of the project's smart cities 2030 vision
 • Understanding the challenges in conveying the project and the community visions
 • Assessing how projects underneath Clever and Creative Future Geelong are delivering the project's higher purposes
 • Lessons learned
Matthew Szymczak
 Acting Manager Digital, Information & Technology
City of Greater Geelong

11:35 **Adopting new technologies for environmental benefit - the Great Barrier Reef project**
 • Using smart technologies to monitor the quality of water flowing through one of Cairns' major urban catchments
 • Approaches used in the collection and analysis of real-time water quality data
 • How this is benefiting the park and facilitating automated and targeted evidence-based management of water quality
Lynne Powell
 A/Manager Business Development and Compliance, Water and Waste
Cairns Regional Council

12:00 **Switching on Darwin program to drive social equity and economic growth**
 • Challenges in implementing city-scale smart infrastructure in Darwin including smart services (lighting, parking, wifi)
 • Integrating infrastructure with smart services through an open IoT platform
 • How this is contributing to city rejuvenation and, together with open data, helping stimulate new partnerships
 • Analysing how the projects is helping create business growth, new jobs opportunities, and combating social and safety challenges
Joshua Sattler
 General Manager Innovation, Growth and Development Services
City of Darwin

12:25 **The making of a connected city - City of Prospect**
 • Installing networked remote sensors to better manage council assets
 • Using open datasets to make evidence-based decisions
 • Giving rate payers confidence that Council funds are being expended efficiently and effectively

Jennifer Uebergang
 Economic Development Officer
City of Prospect

12:50 **How local government can plan and prepare for rapid housing development**
 • How smart housing infrastructure can help ensure future prosperity
 • Working in partnership with all levels of government to support big and small cities
 • Improving housing affordability and access to local jobs to develop regional areas
Justin Madden
 Cities Leader VIC/SA
ARUP

13:15 Lunch & Showcase viewing

BREAKOUT SESSIONS:

Attendees will have the option to attend one of the four mini-workshops. Mini-workshops are limited to 30 attendees. If you'd like to attend one of these, please make sure you select this option when registering.

MINI-WORKSHOP C

Dealing with future technology uncertainties
 Making the right investment decisions in the face of accelerating change and emerging tech is a difficult task.
 In this interactive hands-on discussion, attendees brainstorm ideas on how to create a structure that minimises the risk involved with technological uncertainty.

Facilitator:



Sander van Amelsvoort
 Director, Policy & Research
Committee for Melbourne

MINI-WORKSHOP D

Attracting skilled talent to my city
 Share ideas on how your city can attract skilled and talented people that will form the building blocks for activating your smart city.
 Develop community engagement and policy inclusion strategies to activate regional cities and drive economic growth.

Facilitator:



Wendy Carroll
 Cluster Champion
Jobs for NSW

MINI-WORKSHOP E

Does bigger data mean better lives?
 How can local government leverage data to inform policy strategy, enable innovation and stimulate economic growth?
 Share your perspectives on how to establish a commercial model for data management.

Facilitator:



TBA

MINI-WORKSHOP F

Funding smart city projects
 If you're interested in learning how to attract investors through a creative approach to funding and financing-new sources of revenue, new business models for recovery and value capture-then this session is designed for you.
 Explore the full range of options for funding, financing, and procurement.

Facilitator:



Katherine O'Regan
 Executive Director
Cities Leadership Institute

16:00 Afternoon tea & showcase viewing

16:30 **Using A.I. and machine learning to build next generation city services**
 • How are governments and companies using AI in cities?
 • Learning more about how people use cities
 • Improving infrastructure and optimising the use of resources
 • Increasing public safety in cities
 • How can city leaders exploit conversational A.I. and machine learning to deliver more personalised, digital services to their citizens?



Roger Rooney
 Smart City Evangelist and Delivery Expert
ACT Government

17:00 **CLOSING PANEL: Unlocking the marketplaces of tomorrow**
 • How can technology help achieve sustainable development goals in cities?
 • What are the roles of the public and private sectors?
 • How can leaders plan and prepare for the uncertainties of constantly changing technologies?
 Moderator:



Mark Burry
 Founding Director
Smart Cities Research Institute



Katherine O'Regan
 Executive Director
Cities Leadership Institute

Kes McCormick
 Associate Professor & Assistant Head, International Institute for Industrial Environmental Economics
Lund University

17:30 Closing remarks from Chair and end of conference



Gerben van Straaten
 Chief Executive Officer
World of Walas



Jacyl Shaw
 Practice Director - Digital Innovation GHD & Director, Engagement, Carlton Connect
 Innovation District
University of Melbourne



OUR SPEAKERS

Item 13.7 - Attachment 1



Tim Moonen
Professor
The Business of Cities UK



Nicola Yates
Chief Executive Officer
Future Cities Catapult UK



Gerben van Straaten
Chief Executive Officer
World of Walas



Stephen Yarwood
Urban Futurist, Former Lord
Mayor, City of Adelaide, and
Global Mayoral Advisory Board
Airbnb



Greg Conkey
Mayor
City of Wagga Wagga



Craig Chung
Councillor
City of Sydney



Ian Hutton
Chief Innovation & Economy
Officer
City of Gold Coast



Anna Bardsley
Policy and Research Senior
Advisor
Infrastructure Australia



Peter Fitchett
Strategic Director City Planning &
Infrastructure
City of Casey



Joshua Sattler
General Manager Innovation,
Growth and Development Services
City of Darwin



Mark Burry
Founding Director
Smart Cities Research
Institute
Professor of Urban Futures
Swinburne University of
Technology



Sherri Field
Principal Manager, Research
Transport for NSW



Matthew Szymczak
Acting Manager, Digital
Information & Technology
City of Greater Geelong



Steven Bowman
Manager, Economic Development
Bathurst Regional Council



George Bramis
Executive Manager, Shaping
Waverley
Waverley Council



Roger Rooney
Policy and Cabinet Division
ACT Government



Lynne Powell
A/Manager Business
Development and Compliance,
Water and Waste
Cairns Regional Council



Sander van Amelsvoort
Director, Policy & Research
Committee for Melbourne



Jannat Maqbool
Smart Cities Advisor
Hamilton City Council



Wendy Carroll
Cluster Champion
Jobs for NSW



Katherine O'Regan
Executive Director
Cities Leadership Institute



Nathaniel Bavinton
Smart City Coordinator
City of Newcastle



Xavier Goldie
Outreach Manager
Australian Urban Research
Infrastructure Network



Jacyl Shaw
Practice Director - Digital
Innovation, GHD and Director,
Engagement, Carlton Connect
Innovation District
University of Melbourne



Jennifer Uebergang
Economic Development Officer
City of Prospect



Mayor Tracey Roberts
Mayor
City of Wanneroo



Kes McCormick
Associate Professor and
Assistant Head, International
Institute for Industrial
Environmental Economics
Lund University



Peter Marklew
Consulting Services Manager
itvision



David Klingberg
Director
Smart Planning & Design



Michelle Fitzgerald
Chief Digital Officer
City of Melbourne

**POST-SUMMIT IN-DEPTH LEARNING SESSIONS:****IN-DEPTH LEARNING SESSION A:****Adopting shared services to improve citizen experience**

This workshop uses a systematic approach to understand the applications of shared services to meet the needs of smart cities projects.

In a highly interactive environment, the facilitator explains how the methodology can be used to improve citizen experience by improving processes from project inception to delivery. This methodology is a first step toward implementing holistic approaches to achieve sustainable urban growth.

The methodology helps us understand the foundational role of process management in meeting key goals, and tackling related issues such as privacy, performance, special analytics and environmental suitability.

This workshop is suitable for all smart city leaders interested in obtaining a holistic process management approach across their projects.

This session will include:

- Understand how can shared services help achieve sustainable urban growth
- Discover how the methodology to revolutionise city mobility
- Assess the benefits of process automation and management
- Gain a holistic approach to smart cities through shared services tools



Peter Marklew
Consulting Services Manager
itvision

IN-DEPTH LEARNING SESSION B:**Employing smart city strategic approach from planning and design**

This workshop is a designed to help attendees develop town planning and urban design through smart thinking and application.

During this highly interactive session, smart cities and regions leaders will have the opportunity to explore a full range of planning and urban design examples and case studies.

Through a series of interactive roundtables discussions, you'll be able to identify some of your projects key pain points that, if overseen at early stages, can avoid project delays and budget blowouts.

This session will include:

- Overview of the importance of strategic planning and design in smart cities
- Understand why adopting smart cities strategic approach from early stages
- Assess a range of case studies analyses to help you identify challenges and how to avoid project delivery delays



David Klingberg
Director
Smart Planning & Design

“Exceeded my expectations”

Toowoomba Regional Council



PARTNER WITH US

Item 13.7 - Attachment 1

The Cities & Regions 4.0 Summit will provide partners with an opportunity to find new prospects, meet existing clients, shorten sales cycles and offer a cost-effective way to do business with the right decision-makers in one place over two days.

- 30+ speakers – Packed with real world international and local examples of smart city projects in action
- 200+ leading councils, planners, financiers, infrastructure partners in attendance – pre-qualified by seniority, budget, need and engagement
- Guaranteed 1 to 1 meetings with selected delegates
- Inspiring thought leadership – comprehensive and varied content positioning partners as leading companies for smart cities
- More networking opportunities: we can introduce you to people you want to meet
- Brand awareness – through digital platforms and email sponsorship
- Lead generation – high-value marketing qualified leads (MQLs) with actual projects
- Market research – hear the latest on how the Cities 4.0 technologies are evolving

YOU SHOULD PARTNER BECAUSE:

- You see the opportunity for growth in the smart cities market
- Your sales team needs high quality, decision making leads
- You need to educate the market about the possibilities created by your product or service
- You want to motivate senior business executives to invest in your technology or service
- You want to position your organisation as a thought leader and partner of choice
- You need to stimulate market demand and build advocacy for your offering

WHO SHOULD PARTNER?

The Cities & Regions 4.0 Summit is a showcase for leading-edge solution providers offering products, services and solutions

- | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| ➤ Digital services, strategy and consulting | ➤ CCTV | ➤ Smart lighting |
| ➤ Cloud solutions | ➤ Geospatial/GIS | ➤ Renewables |
| ➤ Internet of things | ➤ Cyber-security | ➤ Smart grids |
| ➤ Big data | ➤ Connectivity networks | ➤ 5G |
| ➤ Advanced analytics/AI | ➤ Mobile apps | ➤ Building and infrastructure |
| ➤ Blockchain | ➤ Low-power, wide area (LPWA) connectivity | |
| ➤ Monitoring and sensing | ➤ Urban planning | |



**Contact Jon Treherne
to find out how you can get involved**

✉ jont@questevents.com.au

☎ + 61 (0)2 8188 7595

☎ +61 (0) 481 854 175



REGISTRATION FORM

Item 13.7 - Attachment 1

LOCAL GOVERNMENT 3 DAY TICKET (12-14 MARCH)

2-Day Conference + Workshop

Book on or before 14 December
\$1,995 incl. GST

Book on or before 08 February
\$2,195 incl. GST

Regular price \$2,495 incl. GST

LOCAL GOVERNMENT 2 DAY TICKET (12-13 MARCH)

2-Day Conference only

Book on or before 14 December
\$1,595 incl. GST

Book on or before 08 February
\$1,795 incl. GST

Regular price \$1,995 incl. GST

STANDARD 3 DAY TICKET (12-14 MARCH)

2-Day Conference + Workshop

Book on or before 14 December
\$3,495 incl. GST

Book on or before 08 February
\$3,895 incl. GST

Regular price \$4,295 incl. GST

STANDARD 2 DAY TICKET (12-13 MARCH)

2-Day Conference only

Book on or before 14 December
\$2,695 incl. GST

Book on or before 08 February
\$2,995 incl. GST

Regular price \$3,295 incl. GST

WORKSHOP DAY ONLY (14 MARCH)

Workshop day only

Book on or before 14 December
\$1,595 incl. GST

Book on or before 08 February
\$1,795 incl. GST

Regular price \$1,995 incl. GST

EARLY BIRD DISCOUNT

Register before
14 December and
save up to \$800
per registration!

BRING YOUR TEAM!

Group discounts of up to 25%
apply*

15%

3-6
Delegates

20%

7-10
Delegates

25%

11+
Delegates

10%
OFF

ARE YOU A MEMBER?*

Members of our supporting partners
receive 10% off - quote **promo code**
ASSN at the time of registration

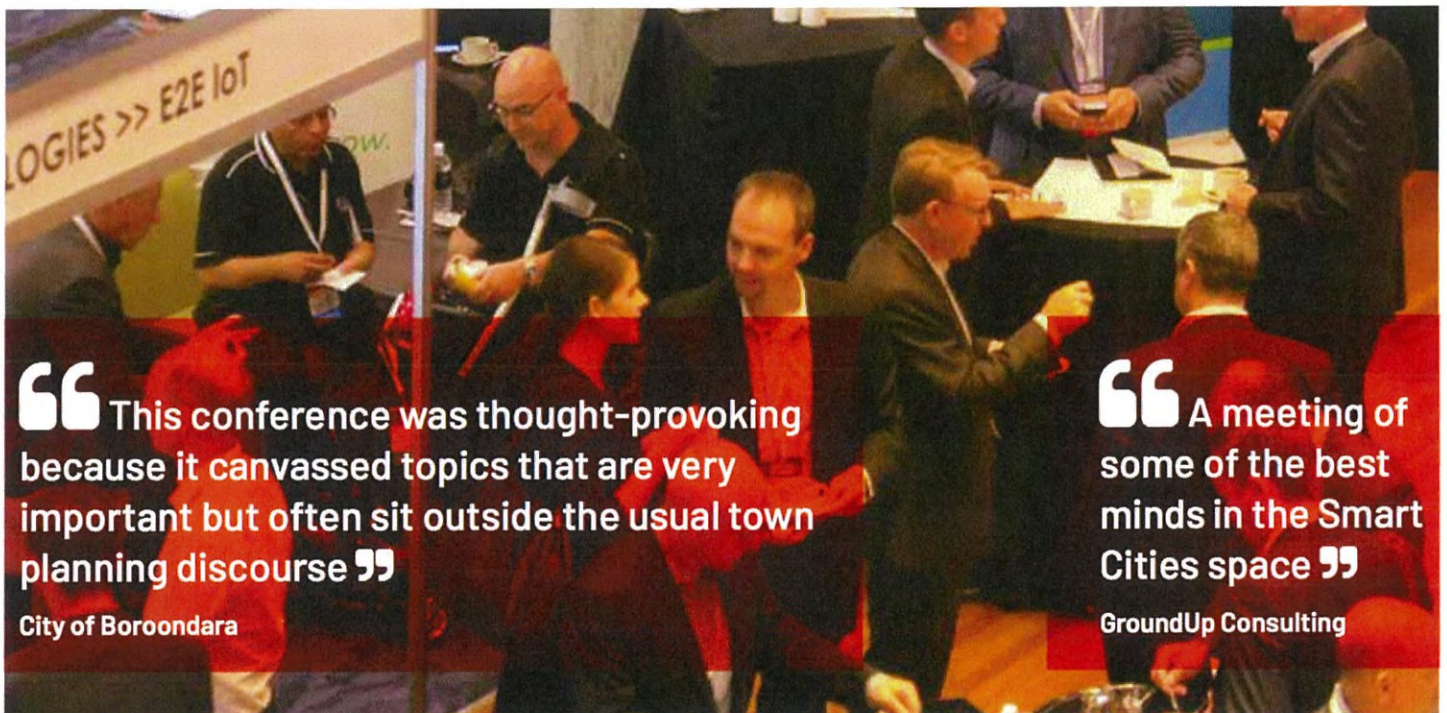
*Group discounts apply for bookings made simultaneously and on one invoice only. (Note. Only 1 discount may be applied, whichever provides the greatest savings)

“This conference was thought-provoking
because it canvassed topics that are very
important but often sit outside the usual town
planning discourse”

City of Boroondara

“A meeting of
some of the best
minds in the Smart
Cities space”

GroundUp Consulting



13.8 Conference Attendance Request – Mayor Hipkins to Attend 4th CRC Water Sensitive Cities National Conference, Brisbane from 26 to 28 March 2019 & 4th International Street Lighting & Smart Controls Conference, Sydney from 2 to 4 April 2019

Council	18 December 2019
Applicant	City of Nedlands
Officer	Martyn Glover, Director Technical Services
Acting CEO	Peter Mickleson
Attachments	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 4th CRC Water Sensitive Cities National Conference Programme 2. 4th International Street Lighting & Smart Controls Conference, Sydney from 2 to 4 April 2019 Programme

Mayor Hipkins – Financial Interest

Mayor Hipkins disclosed a financial interest, his interest being that he is the applicant. Mayor Hipkins declared that he would leave the room during discussion on this item.

Mayor Hipkins left the room at 9.40 pm.

Councillor Hassell assumed the Chair.

Regulation 11(da) – Not Applicable – Recommendation Adopted

Moved – Councillor James

Seconded – Councillor Shaw

That the Recommendation to Council be adopted.

(Printed below for ease of reference)

Amendment

Moved - Councillor Argyle

Seconded - Councillor de Lacy

That Mayor Hipkins pays his own air fares from Brisbane to Sydney and Sydney to Perth.

The AMENDMENT was PUT and was

LOST 3/8

(Against: Deputy Mayor Hassell Crs. Hodsdon
James Shaw Horley McManus & Smyth)

The Original Motion was PUT and was

CARRIED 8/3
(Against: Crs. Mangano de Lacy & Wetherall)

Council Resolution / Recommendation to Council

Council:

- 1. approves the Mayor's request to attend the 4th CRC Water Sensitive Cities National Conference being held in Brisbane from 26 to 28 March 2019;**
- 2. accepts incidental costs;**
- 3. accepts the provision of hospitality offered by the CRCWSC to cover the Mayor's airfares and accommodation;**
- 4. approves the Mayor's request to attend the 4th IPWEA International Street Lighting and Smart Controls Conference, Sydney from 2 to 4 April 2019; and**
- 5. accepts all costs associated with the Mayor's 3 Full day Conference registration (includes 1 x dinner ticket), attendance, air fares, accommodation and incidental costs;**

Executive Summary

The purpose of this report is to seek Council approval for the Mayor to attend the 4th CRC Water Sensitive Cities National Conference being held in Brisbane from 26 to 28 March 2019 and the 4th IPWEA International Street Lighting and Smart Controls Conference being held in Sydney from 2 to 4 April 2019.

Discussion / Overview

Background

The City of Nedlands is recognized as a leader for both its management of ground water resources and the introduction of LED street lighting and smart control.

Discussion

The Mayor has previously represented the City at both CRCWSC and Street Light/Smart Control Conferences which has contributed to the City of Nedlands activities in these areas. The City is a member of the CRCWSC.

Projects such as the Nedlands (West Hollywood) Underground Power Program street lighting and the Carrington Park subterranean infiltration facility had their genesis at previous conferences.

The conferences are close together, so it would be recommended the Mayor remain in the Eastern States between the two and the Director Technical Services has offered to arrange visits to lighting and water conservation projects for the City's and the Mayor's interest.

The Director Technical Services has CEO approved attendance at the 4th IPWEA International Street Lighting and Smart Controls Conference.

The approximate value of the hospitality to be provided to the Mayor for the 4th CRC Water Sensitive Cities National Conference, Brisbane from 26 to 28 March 2019:

• Economy Airfare	\$500.00
• Accommodation (4 nights)	\$600.00
• Conference Registration	\$850.00

The Mayor requests that Council pay for:

• Incidental Costs (approximately)	\$200.00
TOTAL	\$200.00

For the 4th IPWEA International Street Lighting and Smart Controls Conference, Sydney from 2 to 4 April 2019 the Mayor requests that Council pay for:

• Conference Registration	\$1500.00
• Economy Airfare (approximately)	\$1200.00
• Accommodation (4 nights) (approximately)	\$800.00
• Incidental Costs (approximately)	\$200.00
TOTAL	\$3700.00

Key Relevant Previous Council Decisions:

Nil.

Consultation

Required by legislation:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Required by City of Nedlands policy:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

No public consultation required.

Budget/Financial Implications

Within current approved budget:

Yes ☒

No ☐

Requires further budget consideration:

Yes ☐

No ☒

The 2017/18 budget for Members of Council Conferences & Meetings is \$15,000. At 14 December 2018, \$3181.66 had been allocated. The Mayor's request to attend the 4th CRC Water Sensitive Cities National Conference is within the current approved budget.

The Mayor returned to the room at 9.58 pm and assumed the Chair.



Draft Program Outline (subject to change)

Day 1 – Tuesday 26 March		
9:00 – 10:30	<u>Session 1</u> Welcome & Keynote #1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Welcome Address – TBA Opening remarks – Cheryl Batagol, CRCWSC Board Chair CRCWSC and T3 – Tony Wong, CRCWSC CEO Keynote #1 – TBA 	
11:00 – 12:30	<u>Session 2a</u> Planning for a changing climate – City cooling <i>Explore future challenges water sensitive cities face in light of a changing climate</i> <i>This session will use case studies to demonstrate city heat mapping how to use green infrastructure for heat mitigation.</i>	<u>Session 2b</u> Valuing a water sensitive city – Economics <i>Provide insights into the economics of water sensitive cities</i> <i>This session will use case studies to demonstrate how to use our economic tools and the types of information needed.</i>
1:30 - 3:00	<u>Session 3a</u> Planning for a changing climate – Flood resilience <i>Provide insights into challenges that rising sea levels, increased extreme weather events and subsequent flooding will contribute to city planning</i> <i>This session will use case studies to demonstrate how to use our tools and products to integrate planning and decision making.</i>	<u>Session 3b</u> Valuing a water sensitive city – Communities <i>Discuss the social and cultural values of a water sensitive city that can be provided to communities</i> <i>This session will use case studies to demonstrate how our water sensitive cities approach can influence behaviour change, increase water literacy and engage with indigenous communities.</i>
3:30 – 5:00	<u>Session 4</u> The future of integrated knowledge sharing and visualisation <i>Demonstrate the CRCWSC suite of tools and products, focusing on integrated knowledge sharing and visualisation</i> <i>This session will use case studies to demonstrate how our tools and products can be used, including the Transition Dynamics Framework, the WSC Index and the Knowledge Translation Platform.</i>	
6.30	Conference dinner	



Day 2 – Wednesday 27 March

9:00 – 10:30	<p><u>Session 5</u> Transition journeys – Plenary Panel <i>This session will use local and international case studies of cities transitioning to water sensitive cities, highlighting strategies and lessons for build capacity.</i></p>	
11:00 – 12:30	<p><u>Session 6a</u> Living with a changing climate – Urban water balance <i>Provide insight into future challenges cities will face managing water including rising groundwater</i> <i>This session will present case studies from industry leaders who have implemented urban water management systems.</i></p>	<p><u>Session 6b</u> Valuing a water sensitive city – Ecological <i>Explore the ecological costs and benefits of strategies and systems for water sensitive cities</i> <i>This session will present practical examples of waterway restoration, water sensitive urban design and living streams.</i></p>
1:30 – 3:00	<p><u>Session 7a</u> Living with a changing climate – Urban intensification <i>Explore the challenges and solutions for building water sensitive cities with growing populations</i> <i>This session will use case studies about how to integrate urban and water planning (IRP3) and understand how infill developments will affect hydrology and its impacts on liveability and amenity (IRP4).</i></p>	<p><u>Session 7b</u> Valuing a water sensitive city – Resources <i>Discuss new technologies to address resource recovery and how these may replace existing processes</i> <i>This session will use case studies to demonstrate new technologies, such as using purple phototrophic bacteria (PPB) to recover resources from wastewater.</i></p>
3:30 – 4:30	<p><u>Session 8</u> Fish Bowl – How do you build socio-political will for WSC? Closing Plenary Panel <i>Hear from senior government officials, industry and thought leaders about how as water sensitive practitioners we can ensure the value provided by water sensitive approaches are realised in Australia and internationally</i></p> <p>Closing remarks from Cheryl Batagol, CRCWSC Board Chair</p>	

Day 3 – Thursday 28 March

8:30 – 12:00	Practical tools for city cooling by using green infrastructure for heat mitigation	Methods and tools to build the socio-political will for water sensitive cities
12:00 – 1:00	Lunch	
1:00 – 4:30	Practical tools for water sensitive urban infill solutions	Economics of a water sensitive city

Day 3 – Thursday 28 March

9:00 – 4:00	Site visits
-------------	--------------------



4TH INTERNATIONAL
**STREET LIGHTING+
SMART CONTROLS**
CONFERENCE
GET SMART CITY READY

2019

#SLSC19

2-4 April 2019

International Convention Centre,
Sydney, NSW,
Australia

www.streetlightingconference.com.au

PROUDLY PRESENTED BY



CONTENT MANAGEMENT BY



SUPPORTED BY



Australian Government
Department of the Environment and Energy

Further information can be found
at the conference website:
www.streetlightingconference.com.au



The Biggest and the Best is Back in 2019!

*Following the outstanding success of the first Australian SL+SC Conference held in Brisbane in 2017, IPWEA and SLP (NZ) are proud to invite you to participate in the **4th International Street Lighting + Smart Controls Conference** to be held at the world-class **International Convention Centre, Sydney, 2-4 April 2019.***

Themed **Get Smart City Ready**, the 2019 conference will build upon the learnings and outcomes of SLP's award-winning 2014 and 2015 road lighting conferences in New Zealand, and the 2017 International Street Lighting + Smart Controls Conference held in Brisbane. Surveys of 2017's event resulted in **90% of attendees stating the conference was "excellent or exceeded their expectations"**, with speaker and exhibitor feedback equally as strong.

After introducing the superstars of the street lighting world to Australia in 2017, IPWEA's eagerly awaited **4th International Street Lighting + Smart Controls Conference** will continue to lead.

While still showcasing recent street lighting deployments, the conference will also focus on the next steps needed to accelerate the roll-out of large-scale street lighting and smart controls. LED street lighting and integrated smart controls are the DNA and backbone infrastructure that will make smart and connected cities become a reality.

Australia's and New Zealand's local government and main roads authorities are in the early decision-making stage as they plan for smart and connected cities. This conference will ensure delegates have the information they need to make informed decisions and deliver the best outcomes for their communities.

Our new headline international experts will deliver top quality, credible and reliable information on how street lighting and smart controls integrate to drive the smart and connected cities agenda, in overseas cities.

Don't settle for imitations – join the best of the best and at least 300 professionals in Sydney in 2019.

We appreciate your consideration of support for this industry leadership conference and look forward to the opportunity to develop a mutually beneficial long-term partnership.

Ben Balov
Acting CEO
Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia

Brisbane 2017 was groundbreaking – Sydney 2019 will be a blockbuster event!



IPWEA

INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING AUSTRALASIA

"It was the BEST smart lighting conference I have attended. This is the first time I noticed that the delegates were really starting to get excited about this and have a better idea of the possibilities. It was very well done."

– Jacek Lipiec, Systems Sales Specialist – Outdoor, Philips Lighting Australia

International Forefront - Setting the Standard

WHY YOU CAN'T AFFORD TO MISS THIS CONFERENCE...

KEY BENEFITS

- At least 300 professionals are expected to attend
- An award-winning conference formula, building on three successful conferences
- Featuring over a dozen world-class international expert speakers
- A premier location and world-class venue
- Training Courses to bring you up to date
- Technical tour
- Masterclass on policy and strategy
- Only 13% of Australian and estimated 20% of New Zealand street lights have been converted to LEDs. Smart controls in Australia are only used in less than 1% of streetlights, whilst in New Zealand this figure is about 15%.
- Supporting the industry's leading **Street Lighting and Smart Controls (SLSC)** Programme
- Will attract the major decision makers in procurement from councils, electricity utilities, road authorities and all tiers of government

WHO YOU'LL BE TARGETING

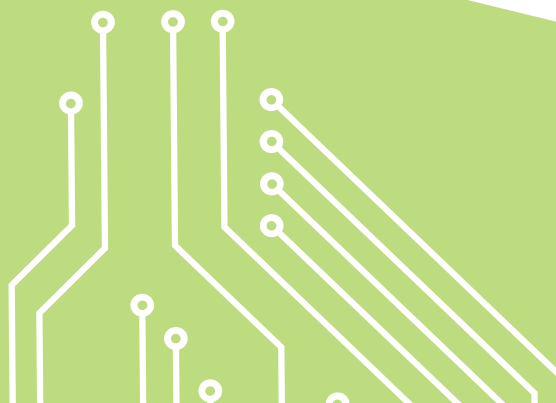
This conference will give you access to major decision makers within councils, electricity utilities and governments. The conference is expected to attract at least 300 professionals from across Australia and New Zealand, including numerous internationally recognised experts and key local leaders in their fields.

Delegates will come from both the public and private sectors and will include:

- Mayors and council CEOs
- Local council Directors
- Electricity distribution utilities
- Street light luminaire suppliers
- Smart controls suppliers
- Lighting designers and consultants
- Street lighting service providers
- Smart pole suppliers
- Contractors and installers
- Public policy and Ministerial Advisers
- Local government and allied industry associations
- Commonwealth, state and territory government agencies

"I would like to sincerely thank you and congratulate you for an amazing conference. It was a pleasure to be associated with this conference as speakers and we really enjoyed the great organisation, the amazing people and the rich content."

Antoine Kassis, Manager Partner, Kurrant



INFLUENCERS YOU'LL MEET

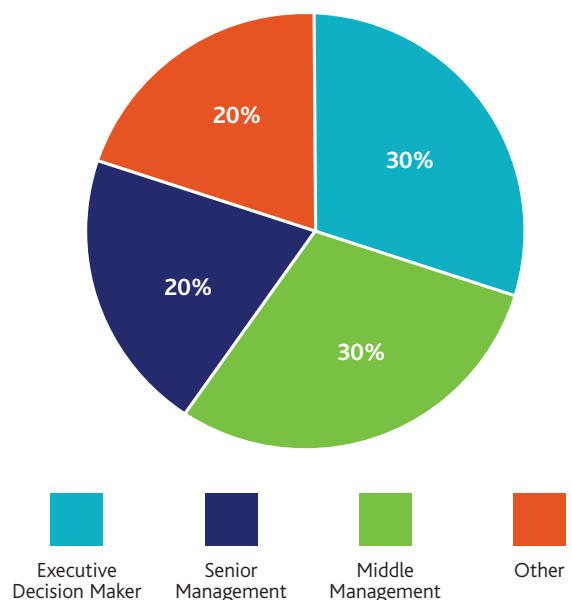
You will engage with decision makers across policy and procurement, as Australia and New Zealand rapidly ramp up their deployment of LED and smart controls. This business-matching opportunity is unprecedented in the Australasian lighting and smart controls industry.

This is the only street lighting + smart controls conference you will need to attend.

Customised packages are available to suit your marketing requirements with opportunities contained within this prospectus.

IPWEA will ensure that the investments made by conference sponsors and exhibitors are effective, deliver an ROI, and that conference delegates are able to quickly access the sponsors' and exhibitors' products and services in their fields of interest.

Attendee Profile Brisbane Conference 2017



"Outstanding! Speakers were leaders in their field and provided 'real world' insights to their achievements and experiences.

I congratulate IPWEA for conducting a very successful conference."

**Craig Marschall, Managing Director,
Trans Tasman Energy Group**

"I just would like to say a big thank you for the incredible, well organised, and very relevant presentations that were delivered. It was certainly from my point of view a GREAT event to be part of."

Remko Verschuur, Strategic Lighting Engineer,
Current Powered by GE

WORLD-CLASS CITY - WORLD-CLASS VENUE

The conference will be held at Sydney's premier International Convention Centre (ICC Sydney) from 2-4 April 2019.

- ICC Sydney is at the heart of its very own Sydney Harbour waterfront precinct, set amongst green spaces, restaurants, retail and a vibrant public domain on Darling Harbour
- This venue has been chosen as it embodies everything about smart cities and Sydney is a renowned world-class city
- Featuring a striking contemporary design, leading technology and multipurpose spaces
- Within walking distance of all major hotels
- The conference dinner will be held at near-by Doltone House Darling Harbour



PROVEN, EXPERIENCED HOSTS

This conference is hosted by IPWEA and SLP. IPWEA is the peak professional organisation providing advocacy and industry leadership for those involved in and delivering public works infrastructure and engineering services to their communities throughout Australia and New Zealand. It has more than 4000 members and 30,000 forum subscribers.

SLP are street lighting, smart controls and smart city lighting experts and together with Next Energy form the internationally respected IPWEA SLSC Advisory Team.

IPWEA established the Street Lighting and Smart Controls (SLSC) Programme in 2015 to measurably increase the deployment of LED lighting and smart controls in Australasia. The SLSC Programme is supported by the Commonwealth Department of the Environment & Energy, major industry leaders Cisco Systems Australia, Gerard Lighting, Light Source Solutions, Philips Lighting and peak industry organisations (ALGA, ENA and LCA), together with over 30 Technical Advisory Group (TAG) organisations from across the world.

The 4th International Street Lighting + Smart Controls Conference is structured to advance the SLSC Programme objectives and goals.

The conference is presented by IPWEA with content management by SLP.



IPWEA

INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING AUSTRALASIA

About the conference

This will be the largest and most strategically focused conference on street lighting and smart controls presented in Australia. It will have significant impact on both public and private sectors.

The conference will focus exclusively on street and road lighting and Australasia smart controls as we start to ***Get Smart City Ready.***

We have just completed an around-the-world talent tour to identify internationally-recognised superstars, invited because of their unique expertise and track record, who will speak at the conference.

These industry leaders have been researching, installing, and managing millions of LED lights and control systems in Europe and the USA since the inception of LEDs. At the 2019 SL+SC Conference they will give Australian and New Zealand decision-makers, policymakers, and practitioners the benefit of their learnings and experience.

Although Australia and New Zealand still lag behind comparable countries in changing to LED street lighting and smart controls, as the local impediments are removed, the uptake rate is already noticeably accelerating. This implementation lag however will allow us to learn from the pioneering work of those who have led the massive recent LED and smart control roll-outs in the USA, Canada, UK, Europe and elsewhere – several of whom will speak at the conference.

This presence will provide a rare opportunity to engage and network with international and local leaders in street lighting and smart controls – enabling conference delegates to quickly get global perspectives without the time and expense of international travel.

CONFERENCE TOPICS WILL INCLUDE

The conference will address:

- The latest in International LED street lighting advances and ANZ deployments
- The process of aggregation to achieve critical mass for local governments
- Tenders, assessment and contract management
- Performance assessment
- Business cases and return on investment
- Management skills sets needed
- Infrastructure as a service
- Electricity networks and integration of controls
- Central management systems
- Data management
- Cybersecurity
- Multi-function poles
- Regulatory change

“Over the last 20 years I have attended many conferences and exhibitions in a number of different industries. I would have to say that of all of them, this conference was definitely the standout for a number of reasons. The calibre of presentations was outstanding. Not only was the content highly relevant, substantial, and interesting, but the presenters themselves were highly knowledgeable, confident, and dynamic.”

Kevin Aquilina, Light Application Pty Ltd

Sponsorship and trade exhibitor packages

Packages of benefits for sponsors or trade exhibitors can be negotiated to suit each organisation's marketing requirements at costs from \$1,000 to \$25,000 ^{+GST}.

As a guide, the following table shows the sponsorship packages, the number of opportunities available and major benefit that may be included in each package. It is stressed that the actual packages of benefits can be tailored to meet each organisation's requirements.

PACKAGE	QUANTITY	PRICE ^{+GST}	MAJOR BENEFIT INCLUDED IN PACKAGE*
Platinum	1	\$25,000	Conference dinner
Gold	2	\$15,000	Welcome reception co-host
Silver	2	\$10,000	Conference satchel
Session	6	\$7,500	Sponsorship of a session
Trade Exhibitor	35	\$5,000	High quality exhibition booth displays
Conference Stationery	1	\$3,000	Pens and pads
Conference Lanyard	1	\$3,000	Lanyard
International Speakers	10	\$2,500	Sponsorship and access to international speakers
Conference MC	1	\$2,500	Sponsorship of conference MC
Conference Programme Handbook	1	\$2,500	Sponsorship of conference programme handbook, with full page colour advertisement on inside front cover of programme
Breakfast and Lunch	4	\$3,000 - \$5,000	Sponsorship of breakfast or lunch on selected day, with company logo and signage displayed on buffet during the sponsored meal
Morning and Afternoon Tea	4	\$1,000	Sponsorship of selected morning or afternoon tea break, with company logo and signage displayed on buffet during the sponsored break
Full-page Advertisement in Conference Programme Handbook	5	\$1,000	Full-page colour advertisement in conference programme handbook (sponsor to provide artwork)
Half-page Advertisement in Conference Programme Handbook	5	\$600	Half-page colour advertisement in conference programme handbook (sponsor to provide artwork)

* Please refer to pages 9-15 for full details.

Item 13.8 - Attachment 2

“GE were major sponsors for both Road Lighting 2014 and 2015 and we were very pleased with both of them as they delivered experience from around the globe combined with Australia and New Zealand. The wider consideration on quality of light and safety impacts was refreshing, rather than a sole focus on energy reduction.”

Ian Killick, General Manager,
Light Source Solutions Roadway

PLATINUM SPONSOR \$25,000 +GST

The Platinum Sponsor benefits package may include:

- A pre-conference planning meeting with senior IPWEA representatives to discuss (a) sponsors' requirements and expectations, (b) how to meet those expectations and (c) criteria for assessing the value of the sponsorship post-conference
- Assistance from a member of the conference organising committee, plus resourcing support from a nominated member of the conference management company's on-site staff
- Hosting and naming rights for the conference dinner on Wednesday 3 April
- Signage prominently displayed during the conference dinner
- Opportunity to host an invitation-only private function. This function would be at the sponsor's own expense. The IPWEA CEO will officially invite the sponsor's selected delegates to the function on behalf of the sponsor
- Opportunity for a representative to give a five minute address during the dinner
- Opportunity for a representative to briefly outline company's business profile and/or smart lighting and smart control capabilities during the conference opening session
- Opportunity to display product or service at main entrance
- Recognition as the Platinum Sponsor on all conference printed material
- Special sponsor name tags acknowledging the level of sponsorship
- Exclusive sponsorship of delegates name badge – logo on badges
- Organisational logo included on all promotional material, including a link on the conference website, with identification as the Platinum Sponsor
- Organisation signage prominently displayed in the main conference room (provided by sponsor)
- Sponsor supplied video shown at sponsored function
- Company logo featured on sponsors' banner in the conference plenary room
- Support acknowledged at the conference opening and closing session
- Trade exhibition display for the duration of the conference - located in the most prominent, high traffic position, with no competitors located nearby, subject to adequate notice
- Four complimentary conference registrations, including tickets to all social functions



After the conference

A review meeting within two months of the conference, involving senior representatives of IPWEA and the sponsor, to identify what worked most effectively at the conference and areas for improvement.

GOLD SPONSORS

\$15,000 +GST

The Gold Sponsor benefits package may include:

- A pre-conference planning meeting with senior IPWEA representatives to discuss (a) sponsors' requirements and expectations, (b) how to meet those expectations and (c) criteria for assessing the value of the sponsorship post-conference
- Assistance from a member of the conference organising committee, plus resourcing support from a nominated member of the conference management company's on-site staff
- Joint hosting and joint naming rights for the welcome reception on Tuesday 2 April
- Signage prominently displayed during the welcome reception
- Opportunity for a representative to give a five-minute address outlining the company's business profile and street lighting and smart controls capabilities during the conference Welcome Reception
- Recognition as a Gold Sponsor in conference printed material
- Special sponsor name tags acknowledging level of sponsorship
- Organisational logo included on all promotional material, including a link on the conference website, with identification as a Gold Sponsor
- Organisational signage prominently displayed in the main conference room (provided by sponsor)
- Support acknowledged at the conference opening and closing session
- Trade exhibition display for the duration of the conference – stand location in a prominent, high traffic position, with no competitors located nearby, subject to adequate notice
- Three complimentary conference registrations, including tickets to all social functions

After the conference

A review meeting within two months of the conference, involving senior representatives of IPWEA and the sponsor, to identify what worked most effectively at the conference and areas for improvement.



"LRL has supported the Street Lighting and Smart Controls conference for the past 2 years, we appreciate the opportunity to visit and collaborate with local professionals."
Jeff Libis, Vice President Sales, LED Roadway Lighting, Canada

SILVER SPONSORS

\$10,000 +GST

The Silver Sponsor benefits package may include:

- Organisation logo (one colour) printed on the conference satchel alongside the conference logo
- Recognition as a Silver Sponsor in conference printed material
- Organisational logo included on all promotional material, including a link on the conference website, with identification as a Silver Sponsor
- Company logo featured on sponsors' banner in conference plenary room (size of logo in proportion to sponsorship level)
- Support acknowledged at the conference opening and closing session
- Company logo featured on sponsors' banner in conference plenary room (size of logo in proportion to sponsorship level)
- Trade exhibition display for the duration of the conference.
- Two complimentary conference registrations, including tickets to all social functions

SESSION SPONSORS

\$7,500 +GST

The Session Sponsor benefits package may include:

- Sponsorship of a dedicated conference session
- Company banner and priority recognition in the room of the stream being sponsored (provided by sponsor)
- Trade display exhibition for the duration of the conference
- Recognition as a Session Sponsor in conference printed material
- Organisation logo included on all promotional material, including link on conference website, with identification as a Session Sponsor
- Company logo featured on sponsors' banner in conference plenary room (size of logo in proportion to sponsorship level)
- Support acknowledged at the conference opening and closing session
- One complimentary full conference registration, including tickets to all social functions

TRADE EXHIBITOR

\$5,000 +GST

The Trade Exhibitor benefits package may include:

- The opportunity to hold a high quality booth display for the duration of the conference
- One (1) complimentary full conference registration for a company representative which includes all social functions
- Recognition as a trade exhibitor in the conference program.
- Company organisation list on conference website with link to company homepage



CONFERENCE STATIONERY SPONSOR

\$3,000 +GST

The Conference Stationery Sponsor benefits package may include:

- Company stationery (pens and pads) included in conference satchels. Pens and pads provided by sponsor
- One (1) complimentary full conference registration for your company's representative which includes all social functions
- Organisation logo included on all promotional material, including link on conference website, with identification as 'Conference Stationery Sponsor'

CONFERENCE LANYARD SPONSOR

\$3,000 +GST

The Conference Lanyard Sponsor benefits package may include:

- Lanyards with your company name/logo on the band
- One (1) complimentary full conference registration for your company's representative which includes all social functions
- Organisation logo included on all promotional material, including link on conference website, with identification as 'Conference Lanyard Sponsor'

INTERNATIONAL SPEAKER SPONSOR

\$2,500 +GST

The International Speaker Sponsor benefits package may include:

- Sponsorship of a conference international speaker
- Organisation logo included on all promotional material, including link on conference website, with identification as 'International Speaker Sponsor'
- Opportunity to host invitation-only private 'meet and greet' functions with their sponsored international speaker. This function would be at the sponsor's own expense. The IPWEA CEO will officially invite the sponsor's selected delegates to the function on behalf of the sponsor. Dedicated private area provided FOC
- Company banner displayed during keynote speaker presentation (provided by sponsor)
- One (1) complimentary full conference registration for a company representative, which includes all social functions
- Company logo featured on sponsors' banner in conference plenary room (size of logo in proportion to sponsorship level)
- Note that all efforts will be made to align sponsor's needs with an appropriate speaker, however the organiser's will make the final choices



CONFERENCE MC SPONSOR

\$2,500 +GST

The Conference MC Sponsor benefits package may include:

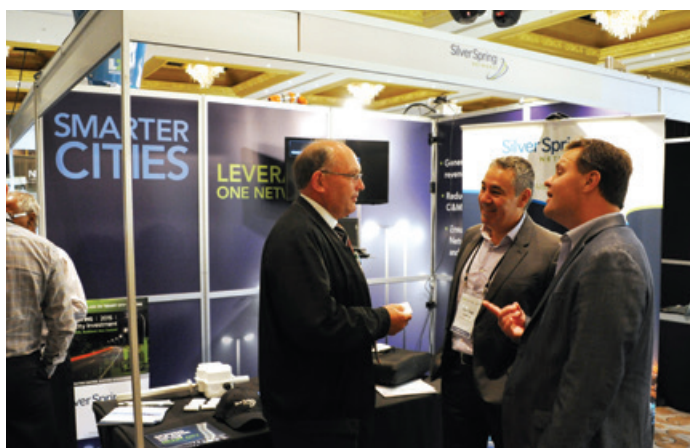
- Sponsorship of conference MC Gerry Gannon
- Organisation logo included on all promotional material, including link on conference website, with identification as 'Conference MC Sponsor'
- One (1) complimentary full conference registration for a company representative, which includes all social functions
- Company logo featured on sponsors' banner in conference plenary room (size of logo in proportion to sponsorship level)

CONFERENCE APP SPONSOR

\$2,000 +GST

The Conference App Sponsor benefits package may include:

- Organisation logo included on the conference app
- Organisation logo included on all promotional material, including link on conference website, with identification as 'Conference App Sponsor'



BREAKFASTS AND LUNCHES

\$3,000 +GST

\$5,000 +GST

The Breakfasts and Lunches benefits packages may include:

- Sponsorship of conference buffet breakfast or lunch on selected day
- Company logo on signage on breakfast or lunch buffet during the sponsored breakfast or lunch
- Opportunity to display company signage at sponsored breakfast or lunch (sponsor to provide maximum of one pull up banner)
- Organisation logo included on all promotional material, including link on conference website, with identification as 'Breakfast Sponsor' or 'Lunch Sponsor'
- Company logo featured on sponsors' banner in conference plenary room (size of logo in proportion to sponsorship level)

MORNING AND AFTERNOON TEAS

\$1,000 +GST

The Morning and Afternoon Tea benefits package may include:

- Sponsorship of conference morning or afternoon tea break on selected day
- Company logo on signage on serving tables during the sponsored catering break
- Opportunity to display company signage at sponsored catering break (sponsor to provide maximum of one pull up banner)
- Company logo featured on sponsors' banner in conference plenary room (size of logo in proportion to sponsorship level)
- Organisation logo included on all promotional material, including link on conference website, with identification as 'Morning or Afternoon Tea Sponsor'

FULL PAGE ADVERTISEMENT IN CONFERENCE PROGRAMME

\$1,000 +GST

- One full page colour advertisement in conference programme handbook (sponsor to provide artwork)
- Company logo featured on conference website with link to company homepage



HALF PAGE ADVERTISEMENT IN CONFERENCE PROGRAMME

\$600 +GST

- Half page colour advertisement in conference programme handbook (sponsor to provide artwork)
- Company logo featured on conference website with link to company homepage



SATCHEL INSERT

\$500 +GST

- Opportunity to include one promotional flyer or brochure (A4 size or smaller) for associated businesses and organisations in the satchels that all delegates will receive when registering for this conference. Collateral supplied by your organisation
- Recognition as an industry supporter in the conference program



FLOORPLAN

For the floorplan layout, see
streetlightingconference.com.au

Additional information

SPONSORSHIP TERMS

The following are explanations of the various elements contained with our sponsorship packages.

Cancellations and Refunds

Once a booking form has been received, any cancellation must be advised in writing. If the cancellation is received on or before Friday 8th February 2019, a cancellation fee of 25% of the total fees will be retained/due. For cancellations after this date, the full amount of the total fees will be retained/due. These cancellation terms apply whether or not payment has been received at the time of cancellation.

Complimentary full conference registration

'Full conference registration' includes lunches, morning and afternoon teas, conference program and material, name badge, conference satchel, welcome reception and conference dinner. Additional company representatives (above the sponsorship entitlement) will be at early registration rates.

Conference promotional material

A full-colour electronic version of the conference programme handbook will be produced and will include colour logos from major sponsors. If sponsorship is not confirmed and payment received in full there is no guarantee that logos will be included. It is the responsibility of the sponsor to ensure logos are sent to the conference managers well in advance of the design deadline to ensure they are included (jpeg or eps format).

Conference programme handbook

All sponsorship packages include sponsor recognition in the conference programme handbook. The handbook will include a detailed agenda, information about presenters, sponsors and trade exhibitors, delegates' lists and function details.

Company signage

The type of company signage to be displayed is dependent on the space and physical constraints at the venue. Every effort will be made to accommodate sponsors' requests.

Public and Product Liability Insurance

Australian regulations require all exhibitors to have adequate Public and Product Liability Insurance cover based on a limit of indemnity to the value of A\$10,000,000 or above. This refers to damage or injury caused to third parties / visitors on or in the vicinity of an exhibition area. Please ensure a copy of your current Public Liability Insurance is forwarded to the Conference Managers with your booking form.

Satchel insert

Where the Sponsorship package entitles Sponsor to provide Satchel inserts, a minimum of 300 A4 or DL sized flyers must be supplied in the week before the conference. Other promotional material or product samples may be included subject to confirmation (eg pens, writing pads with company logo). We encourage non-paper items to support the intention of running an environmentally-friendly conference. Details of shipping information to be provided by organisers.

Site Allocation

Sponsors will be given first choice of preferred site location at the conference venue; all other site locations will be allocated by the conference managers just prior to the commencement of the conference, however, preference will be given to those organisations who confirm their participation early.

Trade display

Trade display includes a 3m x 2m booth, with table, two chairs, power, lights and headboard (portage charge in/out additional and off-site secure storage available at cost if required). A booking form is available on request. The sponsor and trade exhibition area will be co-located with catering in areas next to where the conference presentations will be held.

CONTACT DETAILS

Conference Managers: East Coast Conferences

Jayne Hindle, Amy McIntosh, Jasmine Durbidge, Jodie McCormick

Email: amy@eastcoastconferences.com.au

Mobile: +61 2 408 220 188

Phone: +61 2 6650 9800

Sponsorship Bookings:

Nicole Patten

Email: nicole.patten@ipwea.org

Phone: +61 1300 416 745

International: +61 2 8607 0485

Exhibition Bookings:

Amy McIntosh

Email: amy@eastcoastconferences.com.au

Mobile: +61 2 408 220 188

Phone: +61 2 6650 9800

Content Management (SLP) :

Bryan King

Email: bryan@strategiclightingpartners.com

Phone: +64 21-300-111

Godfrey Bridger

Email: godfrey@strategiclightingpartners.com

Phone: +64 21 274 3437

We look forward
to your support.



www.streetlightingconference.com.au

14. Elected Members Notices of Motions of Which Previous Notice Has Been Given

Disclaimer: Where administration has provided any assistance with the framing and/or wording of any motion/amendment to a Councillor who has advised their intention to move it, the assistance has been provided on an impartial basis. The principle and intention expressed in any motion/amendment is solely that of the intended mover and not that of the officer/officers providing the assistance. Under no circumstances is it to be expressed to any party that administration or any Council officer holds a view on this motion other than that expressed in an official written or verbal report by Administration to the Council meeting considering the motion.

14.1 Councillor Horley – Public Open Space

At the Council meeting on 27 November Councillor Horley gave notice of her intention to move the following at this meeting.

That the areas of recreational land indicated in the City's agenda item TS23.18 be zoned Public Open Space: (25 Strickland Street; the west end of Asquith Park; and the road reservation at the west end of Asquith Street).

Councillor Horley deferred her Notice of Motion until the February 2019 Council Meeting.

Justification

1. Lack of Public Open Space in the local precinct;
2. Increased density planned for this precinct;
3. The need to protect these areas from potential further decreases in POS in the future, and
4. Have the zoning reflect the land use as well as community expectations.

Administration Comment

The motion is not supported.

For clarity, Council considered options to accommodate additional parking bays within Mt Claremont's 'Asquith Street Precinct' at the Council meeting in November 2018. In relation to the locations the subject of this motion:

- There was no resolution made in relation to No. 25 Strickland Street which is currently occupied by a play school and park;
- It was resolved the western side of Asquith Park be converted into a 20-bay car park; and
- It was resolved the road reservation at the western end of Asquith Street be improved with installation of 4-5 bays and construction of a playground in an area of land within the Cottesloe Golf Club.

The motion requests these three locations be reserved for Public Open Space.

Currently, Asquith Park and No. 25 Strickland Street are zoned 'Residential' under Town Planning Scheme No.2 (TPS 2). The road reservation at the western end of Asquith Street is not zoned under TPS 2. However, given the timing of LPS3 it would not be prudent to attempt an amendment to TPS2.

Under LPS3, changing the zone to a Public Open Space Reserve would not preclude the sites from being developed in the future with parking bays. The objective of the Public Open Space Reserve under LPS 3 is 'To provide for a range of active and passive recreation uses such as recreation buildings and courts and associated car parking and drainage.'

However, the City's Planning Department are progressing a Public Open Space Strategy. The POS Strategy will guide the City in prioritising future investment, acquisition, development and/or improvements to public open space.

Further, under draft Local Planning Scheme 3 (LPS 3), Asquith Park and No. 25 Strickland Street are proposed with a 'Local Centre' zone. It is anticipated that following LPS 3 gazettal, a Local Development Plan (LDP) can be prepared to guide future redevelopment of the shopping centre precinct which could include car parking and public open space considerations and locations. An LDP is considered the most appropriate mechanism to plan holistically for the centre's future. This should, be undertaken prior to significant works being undertaken in the precinct.

14.2 Councillor Hodsdon – Speed Limit Waratah Avenue

At the Council meeting on 27 November Councillor Hodsdon gave notice of his intention to move the following at this meeting.

Moved – Councillor Hodsdon
Seconded – Councillor Mangano

That the City investigates with Main roads Department to have a 40 km/h speed limit instigated on Waratah Avenue between Alexander Road and Adelma Road.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 12/-

Justification

1. Very low cost.
2. Will add to the safety of the area.
3. Make it more pedestrian friendly.
4. The area is similar to the 40 km/h zone on Hampden Road

Administration Comment

To achieve a 40Km/hr speed zone, Main Roads WA requires the existing 85th percentile speed to be close to or below the proposed 40Km/hr limit, that is the Local Government has created a road environment that encourages low speed. The Administration believes that the roundabout at Alexander Road and the mid-block pedestrian plateau will achieve this and consequently has every intention to apply for 40Km/hr speed zoning on Waratah Avenue between Alexander Road and Adelma Road once the works are complete. The Administration supports the Notice of Motion.

15. Elected members notices of motion given at the meeting for consideration at the following ordinary meeting on 26 February 2019

Disclaimer: Where administration has provided any assistance with the framing and/or wording of any motion/amendment to a Councillor who has advised their intention to move it, the assistance has been provided on an impartial basis. The principle and intention expressed in any motion/amendment is solely that of the intended mover and not that of the officer/officers providing the assistance. Under no circumstances is it to be expressed to any party that administration or any Council officer holds a view on this motion other than that expressed in an official written or verbal report by Administration to the Council meeting considering the motion.

Notices of motion for consideration at the Council Meeting to be held on 26 February 2019 to be tabled at this point in accordance with Clause 3.9(2) of Council's Local Law Relating to Standing Orders.

15.1 Councillor Mangano – FTE Headcount Reporting

That reporting of FTE as of the balance date be reinstated in future Financial Reports.

Justification

For many years up to and including 2016/2017, the City of Nedlands has reported the number of FTE (Full time equivalent) employees as of the balance date (30th June) in its Annual Financial Report.

In 2017/18, this item was not stated.

It is important for elected members and the ratepayers to know the FTE number as employee costs are approximately 40% of the financial costs incurred by Council.

15.2 Councillor de Lacy – Underground Power

Council requests the CEO to complete the detailed design for underground power for the remaining lots across the City without this service that are not part of the West Hollywood, Claremont triangle, Alfred Road or Alderbury Street projects, and present it to Council.

This is to be accompanied by a report containing analysis and recommendations on the sequencing of projects, timing, funding (including likelihood of further SUPP funding and an update on the status of Western Power's trial of client funded projects in West Hollywood and Claremont), financing and a post completion audit of West Hollywood's underground power project.

Justification

1. Currently \$490,813 in underground power reserve. Expected cost for a detailed design of remaining lots is approximately \$200k.
2. Reduced borrowings in 2017/18 of \$1,661,275 and reduced repayments of borrowings by a total of \$152,974 for underground power projects given the 72% take up rate for upfront payment of underground power service charges versus the budgeted for take up rate of 25% for upfront payment.
3. If and when another round of SUPP is announced, having a detailed design ready to go if one or more of Nedlands projects secures funding, allows our City to go ahead of schedule of others that do not have a detailed design. This is what happened with the Town of Cambridge's successful bid for SUPP Round 6 funding. This is important because the last time the City secured funding in SUPP (which was Round 3) there was a 2-3-year delay in actual delivery of the project which increased initial cost estimates provided to residents thereby causing problems.
4. Ratepayers raised questions at the 2018 Annual Elector's meeting about the Council's ambitious target to complete underground power by 2030 and whether this really reflected it being the number one priority for Council. This interest in the issue plus the fact that 72% of landowners elected to pay upfront for underground power in West Hollywood is indicative of the need for Council to prepare a report examining funding and financing options ahead of a review of the 10-year financial plan.
5. Information obtained from Western Power via the Hon Bill Marmion's questions in Parliament indicates that Western Power will need to reinforce or replace 138 poles across our City by 2026. This could cost Western Power about \$1.141m. Given the benefits to West Hollywood residents and the City in terms of cost reductions by 'upgrading' a planned project in West Hollywood to replace 84 poles with underground power, it would be beneficial to discuss these plans with Western Power with a view to 'upgrading' this work to underground power. We will be in a much better position to do this if we have the detailed design complete.

Administration Comment

It is anticipated that the cost to prepare the detail design for the remaining 1,707 lots will be in order of \$250k and will take approximately eight months to prepare. The Administration had intended to list this as a project for the 2019/20 budget. The City has insufficient resources to commence any earlier and audited reports on the completion of the current projects from Western Power are unlikely to be available until June/July 2019 at the earliest.

16. Urgent Business Approved By the Presiding Member or By Decision

Nil.

17. Confidential Items

Nil.

Declaration of Closure

There being no further business, the Presiding Member declared the meeting closed at 10.00 pm.